

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #31  
July 31, 2021**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 31, 2021



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the council meeting, *Monday, July 26, 2021*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Tuesday, July 27, 2021*; all legislation was attested by the City Clerk prior to Bulletin publishing.)

Ordinance 1965-2021, To approve an application for the creation of a designated outdoor refreshment area to be known as the "Arena District DORA;" to designate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA, to authorize the Mayor or his designee(s) to enter into a memorandum of understanding or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the designated outdoor refreshment area; and to declare an emergency., was defeated by Columbus City Council 6-0 and replaced with ordinance 2088-2021, To approve an amended application for the creation of a designated outdoor refreshment area to be known as the "Arena District DORA;" to designate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA, to authorize the Mayor or his designee(s) to enter into a memorandum of understanding or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the designated outdoor refreshment area; and to declare an emergency.

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.



# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

## Minutes - Final

### Columbus City Council

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

Monday, July 26, 2021

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

#### REGULAR MEETING NO. 36 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JULY 26, 2021 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0015-2021](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 28, 2021:

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Five Brothers Foods LLC  
DBA Five Brothers Foods  
1st Fl  
1228-30 E Long St  
Columbus OH 43203  
From: Poindexter Village Market Inc  
DBA Poindexter Market  
1st Fl  
1228-30 E Long St  
Columbus OH 43203  
Permit# 2803333

TREX Type: D1 D2  
To: Octapodi LLC  
1045 Bethel Rd  
Columbus OH 43220  
From: Monarch Pizza LLC dba Dawsons Pizzeria

900 Columbus Avenue,  
Marysville, Ohio 43040  
Permit# 60883450010

Advertise Date: 7/31/21  
Agenda Date: 7/26/21  
Return Date: 8/3/21

Read and Filed

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**M. BROWN**

- 2      [0124X-2021](#)      Recognizing Ohio Task Force 1 for their response to the condominium collapse in Surfside, Florida

**Sponsors:**      Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

- 3      [0126X-2021](#)      To declare August 7-14 as Black Men’s Health Week in the City of Columbus; to recognize the work of the National African American Male Wellness Walk; and to thank the National African American Male Wellness Agency’s organizers, supporters, volunteers, and participants for working to improve men’s health.

**Sponsors:**      Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER FAVOR, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-1** [1923-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to establish a contract with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility; and to authorize the expenditure of \$56,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund. (\$56,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [1925-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Genuine Parts Co/NAPA, one (1) light vehicle tire changer; to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; and to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$6,022.26 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund. (\$6,022.26)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3** [2012-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Truck Parts with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. and Columbus Truck and Equipment Center LLC dba McMahan Truck Center of Columbus; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001670. (\$2.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [2020-2021](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Genuine Parts Co/NAPA, for six (6) A/C refrigerant recovery machines and associated accessories; to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; and to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$19,475.70 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund. (\$19,475.70)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**FR-5** [1949-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Specialty Underwriters LLC.; to waive the competitive bidding provisions

of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$82,448.00 from the General Fund (\$82,448.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-6** [1962-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 1,916 square foot (0.044 acre) portion of the parcel adjacent to Westwood Road to Mary Conroy.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-7** [2013-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 1,438 square foot (0.033 acre) portion of the parcel adjacent to Westwood Road to Sara Moosman & Zachary S. Konz.

**Read for the First Time**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**FR-8** [2075-2021](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional's Guide to Columbus; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$6,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**Read for the First Time**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**FR-9** [2090-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention & Visitor's Bureau, dba Experience Columbus, in an amount up to \$250,000.00 for the provision of the Diversity Apprenticeship program; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$250,000.00; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$250,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**



**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:****M. BROWN**

- CA-1** [0125X-2021](#) To recognize the 37th Annual National Night Out and commend its Columbus area sponsors and participants for their dedication to crime prevention and community building
- Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FAVOR**

- CA-2** [0127X-2021](#) To Join House America and Respond With Urgency to Homelessness in the City of Columbus
- Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-3** [1802-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. for the restoration of the driveway and parking lot at Fire Station 15; to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-4** [1955-2021](#) To amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$260,700.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$45,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, in order to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred by the Office of Construction Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$305,700.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-5** [0912-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks, with the approval of the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into lease agreements with the Greater Columbus Rowing Association in conjunction with their rowing activities from Griggs Boathouse and on Griggs Reservoir; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-6** [1472-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a construction reimbursement agreement with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Hilltop Camp Chase Trail Connection - Valleyview and Eureka Project; to authorize the transfer of \$250,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-7** [1943-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Sports Court Lighting Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$461,460.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$461,460.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$461,460.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-8** [1944-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Shelter Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$276,068.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$276,068.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$276,068.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-9** [1946-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with DWA Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 3 Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$495,005.33 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$495,005.33 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$495,005.33)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-10** [1950-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Snider Recreation, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 1 Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$600,000.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11** [1951-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Midstates Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 2 Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$560,400.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$560,400.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$560,400.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-12** [1960-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2020-2021 CIP Park Lighting Program Project; to authorize the transfer of \$588,951.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$588,951.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$588,951.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-13** [1991-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Watson General Contracting for the Stockbridge Elementary School Demolition Project; to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-14** [2014-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to formally exchange one parcel split of parkland within Alkire Woods Park and accept and dedicate two parcel splits from an adjacent private owner for additional parkland within Alkire Woods Park; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant temporary construction easements and a permanent drainage easement, and execute other necessary documents, serving the overall development of Allmon Run, by DR Horton-Indiana, LLC in the vicinity of Alkire Lakes Drive; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-15** [1921-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify a contract with BakerHostetler, LLP to finalize payment to the law firm as they have completed administrative investigations into citizen complaints against the Division of Police related to protests during the spring and summer of 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,064.89 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$65,064.89)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-16** [1961-2021](#) To authorize an appropriation of \$150,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police; to authorize the Mayor of the City of Columbus to enter into year seven of the OSU Crime Interdiction Security Initiative; and to declare an emergency (\$150,000.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-17** [1988-2021](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose in support of the We ARE Linden Collaborative; to authorize an appropriation within the Reimagine Safety subfund; to authorize a transfer and appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of \$145,500.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$145,500.00)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-18** [2058-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of providing financial assistance for the expansion of the County's Gun Violence Reduction Initiative; to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-19** [1809-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Incinerator Building South Roof Replacement, SCP 16SO; to authorize the transfer within of \$942,906.00

and the expenditure of up to \$942,906.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$942,906.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1810-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the JPWWTP Pump & Blower Roof Replacement, SCP 20JP; to authorize the transfer within of \$787,771.00 and the expenditure of up to \$787,771.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$787,771.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [1819-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Hazen & Sawyer for professional engineering services for the Northeast Stormwater Study - Karmel/Woodward & Maize/Morse Project, for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure in an amount up to \$778,386.34 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$778,386.34)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [1882-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities on behalf of the Department of Public Service to modify an existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint Fifth by Northwest Sunrise/Glen project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$ 24,991.27 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$24,991.27)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1883-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities on behalf of the Department of Public Service to modify an existing engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave. by Northwest - Edgehill/Meadow Project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$44,035.20 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$44,035.20)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [1900-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Department of Public Service the in lieu sidewalk fee as required by their Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Rules and Regulations for the Blacklick Interceptor Air Quality Facilities Improvement Project; to authorize the transfer within, and expenditure of up to \$28,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109; and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$28,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25** [1927-2021](#) To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Central College Road and Harlem Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Central College Subtrunk Sewer Project; to transfer within and expend up to \$100,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-26** [1929-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Holt/Somersworth Area Stormwater System Improvements Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$4,620.00 from the Stormwater System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,620.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## NEIGHBORHOODS: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR TYSON HARDIN

- CA-27** [1122-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to accept a grant from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services in the amount of \$100,000.00 to help coordinate efforts for the My Brother's Keeper (MBK) program; to authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the General Governments Grant Fund; to authorize the Director to enter into grant agreements for an expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 (\$25,000.00 per grantee) with the following 2021 MBK grant recipients: the Columbus Urban League, Community Refugee and Immigration Services, and African American Male Wellness Walk; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- CA-28** [1977-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify an existing contract with Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families (HNHF) Realty Collaborative to continue home repair services through December 31, 2021 and modify eligibility guidelines; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-29** [2010-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a grant agreement with United Way of Central Ohio in support of the One Linden Schools Project; to authorize the expenditure from the Department of Neighborhoods general fund budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-30** [1719-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent to, and propose cooperation with, the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the FRA-70-22.61 (FEF 1A) project, PID 95639; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-31** [1869-2021](#) To amend the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC in connection with the Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-32** [2003-2021](#) To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund ("UIRF") Mock Road Project (Project Number 440005-100066); to authorize an expenditure of \$1,268.00 from existing ACDI001147-10; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,268.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-33** [2027-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant permanent easements to the Ohio Department of Transportation for the parcel as shown on the plans labeled "31B-WL"; and to accept the parcel of real property acquired by the Ohio Department of Transportation in the name of the City of Columbus "31-WDV" for Scarborough Boulevard as part of the Roadway Improvements - Far East Freeway Phase 1; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-34** [1605-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into the necessary agreements as needed for the use, operation, lease, and management of 116 Wheatland Avenue by Mid-Ohio Food Bank, an Ohio non-profit corporation, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-35** [1680-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$160,000.00 of 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, and bond grant agreement with Healthy Rental Homes VI, LLC in an amount up to \$1,230,000.00 (\$160,000.00 of HOME funds and \$1,070,000.00 of bond funds) to construct 15 rental units; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-36** [1981-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2394 Sullivant Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-37** [2016-2021](#) To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency to provide for community service supplies, disposal fees, and outreach materials; to appropriate \$12,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-38** [2021-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant modification to increase the award amount and extend the expiration of the original award from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs; to appropriate



an additional \$6,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing Intimate Partner Abuse & Batterer's Intervention Programming specifically for the LGBTQ community; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [2022-2021](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs; to appropriate an additional \$15,225.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing 3 assessment specialists from Alvis incorporated for the provision of pre-trial intake and risk-based assessments supporting a reduction in the length of time necessary to assign probationers to appropriate caseloads; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,225.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-40** [2023-2021](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept additional funding for five grants totaling \$100,000.00 from the Bureau of Criminal Justice for the purpose of supplementing the costs of drug and alcohol testing for participants of the five specialized dockets; to appropriate \$100,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; to enter into contract with Avertest DBAAverHealth.; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-41** [2031-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an event support contract with Red, White & BOOM, Inc. for the purpose of planning, promoting and executing Red, White & BOOM! 2022; to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$150,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-42** [2070-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Columbus Next Generation Corporation for the purpose of purchasing/acquiring and developing key urban real property assets in targeted central city areas in an amount up to \$500,000.00; to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-43** [1904-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify the name of the endowment fund from the Foundation for Active Living to the Foundation for Columbus Public Health, to allow for funds to be used for public health to protect, promote, and monitor the overall health of the community, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-44** [1937-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose, in an amount up to \$37,500.00, for The Lead With Purpose Summer Youth Academy for Black Girls; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$37,500.00 from the General Fund , Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-45** [1938-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc., in an amount up to \$10,000.00. to support the Achieving Standards of Excellence Foundation; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the General Fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-46** [1954-2021](#) To authorize the Board of Health to modify and extend the contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., (dba PrimaryOne Health) for evidence based home visiting program services until September 30, 2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-47** [2017-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$236,217.00 of the FY 2021 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the

administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$236,217.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**CA-48** [2030-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 in the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Neighborhood Design Center in an amount up to \$200,000.00 to create and manage all aspects of the Power of One - Corridor and Parcel Intervention Pilot Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the from the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [2077-2021](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Elevate Northland in support of a new Executive Director; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$75,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiative subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Shannon G. Hardin and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [2078-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (SID) to provide funding for the "Welcome Back Downtown" Marketing Campaign in an amount up to \$15,000.00 and to pay for expenses starting June 1, 2021; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the 2021 General Fund Operating Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-51** [A0132-2021](#) Reappointment of Toya Johnson, Assistant Director of Neighborhood Services and Community Engagement, Columbus Department of Neighborhoods, 1410 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43211, to serve on the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District Board of Trustees, with a new term expiration date of January 31, 2024 (biography

attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [A0171-2021](#)

Appointment of Katie McDevitt, 2568 Glen Echo Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43202 to serve on the University Area Commission replacing Lauren Squires with a new term expiration date of January 19, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

### **ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**LA** [2049-2021](#)

To approve the proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement in its entirety as executed by representatives of the City of Columbus and Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge #9, dated December 9, 2020 through December 8, 2023, to provide for wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment for members in the bargaining units; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:41 PM.*

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 10:41 PM.*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, to**

**Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**LA** [2072-2021](#)

To authorize the Mayor, or his designee(s), to issue one-time hazard payments to frontline city employees in an amount up to \$1,000.00 per employee; to authorize the Auditor to transfer appropriations within the Recovery Fund in order to issue payments; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-1** [1970-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with RW Setterlin Building Company for the renovation of the Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,875,904.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,875,904.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [2046-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Ralph Andersen & Associates to provide nationwide executive level recruitment services related to the national search for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General; to authorize the transfer of \$60,000.00 within the General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the General fund; and to declare an emergency (\$60,000.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [2086-2021](#)

To authorize the Columbus City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Community Development for All People for its ID for All People Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1923-2021](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to establish a contract with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility; and to authorize the expenditure of \$56,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund. (\$56,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**VETERANS & SENIOR AFFAIRS: M. BROWN, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN**

**SR-4** [2068-2021](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Voicecorps in support of their free reading services; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$80,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiative subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

[1949-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Specialty Underwriters LLC.; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$82,448.00 from the General Fund (\$82,448.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that**

---

**this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

### **M. BROWN**

#### **SR-23** [2060-2021](#)

To amend section 2133.02 and to enact new sections 2101.376 and 2101.191 to prohibit the operation of all-purpose vehicles and off-highway motorcycles on any street, highway, or on any public or private property other than streets or highways without due regard or in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **NEIGHBORHOODS: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR TYSON HARDIN**

#### **SR-5** [1902-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into an agreement with the Mid-Ohio Food Collective to provide funding to develop the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm, located at 116 N. Wheatland Avenue; to authorize the Director to execute other agreements with Mid-Ohio Food Collective that are deemed necessary for the development of the project and use thereof; to authorize the transfer, appropriation and expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grants Fund 2248; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **SR-6** [2083-2021](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of Deliver Black Dreams; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans and Shayla Favor

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**LA**     [2073-2021](#)     To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify an existing contract with The Ohio State University on behalf of the Boys and Young Men Collective for the provision of determining impacts and remediation around social determinants of health disparities in minority communities through September 30, 2021 and modify the scope to add a programmatic research assessment; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-7**     [1840-2021](#)     To appropriate \$1,000,000.00 within the Special Income Tax Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/ Purchase Agreement for the purchase of new and replacement of desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment from three pre-established universal term contracts/purchase agreements with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC and Softchoice, LLC; to authorize a transfer within the general fund; to also authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies, to establish a purchase order with Arc Acquisition US Inc. utilizing a State Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$485,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$21,507.98 from the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire's general fund budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,506,507.98)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8**     [1876-2021](#)     To authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for



the purchase and implementation of a case management system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$464,000.00 from the Bond Fund-HR and City Attorney Fund, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$464,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-9** [2098-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Renter Mentor, LLC for the Housing for All Community Education Campaign; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**LA** [1402-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$385,000.00 of 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio in an amount up to \$75,000.00 for 1541 Aberdeen Ave., 1545 Aberdeen Ave., and 1578 Aberdeen Ave., and 1252 E. 15th Ave. and up to \$85,000.00 for 1049 E. 15th Ave.; and to declare an emergency. (\$385,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-10** [2066-2021](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction; to appropriate \$2,147,440.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,147,440.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**LA** [2064-2021](#)

To authorize a transfer of funds within the general fund from the Department of Finance and Management to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges for the purpose of supporting the Unleashing Potential (UP) program which will provide transformative justice for at potential emerging adults who have come into contact with our justice system and are at risk for continued criminal behavior; to authorize an expenditure of \$200,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

[1962-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 1,916 square foot (0.044 acre) portion of the parcel adjacent to Westwood Road to Mary Conroy.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2013-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 1,438 square foot (0.033 acre) portion of the parcel adjacent to Westwood Road to Sara Moosman & Zachary S. Konz.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-11** [1965-2021](#) To approve an application for the creation of a designated outdoor refreshment area to be known as the “Arena District DORA;” to designate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA, to authorize the Mayor or his designee(s) to enter into a memorandum of understanding or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the designated outdoor refreshment area; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Defeated. The motion failed by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 0

**Negative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [2088-2021](#) To approve an amended application for the creation of a designated outdoor refreshment area to be known as the “Arena District DORA;” to designate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA, to authorize the Mayor or his designee(s) to enter into a memorandum of understanding or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the designated outdoor refreshment area; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [1987-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Flight Safety International Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company’s proposed capital investment of \$900,000.00 and creation of 113 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$10,130,000.00.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [2067-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment (“Campus Partners”) to outline the certain commitments of the City and Campus Partners related to the 15+HIGH development project and public infrastructure improvements; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [2069-2021](#) To authorize the Department of Development to enter into an Memorandum of Understanding with The Ohio State University (“OSU”), and/or other OSU affiliated entities (collectively, the “University”) to outline the plans and certain commitments of the City and the University related to the proposed development of the real property located between Kenny Road to the east, North Star Road to the west, Lane Avenue to the north, and the southern boundary of the parcels south of Kinnear Road within the City between Kenny Road and North Star Road (the “Innovation District”); and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2075-2021](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional’s Guide to Columbus; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$6,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. DORANS E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-16** [2095-2021](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) in support of the Cleaner Columbus Youth Grant Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**REMY**

**SR-24** [1967-2021](#) To repeal section 2325.62 of the Columbus City Codes pertaining to open containers; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**SR-17** [2029-2021](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 in the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; to authorize the Director of the Department Development to enter into a non-for-profit service contract with Economic & Community Development Institute for the purpose of launching the Columbus Small Business Response and Recovery (CSBR2) Program- 2.0-Revolving Loan Fund and Grant Fund to provide immediate access to capital to small businesses in Columbus, Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-18** [2032-2021](#) To authorize the Director of Development to execute a contract with Venture Suite LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00, to support the development of a safe space for underrepresented founders and

freelancers to share open office space; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$400,000.00; to authorize an expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-19** [2033-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative, in an amount up to \$300,000.00 towards efforts to unify and strengthen the Columbus fashion ecosystem focusing on the Franklinton community; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$300,000.00; to authorize an expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-20** [2082-2021](#)

To authorize a grant agreement between the City Clerk and the Ohio State University Center for Innovation Strategies in support of OnRamp; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [2087-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Tony R. Wells Foundation in an amount up to \$4,500,000.00 to provide fiscal agent and other services as part of the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract if necessary to comply with federal guidelines without seeking further City Council approval; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,500,000.00 of ARPA funds from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [2096-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$500,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide program management services for the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract if necessary to comply with federal guidelines without seeking further City Council approval; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 of ARPA funds from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2090-2021](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention & Visitor's Bureau, dba Experience Columbus, in an amount up to \$250,000.00 for the provision of the Diversity Apprenticeship program; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$250,000.00; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$250,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**HARDIN**

**SR-25** [2019-2021](#)

To amend chapters 105, 107, 111, 115, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 133, 135, 139, 143, 149, 151, 153, 157, 161, 163, 165, 169, 171, 173, 217, 227, 229, 321, 325, 328, 329, 335, 361, 362, 371, 375, 376, 501, 505, 517, 523, 524, 525, 535, 540, 541, 550, 551, 555, 559, 573, 585, 586, 587, 589, 591, 592, 593, 594, 598, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 713, 715,

901, 902, 905, 909, 910, 911, 912, 915, 917, 919, 921, 924, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1133, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1145, 1147, 1149, 1150, 1153, 1160, 1162, 1167, 1305, 1501, 1505, 1507, 1713, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1921, 1925, 1927, 1929, 1933, 1941, 2101, 2105, 2107, 2109, 2111, 2113, 2115, 2131, 2133, 2137, 2139, 2150, 2151, 2155, 2173, 2301, 2303, 2305, 2307, 2309, 2313, 2315, 2317, 2319, 2321, 2323, 2325, 2327, 2329, 2331, 2501, 2502, 2504, 2513, 2519, 2534, 2551, 2592, 2596, 2901, 2905, 2907, 2909, 2911, 2925, 2937, 2937, 3101, 3103, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3124, 3303, 3305, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3320, 3323, 3325, 3333, 3347, 3357, 3363, 3370, 3372, 3373, 3381, 3382, 3387, 3390, 3392, 3515, 3517, 4101, 4103, 4105, 4107, 4109, 4111, 4113, 4114, 4115, 4116, 4123, 4125, 4301, 4303, 4307, 4501, 4503, 4505, 4507, 4509, 4523, 4525, 4527, 4529, 4551, 4561, 4701, 4703, and 4705 of the Columbus City Codes to make technical changes to the entirety of the Columbus City Codes, reflecting gender inclusivity and updated language, and to eliminate any inconsistencies or conflicts with the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-26** [2026-2021](#)

To repeal existing Title 39 of the Columbus City Codes and to enact a new Title 39 in order to establish the Diversity and Inclusion Code and to provide for the operations of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-27** [2074-2021](#)

To amend various sections and enact new sections of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes in to order to modify the City of Columbus construction prequalification requirements; implement policy recommendations from the 2019 Disparity Study; provide for additional due process protections for business entities facing debarment; and to declare an emergency.(\$0.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin



**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 12:15 A.M.*

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**The next regular Council meeting will be September 13, 2021.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, July 26, 2021

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.37 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 26, 2021 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### DISPENSE WITH THE READING OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

##### 1766-2021

To rezone 2432 CLEVELAND AVE. (43211), being 2.28± acres located at the southeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Myrtle Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District, C-1, Commercial District, and C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-055).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### 1897-2021

To rezone 986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201), being 1.07± acres located at the northeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Gibbard Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District and R-4, Residential District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-065).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1898-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1)(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-072).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1922-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.21(B), Landscaping and Screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 888 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229), to permit multi-unit residential uses with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV21-055).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1932-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3312.09, Aisle; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1949-1951 PARSONS AVE. (43207), to permit a mixed-use building with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV21-023) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1940-2021

To rezone 531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201), being 19.38± acres located primarily at the southeast and southwest corners of West 5th Avenue and Perry Street, From: M, Manufacturing District, C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and P-1, Private Parking District, To: C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District, and R, Rural District (Rezoning #Z21-030).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1941-2021

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R-rural district; 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.09(B), Screening; 3332.05(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.06, R-rural area district requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.38(G), Private garage; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; 3349.04(a)(b)(c), Height, area and yard regulations; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District and R, Rural District (Council Variance #CV21-040).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1963-2021

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12,

ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; and 3333.09, Area Requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 737-739 E. WHITTIER ST. (43201), to permit three two-unit dwellings with reduced lot width in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-031).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1966-2021

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1150 FAIR AVE. (43205), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-058).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1969-2021

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2 residential district; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.07, Landscaping; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 636 CHASE RD. (43214), to permit a health and wellness studio with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2701-98, passed November 2, 1998 (Council Variance #CV21-051).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1971-2021

To rezone 879 EAST LONG STREET (43203), being 0.17± acres located at the southeast corner of East Long Street and Australia Alley, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-031).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1979-2021](#)

To rezone 980 E. RICH ST. (43205), being 0.35± acres located at the northeast corner of East Rich Street and South 20th Street, From: R-3, Residential District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-107).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1980-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A)(2),(D) (1), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 980 E. RICH ST. (43205), to permit reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-121).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1989-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1535 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219), to permit commercial vehicular access and a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and to repeal Ordinance #1262-2020, passed June 18, 2020 (Council Variance #CV21-045).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1992-2021](#)

To rezone 793 W. STATE ST. (43222), being 1.88± acres located at the terminus of West State Street at South Souder Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-063).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1993-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3

apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 793 W. STATE ST. (43222), to permit outside activity on a residential access drive and reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-069).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1995-2021

To amend Ordinance #1474-88, passed June 27, 1988 (Z88-1844), and Ordinance #1993-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Z88-1844A), for property located at 1521 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219), by amending Section 1 of Ordinance #1474-88 to include legal descriptions for these specific properties, and by repealing Section 1 of Ordinance #1993-2014 and replacing it with new Section 3 thereby modifying the access restrictions to allow a permanent right-in/right-out point access to North Cassady Avenue (Rezoning # Z88-1844A).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1996-2021

To rezone 990 DUBLIN RD. (43215), being 39.61± acres located on the north side of Dublin Road, 1,950± feet east of Grandview Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-021).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1997-2021

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 990 DUBLIN RD. (43215), to permit ground-floor residential uses as part of a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV21-025).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1998-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 79 THURMAN AVE. (43206), to permit mixed commercial uses with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #3207-97, passed December 15, 1997 (Council Variance #CV21-063) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1999-2021](#)

To amend Ordinance #0726-2004, passed June 7, 2004 (Z03-080), by repealing Section 3 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the limitation text regarding basement requirements, site design changes, and the approved site plan in the L-R-2, Limited Residential District for property located at 3760 ALLMON RD. (43123) (Rezoning Amendment #Z03-080A).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[0614-2021](#)

To rezone 280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206), being 2.34± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Jaeger Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-061).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[0615-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses and 3361.02, Permitted uses; for the property located at 280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206), to permit ground-floor residential uses as part of a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned



Development District (Council Variance #CV20-066).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER FAVOR TO ADOPT THE FINDINGS OF STAFF AS THE FINDINGS OF COUNCIL ON ORDINANCE #0615-2021. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 6 NEGATIVE: 0 ABSENT: 1 (E. BROWN)**

*RECESSED AT 9:00 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 9:14 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1349-2021](#)

To rezone 4465 CAUTELA DR. (43081), being 58.3± acres located west of the terminus of Cautela Drive and at the northwest corner of Central College Road and Lee Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z20-099).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1392-2021](#)

To rezone 116 N. WHEATLAND AVE. (43204), being 6.90± acres located on the east side of North Wheatland Avenue, 600± feet north of West Broad Street, From: NG, Neighborhood General District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-005).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1518-2021](#)

To rezone 999 BONHAM AVE. (43211), being 10.86± acres located on the south side of Bonham Avenue at the terminus of St. Clair Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-100).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1519-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard; of the Columbus City Codes, for property located at 999 BONHAM AVE. (43211), to permit 4,000± square feet of commercial space and reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-113).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1790-2021](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.26(C) (1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 915 N. 4TH ST. (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-059).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion failed by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 10:31 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0124X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

Recognizing Ohio Task Force 1 for their response to the condominium collapse in Surfside, Florida

**WHEREAS**, on June 24th, the Champlain Towers South building in Surfside, Florida partially collapsed, creating a catastrophic situation that has resulted in the death of at least 97 people, with more still missing; and

**WHEREAS**, in the wake of the collapse, search and rescue workers from around the country were needed to assist local agencies with the rescue and recovery operation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Task Force 1 responded to that call to action and played a crucial role in bringing closure to the families of the victims; and

**WHEREAS**, Four current members of the Columbus Division of Fire participated in Ohio Task Force 1's mission to Surfside, FL, Lt. Craig Mignogno, Lt. Tim Wyckoff, Lt. James O'Connor, and Firefighter/Paramedic Ryan Mood; and

**WHEREAS**, their determination to serve a community in their time of need will not go unnoticed and we must recognize all those responders for their valiant efforts in south Florida; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and thank the Ohio Task Force 1 for their willingness to answer the call and assist those suffering from the Surfside condominium collapse in Surfside, Florida.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0125X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize the 37th Annual National Night Out and commend its Columbus area sponsors and participants for their dedication to crime prevention and community building

**WHEREAS**, the 37th Annual National Night Out is sponsored by the National Association of Town Watch and locally co-sponsored by the Columbus Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, the National Association of Town Watch established National Night Out, 'America's Night Out Against Crime,' in 1984; and

**WHEREAS**, National Night Out is meant to increase awareness of neighborhood safety and to facilitate local cooperation and support for crime prevention, bolster neighborhood unity, and demonstrate that communities actively participating in the fight against crime; and

**WHEREAS**, National Night Out brings together citizens, law enforcement agencies, civic groups, businesses, neighborhood organizations, and local officials to pursue this mission; and

**WHEREAS**, celebrating National Night Out once a year enables residents to become more familiar with their neighbors and the different and varied resources available to them in securing the safety and prosperity of their communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Division of Police Community Liaison Section is deserving of special recognition and commendation for the work they do to ensure the success of this event. National Night Out is only one example of their constant effort to serve the citizens of Columbus and to strengthen police-community partnerships; and

**WHEREAS**, While Columbus was not able to celebrate National Night Out in 2020 due to the Covid-19 pandemic, this year neighborhoods will celebrate the 37th annual event on Tuesday, August 3, 2021, in solidarity with thousands of communities across the nation; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize the 37th Annual National Night Out and its Columbus area sponsors and participants for their dedication to bettering the Columbus community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0126X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To declare August 7-14 as Black Men's Health Week in the City of Columbus; to recognize the work of the National African American Male Wellness Walk; and to thank the National African American Male Wellness Agency's organizers, supporters, volunteers, and participants for working to improve men's health.

**WHEREAS**, The African American Male Wellness Initiative is an event of strategic importance to our

community - from a Public Health perspective it is an activity that works to protect and improve the health of the residents of this community - it highlights the importance of living a healthy lifestyle, it provides research and information regarding disease and injury prevention, and it is focused on detecting, preventing responding, and raising awareness regarding infectious disease and preventable health issues in men and others who attend; and

**WHEREAS,** the statistics show that Men continue to live an average of almost six years less than women; furthermore, the data shows that Native American and African-American Men have the lowest life expectancy overall; in spite of the advances in modern medical health technology and research; and

**WHEREAS,** educating men continues to be a priority; as men who are educated about the value of preventative health are more likely to participate in health screenings; and what is more, fathers who maintain healthy lifestyles are more likely to become role models for their children, ultimately leading to happier healthier children and healthier future adults; and

**WHEREAS,** John H. Gregory founded the National African American Male Wellness Agency in 2004 in Columbus, Ohio - with the goal of raising awareness and to help African American men to live longer, happier, healthier lives by taking proactive steps to avoid preventable disease; and

**WHEREAS,** The National African American Male Wellness Walk/Run Initiative is the largest health initiative for minorities in the state of Ohio - in recent years, the African American Male Wellness Walk in Columbus, Ohio has hosted more than 30,000 people, and conducted more than 1000 individual health screenings in a single day; and

**WHEREAS,** 2021 marks the 18th Anniversary of the AAMWI which has provided thousands of health screenings to men in Central Ohio and now has wellness events, walks and screenings in cities across the United States in places like, Detroit, Washington D.C., Charlotte, Seattle Atlanta, and other cities; and

**WHEREAS,** President Obama in his discussion regarding the AAMWI stated that, "Everyone deserves the chance to lead a healthy life, and all our communities should have the support they need to thrive; yet despite the overall improvement of health care and services across America in recent years, disparities in health persist;" and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Columbus Recreation and Parks, Columbus Public Health and a vast array of corporate and community partners, volunteers, organizers and others are committed to improving the overall health of our residents; moreover, the 5K signature event is FREE and open to anyone regardless of their age; this year, the African American Male Wellness Walk will be a part of a seven-day event called Black Men's Health Week leading up to the walk; events during Black Men's Health Week will include a Career Fair, Wellness Classes, Real Men Real Talk Topics, a concert, and more; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby declare August 7-14 as Black Men's Health Week in the City of Columbus; moreover, this Council recognizes the work of the National African American Male Wellness Agency and thanks its organizers, supporters, volunteers, and participants for working to improve men's health.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0127X-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/23/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Join House America and Respond With Urgency to Homelessness in the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is committed to ensuring that all residents have a safe and affordable place to live; and

**WHEREAS,** Homelessness continues to impact a significant number of our residents, and a lack of housing

remains a barrier to the health, safety, well-being, employment, and education for these individuals and families; and

**WHEREAS**, More that 580,000 people on a given night were experiencing homelessness in America when the COVID-19 pandemic began and had to endure the COVID-10 pandemic without the safety and protection of a stable home, while the homelessness crisis has been further impacted and/or exacerbated during and due to the COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS**, The most effective approach to solving homelessness is the Housing First approach, which entails identifying and assisting households experiencing homelessness to obtain permanent housing quickly- without treatment or sobriety pre-conditions and with few to no barriers-through housing counseling and navigation assistance, tailored levels of rental assistance, and/or wrap-around supportive services, as needed; and

**WHEREAS**, The American Rescue Plan provides communities with significant new resources to address homelessness, including 70,000 emergency housing vouchers and \$5 billion in grants through the HOME Investment Partnerships program; and

**WHEREAS**, *House America*, launched in July 2021, is a partnership between the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the United States Interagency Council on Homelessness (USICH), states, and communities to respond with urgency to address the crisis of homelessness; and

**WHEREAS**, Through *House America*, HUD Secretary Marcia L. Fudge calls on state and local leaders to set and achieve ambitious goals for re-housing households currently experiencing homelessness and developing new supportive and affordable housing units;

**WHEREAS**, The City of Columbus is committed to working with HUD and USICH to use American Rescue Plan resources and other federal, state, and local resources to make progress towards ending homelessness;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby, announce and proclaim to all citizens that, as of July 26, 2021, the City of Columbus proudly joins *House America* and pledges to respond with urgency to homelessness in our community by setting and achieving ambitious re-housing and housing creation goals.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0614-2021

**Drafting Date:** 3/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z20-061**

**APPLICANT:** Pizzuti GE LLC; c/o Michael Shannon, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.



**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use commercial and apartment residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (3-2) on February 11, 2021.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 2.34± acre site is developed with a supermarket zoned in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District proposes redevelopment of the site with a new mixed-use building having 8,250 square feet of retail space and 262 apartment units (112± units per acre) in the 60 foot height district. The CPD text proposes C-4, Commercial District uses with limitations, development standards addressing maximum number of units and setbacks, and site plan and building elevation commitments. Variances to reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 426 to 262 spaces, and to reduce the building line from 25 to 0 feet are included in this request. The site is within the planning area of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends community commercial uses at this location, a classification that supports retail, office, hotel, or institutional uses that serve multiple neighborhoods. This site is also subject to the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018). Planning Division staff views the proposed mix of uses as being appropriate considering the existing commercial and nearby residential uses, as well as the site's location on a transit-supportive corridor. C2P2 provides guidelines for the evaluation of mixed-use developments and parking reductions contingent on building design and context. Staff has reviewed the proposed building elevations and is in support, noting that the applicant is committing to these in the CPD text. A parking study was required and has been approved by the Division of Parking Services, and a traffic impact study has also been approved for the proposed development by the Division of Traffic Management. The request is consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines and recent infill redevelopment proposals. The applicant has filed a concurrent Council variance (ORD #0615-2021; CV20-066) to allow residential uses on the ground floor in the proposed CPD district.

To rezone **280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, being 2.34± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Jaeger Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-061).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-061 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.34 ± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit a mixed-use development that is consistent with the recommendations of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03,

passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, being 2.34± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Jaeger Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus. and being part of Lot 5 of the plat of part of the land of the Estate of C.F. Jaeger Plat Book 3, Page 203, and being part of Half Section No. 28, Township 5, Range 22 Refugee Lands, all references are records In the Recorder's Office, Franklin County. Ohio and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at on drill hole found at the intersection of the north line of Whittier Street (60' wide formerly Schlller Street) and the east line of Jaeger Street (60' wide);

Thence North 04° 04' 44" East, a distance of 464.28 feet along the east line of said Jaeger Street, to a point at the intersection of the east line of said Jaeger Street and the south line of Kossuth Street (50' wide), said point being referenced by a 3/4" iron pipe located North 36° 02' 06" West a distance of 0.54 feet;

Thence South 86° 05' 22" East, a distance of 221.30 feet along the south line of said Kossuth Street, to a MAG NAIL set at the intersection of the south line of said Kossuth Street and the west line of Grant Avenue (10' Wide);

Thence South 04° 05' 51" West, a distance of 465.65 feet, along the west line of the sold Grant Avenue, to a MAG NAIL set at the intersection of the west line of said Grant Avenue and the north line of said Whittier Street;

Thence North 85° 44' 06" West, a distance of 221.15 feet along the north line of said Whittier Street, to the True Place of Beginning, containing 2.361 acres, more or less, subject to all legal easements and right of ways of record.

All of the above described tract, 2.34 acres, more or less, are located within Auditor' Parcel No. 010-030105.

The bearing of North 85° 44' 06" West on the northerly existing right of way line of East Whittier Street is referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone NAD 83 (NSRS 2011).

Iron pin set are 5/8" x 30" rebar topped by plastic yellow cap stamped "PS NO. 7799 KORDA/NAMETH."

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the

Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, “**SCHUMACHER PLACE MIXED-USE CPD SITE PLAN SHEETS 1-2,**” “**SCHUMACHER PLACE MIXED-USE SCHEMATIC DESIGN F1 & B1 FLOOR PLANS,**” and “**SCHUMACHER PLACE MIXED-USE SCHEMATIC EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS,**” all dated March 4, 2021, and signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, and text titled, “**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” dated December 21, 2020, and signed by Michael Shannon, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

## **COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**Application: Z20-061**

**Address: 280 Whittier Street**

**Parcel(s): 010-030105**

**Property Size: +/- 2.34 Acres**

**Current District: CPD**

**Proposed District: CPD**

**Area Commission: Columbus Southside Area Commission**

**Owner(s)/Applicant(s): Pizzuti GE LLC c/o Jon Riewald**

**Attorney: Michael Shannon, Underhill & Hodge LLC**

**Date: December 21, 2020**

### **I. Introduction.**

The subject property (“Site”) is approximately 2.34 acres and located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Jaeger Street. The Site is currently zoned CPD and operates with a grocery store use. Adjacent properties are zoned R2F.

The Site is situated within the Columbus Southside Area Commission and the Schumacher Place Civic Association. The Site is not situated within a commercial overlay or planning overlay and is not a registered historic site or district. The Site is within the boundary of the South Side Plan which recommends community commercial uses.

The Applicant proposes razing the existing structure and redeveloping the Site with a new development. The plan proposes a mixed-use building with approximately 8,250 square feet of retail use and approximately 262 residential units. The Applicant proposes to rezone the site to a Commercial Planned Development (CPD) to accommodate the new use.

### **II. Permitted Uses:**

The permitted uses shall be those uses contained in Section 3356.03, C-4, Permitted Uses of the Columbus City Code (excluding the following: Automotive Accessories, Parts and Tire Stores; Automobile and Light Truck Dealers; Automobile Driving Training Facility; Automotive Sales, Leasing and Rental; Motorcycle, Boat, and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers; Motor Vehicle Accessories and Parts Dealers; Recreational Vehicle Dealers; Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Sales, Rental and Leasing; and Automotive Maintenance and Repair). Ground floor residential uses shall also be permitted subject to council variance.

### **III. Development Standards:**

Except as otherwise listed herein or depicted on the CPD Plan, the development standards shall be those contained in Chapter 3356 of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements:

1. The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 262.
2. The minimum building setback shall be zero feet.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or other Traffic Related Commitments:

1. Access points shall be as shown on the submitted CPD Site Plan, subject to review and approval by the City of Columbus, Public Service Department, Division of Traffic Management.
2. The minimum number of required parking spaces shall be 262.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments: N/A

D. Building, Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:

The building shall be designed in substantial conformance with the submitted Elevations.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Areas and/or other Environmental Commitments: N/A

F. Graphic and Signage Commitments:

Graphics on the Site will comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4 Commercial District for C-4 uses. Variances to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission or master graphic plan for the Site may be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. CPD Criteria:

1. Natural Environment. The Site is approximately 2.34 acres and located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Jaeger Street. The entire Site is developed and there are no natural features.
2. Existing Land Use. The Site is currently zoned CPD and its existing land use is as a 30,000 square foot grocery store with exterior parking lot.
3. Transpiration and Circulation. The Site is accessed via South Grant Street. The access and internal circuitry shall be as shown on the submitted CPD Site Plan.
4. Visual Form of the Environment. The neighborhood is predominantly residential use with the exception that East Whittier Street serves as a community commercial corridor.
5. View and Visibility. The Site can be viewed from East Whittier Street, Jaeger Street, East Kossuth Street, and South Grant Avenue.

6. Proposed Development. The proposed development is a mixed-use building with approximately 8,250 square feet of retail use and approximately 262 residential units.

7. Behavior Patterns. The development and behavior pattern along East Whittier Street supports a mixed use development.

8. Emission. No adverse effect from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

H. Modification of Code Standards:

1. 3312.49 - Minimum number of parking spaces required. This section is modified to reduce the minimum number of parking spaces required from 426 to 262.

2. 3356.11 - C-4 district setback lines. This section is modified to reduce the minimum building line from 25 feet to zero feet.

I. Miscellaneous:

1. Plans titled “Schumacher Place Mixed-Use” including a development plan titled “CPD Site Plan” showing lot lines, setbacks, and access, a first floor and garage plan titled “F1 & B1 Floor Plan” and elevations titled “Exterior Elevations” are submitted for the development of the Site. The Plans may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data and changes developed at the time of development and engineering plans for all or a portion of the Site affected by said development. Any such adjustment shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his/her designee upon submission of the appropriate information regarding the adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0615-2021

**Drafting Date:** 3/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-066**

**APPLICANT:** Pizzuti GE LLC; c/o Michael Shannon, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use commercial and apartment residential development.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a

recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #0614-2021; Z20-061) to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, which will permit the construction of a mixed-use building containing 8,250 square feet of retail uses and 262 residential units. The requested Council variance will permit town-house style ground-floor residential units and accessory residential uses. The proposal is consistent with recommendations of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)* for mixed-use developments in regards to building design and context.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses and 3361.02, Permitted uses; for the property located at **280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, to permit ground-floor residential uses as part of a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV20-066).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-066, the owner of property **280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit ground-floor residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance #0614-2021 (Rezoning Application #Z20-061), Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses, is utilized to identify the specific uses permitted in the proposed CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses, does not permit ground-floor residential uses, while the applicant proposes to permit said uses; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3361.02, Permitted uses, specifies C-4 district uses, and does not permit ground-floor residential uses, which are Residential or Apartment Residential district uses, while the applicant proposes to permit said uses; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the request will permit townhouse-style ground floor residential units and accessory residential uses consistent with the recommendations of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)* for mixed-use developments with regard to building design and context; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses and 3361.02, Permitted uses; is hereby granted for the property located at **280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit ground-floor residential uses in the proposed CPD district; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**280 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, being 2.34± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Jaeger Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus. and being part of Lot 5 of the plat of part of the land of the Estate of C.F. Jaeger Plat Book 3, Page 203, and being part of Half Section No. 28, Township 5, Range 22 Refugee Lands, all references are records In the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at on drill hole found at the intersection of the north line of Whittier Street (60' wide formerly Schlller Street) and the east line of Jaeger Street (60' wide);

Thence North 04° 04' 44" East, a distance of 464.28 feet along the east line of said Jaeger Street, to a point at the intersection of the east line of said Jaeger Street and the south line of Kossuth Street (50' wide), said point being referenced by a 3/4" iron pipe located North 36° 02' 06" West a distance of 0.54 feet;

Thence South 86° 05' 22" East, a distance of 221.30 feet along the south line of said Kossuth Street, to a MAG NAIL set at the intersection of the south line of said Kossuth Street and the west line of Grant Avenue (10' Wide);

Thence South 04° 05' 51" West, a distance of 465.65 feet, along the west line of the sold Grant Avenue, to a MAG NAIL set at the intersection of the west line of said Grant Avenue and the north line of said Whittier Street;

Thence North 85° 44' 06" West, a distance of 221.15 feet along the north line of said Whittier Street, to the True Place of Beginning, containing 2.361 acres, more or less, subject to all legal easements and right of ways of record.

All of the above described tract, 2.34 acres, more or less, are located within Auditor' Parcel No. 010-030105.

The bearing of North 85° 44' 06" West on the northerly existing right of way line of East Whittier Street is referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone NAD 83 (NSRS 2011).

Iron pin set are 5/8" x 30" rebar topped by plastic yellow cap stamped "PS NO. 7799 KORDA/NAMETH."

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for ground-floor residential units and accessory residential uses in a mixed-use building, and/or those uses permitted by the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District zoning on this property as permitted by ORD #0614-2021 (Rezoning Application #Z20-061).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0912-2021

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks, with the approval of the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into lease agreements with the Greater Columbus Rowing Association (Hereinafter "GCRA") in conjunction with their rowing activities from Griggs Boathouse and on Griggs Reservoir.

**Background:** This legislation will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks, with the approval of the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into lease agreements with the Greater Columbus Rowing Association (Hereinafter "GCRA") in conjunction with their rowing activities from Griggs Boathouse and on Griggs Reservoir. Terms of the lease shall be for a period of five (5) years with two five (5) year extension options. GCRA utilizes Griggs Boathouse for boat storage, indoor training, locker rooms, and various club activities. GCRA offers publicly accessible rowing opportunities to our community as well as their own members. Griggs Boathouse is a shared used facility with the Recreation and Parks Rental Services Section, Ohio State University Rowing, and GCRA. GCRA has been a tenant in the space for the last ten years and the relationship has been positive. Rent terms in the lease require GCRA to pay 33.5% of all operational, maintenance, and utility costs of Griggs Boathouse.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency status is requested due to the lease expiring and a desire to continue operation in the facility as normal so there is no interruption in their use of the building.

**Benefits to the Public:** GCRA offer classes and instruction to the public and is responsible for completing an annual community service project to benefit the reservoirs or surrounding areas.

**Community Input/Issues:** The club has been widely accepted as part of the diverse group of recreational enthusiasts that utilize Griggs Reservoir.

**Area(s) Affected:** Griggs Reservoir

**Number of residents will be served by this legislation:** 100+ members as well as hundreds of residents provided with the option of taking classes.

**Master Plan Relation:** Promoting blueways, permitting passive uses of natural areas.

**Fiscal Impact:** Cost reimbursement for the operation of Griggs Reservoir. Approximately \$35,000 reimbursed annually.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks, with the approval of the Director of Finance and Management and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into lease agreements with the



Greater Columbus Rowing Association in conjunction with their rowing activities from Griggs Boathouse and on Griggs Reservoir; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus owns certain real property commonly known as Griggs Boathouse, located at 3033 Thoburn Road, Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to allow the Greater Columbus Rowing Association to utilize a shared portion of the Griggs Boathouse for rowing activities associated with Griggs Reservoir; and

**WHEREAS**, the lease has been drafted and is ready to implement to have the lease in place July 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into lease agreements with the Greater Columbus Rowing Association, by July 2021 so there is no interruption in their use of the building, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into a lease agreement with the Greater Columbus Rowing Association to utilize a shared portion of Griggs Boathouse for rowing activities associated with Griggs Reservoir.

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of the lease shall be approved in form by the City Attorney's office.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1122-2021

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to accept a grant from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to help coordinate efforts for the My Brother's Keeper (MBK) program which includes but not is limited to entering to grant agreements with the non-profit organizations; Columbus Urban League, Community Refugee and Immigration Services, and African American Male Wellness Walk.

In 2014 President Obama called on cities, non-profits, and the private sector to collaborate and close opportunity gaps for boys and young men of color (B&YMOC). Columbus was one of the first cities to answer this call. The city and partner organizations brought together more than 500 B&YMOC to ensure that Columbus' My Brother's Keeper (MBK) work was grounded in testimony from the target population. Numerous non-profit

service providers, schools, and companies have created programs to serve vulnerable youth of color since the launch of the national MBK initiative.

**Emergency Action** is requested in order to receive the funds as soon as possible to continue My Brother's Keeper programming.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the acceptance of a grant with Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services, the appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the General Governments Grant Fund; and the expenditure of \$75,000.00 (\$25,000.00 per grantee) to be awarded to the following 2021 MBK grant recipients: the Columbus Urban League, Community Refugee and Immigration Services, and African American Male Wellness Walk based on the agreement with Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services for the financial support of My Brother's Keeper.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to accept a grant from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services in the amount of \$100,000.00 to help coordinate efforts for the My Brother's Keeper (MBK) program; to authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the General Governments Grant Fund; to authorize the Director to enter into grant agreements for an expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 (\$25,000.00 per grantee) with the following 2021 MBK grant recipients: the Columbus Urban League, Community Refugee and Immigration Services, and African American Male Wellness Walk; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services has awarded the City of Columbus, Department of Neighborhoods, a grant in the amount of \$100,000 to help coordinate efforts for the My Brother's Keeper(MBK) program.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to accept this grant with Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services; and

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services will offer resource support for the MBK Conference (i.e. share with partners, extend partner support of even (s); and

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services will support the MBK Summit, Conference and Job Fair with financial resources not to exceed \$25,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services will provide matching funds for the 2021 MBK grant recipients not to exceed \$75,000.00 (\$25,000 per grantee) to the Columbus Urban League, Community Refugee and Immigration Services and African American Male Wellness Walk; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate \$100,000.00 within the General Governments Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 (\$25,000.00 per grantee) for grant agreement with the Columbus Urban League, Community Refugee and Immigration Services, and African American Male Wellness Walk; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of The Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary authorize the Director to accept the grant from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services, and for the City Auditor to appropriate said grant funds, making them available to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the My Brother's Keeper initiative, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of The Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$100,000.00 from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Governments Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period ending December 31, 2021 the sum of \$100,000.00 and any eligible interest earned

during the grant period is hereby appropriated within fund 2220, Department of Neighborhoods Grant Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into grant agreements with the following non-profit organizations to provide funds for the 2021 MBK grant recipients.

**African American Male Wellness \$25,000.00**  
**Community for New Directions \$25,000.00**  
**Columbus Urban League \$25,000.00**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Department of Neighborhoods, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City.

**SECTION 5.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1349-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z20-099**

**APPLICANT:** Treplus Communities; c/o Aaron L. Underhill and Eric Zartman, Attys.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 800 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (3-2-1) on April 8, 2021.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 58.3± acre site consists of five parcels, three of which are developed with single-unit dwellings, and all zoned in the R, Rural District as a result of recent annexation from Blendon Township. The requested PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District, proposes three subareas. Subarea A will permit a 156-unit multi-unit residential development on 27.88 acres; Subarea B proposes one single-unit dwelling on 7.95 acres; and Subarea C proposes two single-unit dwellings on 22.5 acres, for a total gross density of 2.76± units per acre with 3.35± acres of provided open space in Subarea A, and 16.1 acres of tree preservation in Subareas B and C. The site is not located within a planning area, but is subject to the recommendations of *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*.

Additionally, the prevailing low densities in the area and the guidance of the adjoining *Northland Plan Volume II* (2002), which recommends three units per acre, were considered by the Planning Division during the review. Staff support for this proposal was predicated upon consistency with C2P2 guidelines, including preservation of natural resources/tree preservation, site design that avoids housing units backing up to open space with open space being an organizational element, and sidewalks connecting the street network and walking trails in open space areas. The PUD text commits to a site plan and proposes AR-12, Apartment Residential District standards for Subarea A, including development standards addressing maximum number of units, access, private streets, sidewalks, connectivity, open space, landscaping and screening, building elevations, and site design features that address C2P2 guidelines. The text also proposes R-1, Residential District standards and tree preservation areas in Subareas B and C, and connectivity between Subareas A and B. With the addition of a Declaration of Notice of Zoning Requirements recorded with Franklin County over tree preservation areas which protect 16.1 acres in Subareas B and C, said area was factored into the density calculation for the primary build out site (Subarea A) resulting in a density of approximately 3.5 units per acre, which is supported.

To rezone **4465 CAUTELA DR. (43081)**, being 58.3± acres located west of the terminus of Cautela Drive and at the northwest corner of Central College Road and Lee Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z20-099).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-099 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 58.3± acres from R, Rural District, to PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District will allow a mixed residential development that is consistent with *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines and the density recommendation of the adjoining *Northland Plan Volume II*. The site also preserves a significant amount of open space and tree stands, and includes site design that avoids housing units backing up to open space with open space being an organizational element, and sidewalks connecting the street network and walking trails in open space areas, as recommended by C2P2 guidelines;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**4465 CAUTELA DR. (43081)**, being 58.3± acres located west of the terminus of Cautela Drive and at the northwest corner of Central College Road and Lee Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A  
DESCRIPTION OF 27.878 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Blendon, being part of Lots 20 and 22, Quarter Township 1, Township 2, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being part of a 10.162 acre tract of land and

being all of a 13.852 acre tract of land conveyed to First Commonwealth Bank, Successor Trustee of record in Instrument Numbers 201910040131959 and 201910040131960, being all of a 10.588 acre tract of land conveyed to First Commonwealth Bank, Successor Trustee, of record in Instrument Number 201910040131959 and 201910040131960, being all of a 1.226 acre tract of land conveyed to First Commonwealth Bank, Successor Trustee of record in Instrument Number 201910040131959, being a portion of the right-of-way of Central College Road vacated by the Franklin County Commissioners in Road Record 27, Page 162, all references being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE** at Franklin County Geodetic Survey Monument 8828 found at the centerline intersection of Lee Road (County Road Number 189) and Old Central College Road (60' right-of-way) and being at the southeast corner of a 0.97 acre tract of land conveyed to Thomas J. Hemmert and Jacqueline S. Hemmert of record in Official Record 15417 C14;

Thence North 75°07'43" West, a distance of 43.53 feet with the centerline of said Old Central College Road (60' right-of-way), with the south line of said 0.97 acre tract, and with the north line of the residual of an original 4.56 acre tract of land conveyed to Franklin County Commissioners of record in Official Record 23150 H09, to a railroad spike found at the northeast corner of said 1.226 acre tract, being on the northwest right-of-way line of said Lee Road, and being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract to be described;

Thence with the southeast line of said 1.226 acre tract, with the northwest right-of-way line of said Lee Road, and with the northwest line of the residual of said 4.56 acre tract, the following two (2) courses:

- 1) South 38°06'58" West, a distance of 256.94 feet, to a 5/8" rebar found with a Franklin County Engineer cap;
- 2) South 88°40'52" West, a distance of 34.46 feet, to a 5/8" rebar found with a Franklin County Engineer cap at the southwest corner of said 1.226 acre tract and being on the northeast right-of-way line of Central College Road (County Road Number 18);

Thence with the southwest line of said 1.226 acre tract, with the northeast right-of-way line of said Central College Road, and with the northeast line of the residual of said 4.56 acre tract, the following four (4) courses:

- 1) With the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 447.62 feet, a central angle of 5°30'21", an arc length of 43.01 feet, a chord bearing of North 34°37'00" West, and a chord distance of 43.00 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;
- 2) North 31°51'50" West, a distance of 166.84 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of curvature;
- 3) With the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 527.62 feet, a central angle of 13°26'34", an arc length of 123.79 feet, a chord bearing of North 38°35'07" West, and a chord distance of 123.51 feet, to an iron pin set;
- 4) North 14°53'58" East, a distance of 29.87 feet, to a railroad spike set at the northwest corner of said 1.226 acre tract, being on the centerline of said Old Central College Road, and being on the south line of said 13.852 acre tract;

Thence North 75°07'43" West, a distance of 31.18 feet, with the south line of said 13.852 acre tract, with the centerline of said Old Central College Road, and with the north line of the residual of said 4.56 acre tract, to an

iron pin set at a southwest corner of said 13.852 acre tract and being at the southeast corner of a 1 acre tract of land conveyed to Andrew Blair Eller of record in Instrument Number 202001170009024;

Thence North 03°23'33" East, (passing over a 1" rebar found at a distance of 29.77 feet) a total distance of 342.55 feet, with a west line of said 13.852 acre tract and with the east line of said 1 acre tract, to a 3/4" iron pipe found with a BDM cap at the northeast corner of said 1 acre tract;

Thence North 86°04'01" West, a distance of 132.10 feet, with a south line of said 13.852 acre tract and with the north line of said 1 acre tract, to an iron pin set at a southwest corner of said 13.852 acre tract, being at the northwest corner of said 1 acre tract, and being on the east line of a 0.274 acre tract of land conveyed to Malori E. Gabrenya and Andrew G. Nortz of record in Instrument Number 201507150095942;

Thence North 03°17'35" East, (passing over a 3/4" iron pipe found at a distance of 58.36 feet and a 3/4" iron pipe found with a 6579 cap at a distance of 226.86 feet) a total distance of 775.75 feet, with a west line of said 13.852 acre tract, with the east line of said 0.274 acre tract, and with the east line of Lots 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of Hollandia Estates of record in Plat Book 39, Page 82, to a 5/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of said 13.852 acre tract, being at the northeast corner of Lot 7 of said Hollandia Estates, and being on the south line of said 10.588 acre tract;

Thence, North 86°19'15" West, a distance of 61.96 feet, with the south line of said 10.588 acre tract and with the north line of said Lot 7, to an iron pin set at the southwest corner of said 10.588 acre tract and being at the southeast corner of a 5.089 acre tract of land conveyed to Takao Okamoto and Miyako Okamoto of record in Instrument Number 201508140112542;

Thence North 03°38'17" East, a distance of 710.15 feet, with the west line of said 10.588 acre tract, with the east line of said 5.089 acre tract, and with the east line of a 5.17 acre tract of land conveyed to Jon-David Charlton and Jodi M. Charlton of record in Instrument Number 201411040146346, to an iron pin set at the northwest corner of said 10.588 acre tract, being at the northeast corner of said 5.17 acre tract, being on the south line of a 16.602 acre tract of land conveyed to Eugene L. Hollins and Katherine H. Beach of record in Instrument Number 201710250149384, being on the north line of Lot 20, and being on the south line of Lot 23;

Thence South 86°22'10" East, a distance of 51.14 feet, with the north line of said 10.588 acre tract, with the south line of said 16.602 acre tract, with the north line of Lot 20, and with the south line of Lot 23, to an iron pin set at the southwest corner of a 22.454 acre tract of land, conveyed to Keith R. Thacher & Brenda Thatcher, of record in Instrument Number 201604270051857, and being at the southeast corner of said 16.602 acre tract;

Thence South 86°06'15" East, a distance of 601.57 feet, with the north line of said 10.588 acre tract, the south line of said 22.454 acre tract, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the northeast corner of said 10.588 acre tract, and at the northwest corner of said 10.162 acre tract;

Thence, South 03°51'38" West, a distance of 651.45 feet, with the east line of said 10.588 acre tract, and and the west line of said 10.162 acre tract, to an iron pin set;

Thence South 55°26'54" East, a distance of 344.98 feet, crossing said 10.162 acre tract, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the northwest corner of Lot 5 of Lee Acres of record in Plat Book 53, Page 51;

Thence South 34°38'31" West, (passing over a 3/4" iron pipe found at a distance of 154.81 feet and a 3/4" iron pipe found at a distance of 309.72 feet) a total distance of 464.62 feet, with a southeast line of said 10.162 acre

tract and with the northwest line of Lots 5, 4, and 3 of said Lee Acres, to an iron pin set at a southeast corner of said 10.162 acre tract, being at the southwest corner of Lot 3 of said Lee Acres, and being on the northeast line of Lot 2 of said Lee Acres;

Thence North 55°26'54" West, a distance of 71.11 feet with a southwest line of said 10.162 acre tract and with the northeast line of Lot 2 of said Lee Acres, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the southwest corner of said 10.162 acre tract, being at the northwest corner of Lot 2 of said Lee Acres, and being on an east line of said 13.852 acre tract;

Thence South 04°07'45" West, a distance of 471.13 feet with an east line of said 13.852 acre tract and with the west line of Lots 2 and 1 of said Lee Acres, to a 5/8" rebar found at a southeast corner of said 13.852 acre tract, being at the southwest corner of Lot 1 of said Lee Acres, and being on the north line of said 0.97 acre tract;

Thence North 76°39'43" West, a distance of 82.05 feet, with a south line of said 13.852 acre tract and with the north line of said 0.97 acre tract, to a 1" rebar found at the northwest corner of said 0.97 acre tract;

Thence South 03°46'14" West, (passing over a 3/4" iron pipe found with a BDM cap at a distance of 219.86 feet) a total distance of 250.31 feet, with an east line of said 13.852 acre tract and with the west line of said 0.97 acre tract, to a railroad spike found at a southeast corner of said 13.852 acre tract, being at the southwest corner of said 0.97 acre tract, being on the north line of said 1.226 acre tract, and being on the centerline of Old Central College Road;

Thence South 75°07'43" East, a distance of 51.91 feet, with the north line of said 1.226 acre tract, with the south line of said 0.97 acre tract, and with the centerline of said Old Central College Road, to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** containing 27.878 acres of land, including the present road which occupies 0.030 of an acre, there being 13.845 acres out of Parcel Number 110-000143, 2.217 acres out of Parcel Number 110-005711, 1.225 acres out of Parcel Number 110-005921, 10.591 acres out of Parcel Number 110-002993, and being subject to all easements and documents of record.

**Basis of Bearings:** The bearings shown on this survey are based on the bearing of North 34°38'31" East for the centerline of Lee Road, based on field observations performed in May, 2020, and based on NAD 83 (2011), Ohio State Plane South Zone.

All iron pins set are 5/8" solid rebar, 30" in length, with a yellow plastic cap bearing the name "CEC INC".

## **SUBAREA B**

### **DESCRIPTION OF 7.945 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Blendon, being part of Lot 22, Quarter Township 1, Township 2, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being part of a 10.162 acre tract of land conveyed to First Commonwealth Bank, Successor Trustee of record in Instrument Numbers 201910040131959 and 20191004013960, all references being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE** at Franklin County Geodetic Survey Monument 8828 found at the centerline intersection of Lee Road (County Road Number 189) and Old Central College Road;

Thence North 37°47'55" East, a distance of 273.97 feet with the centerline of said Lee Road, to an angle point in said Lee Road;

Thence North 34°38'31" East, a distance of 809.94 feet with the centerline of said Lee Road, to a railroad spike set at the most southeasterly corner of said 10.162 acre tract and being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract to be described;

Thence North 55°26'54" West, (passing over an iron pin set on the northwest right-of-way line of said Lee Road at a distance of 30.00 feet and a 3/4" iron pipe found at a distance of 324.90 feet) a total distance of 669.98 feet with a southwest line of said 10.162 acre tract, with the northeast line of Lot 5 of Lee Acres of record in Plat Book 53, Page 51, and then through said 10.162 acre tract, to an iron pin set on the west line of said 10.162 acre tract and being on the east line of a 10.588 acre tract of land conveyed to First Commonwealth Bank, Successor Trustee of record in Instrument Numbers 201910040131959 and 20191004013960;

Thence North 03°51'38" East, a distance of 651.45 feet with the west line of said 10.162 acre tract and with the east line of said 10.588 acre tract, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the northwest corner of said 10.162 acre tract, being at the northeast corner of said 10.588 acre tract, and being on the south line of an original 26.461 acre tract of land conveyed to Keith R. Thatcher and Brenda Thatcher of record in Instrument Number 201604270051857;

Thence South 86°43'08" East, a distance of 404.79 feet with the north line of said 10.162 acre tract and with the south line of said 26.461 acre tract, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at a northeast corner of said 10.162 acre tract and being at the northwest corner of a 5.277 acre tract of land conveyed to William E. Smith and Patricia I. Smith of record in Instrument Number 201405150060229;

Thence South 03°29'59" West, a distance of 303.69 feet with an east line of said 10.162 acre tract and with the west line of said 5.277 acre tract, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the southwest corner of said 5.277 acre tract;

Thence South 55°27'06" East, a distance of 174.94 feet with a northeast line of said 10.162 acre tract and with the southwest line of said 5.277 acre tract, to an iron pin set at a northeast corner of said 10.162 acre tract and being at the northwest corner of a 1.119 acre tract of land conveyed to Stephen N. Chapman of record in Instrument Number 201907160086999;

Thence South 34°33'06" West, a distance of 450.16 feet with a southeast line of said 10.162 acre tract, with the northwest line of said Chapman 1.119 acre tract, with the northwest line of a 1.119 acre tract of land conveyed to Daniel R. Sprang and Lacey Sprang of record in Instrument Number 201601220007757, and with the northwest line of a 1.119 acre tract of land conveyed to Richard Curtis and Kathleen Curtis of record in Instrument Number 201511040156551, to an iron pin set at the southwest corner of said Curtis 1.119 acre tract;

Thence South 55°26'54" East, (passing over an iron pin set on the northwest right-of-way line of said Lee Road at a distance of 295.00 feet) a total distance of 325.00 feet with a northeast line of said 10.162 acre tract and with the southwest line of said Curtis 1.119 acre tract, to a railroad spike set at a northeast corner of said 10.162 acre tract, being at the southeast corner of said Curtis 10.162 acre tract, and being on the centerline of said Lee Road;

Thence South 34°38'31" West, a distance of 60.00 feet with a southeast line of said 10.162 acre tract and with



the centerline of said Lee Road, to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** containing 7.945 acres of land, including the present road which occupies 0.041 of an acre, and being subject to all easements and documents of record.

**Basis of Bearings:** The bearings shown on this survey are based on the bearing of North 34°38'31" East for the centerline of Lee Road, based on field observations performed in May, 2020, and based on NAD 83 (2011), Ohio State Plane South Zone.

All iron pins set are 5/8" solid rebar, 30" in length, with a yellow plastic cap bearing the name "CEC INC".

**SUBAREA C**  
**DESCRIPTION OF 22.519 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Blendon, being part of Lot 23, Quarter Township 1, Township 2, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being all of a residual 22.454 acre tract of land conveyed to Keith R. Thatcher & Brenda Thatcher of record in Instrument Number 201604270051857, all references being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a fence post found at the northwest corner of said 22.454 acre tract, being on the east line of a residual 8.273 acre tract of land conveyed to Earl T. Yeager and Stephanie Yeager of record in Official Record 02553 J05, being at the southwest corner of a 40.817 acre tract of land conveyed to M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC of record in Instrument Number 201812040163486, and being at an angle point in the existing City of Columbus and Blendon Township line of record in Ordinance Number 2442-2018 (Case Number 15-18) and in Instrument Number 201810310148349;

Thence, South 86°55'50" East, a distance of 916.31 feet, with the north line of said 22.454 acre tract, with the south line of said 40.817 acre tract, and with said existing City of Columbus and Blendon Township line, to a 5/8" rebar found (Pomeroy) at the northeast corner of said 22.454 acre tract and being at the northwest corner of Lot 1A of the Resubdivision of Lot 1 Cautela Subdivision & Additional 4.000 Acres of record in Plat Book 113, Page 21;

Thence, South 03°30'32" West, a distance of 640.66 feet, with an east line of said 22.454 acre tract and with the west line of said Lot 1A, to a 5/8" rebar found at the southwest corner of said Lot 1A;

Thence, South 86°29'28" East, a distance of 216.05 feet, with a north line of said 22.454 acre tract and with the south line of said Lot 1A, to a 5/8" rebar found (GHG LLC) at a northeast corner of said 22.454 acre tract and being at the northwest corner of a 0.007 acre tract of land conveyed to the Franklin County Commissioners of record in Instrument Number 201604200048262;

Thence, South 03°30'32" West, a distance of 60.00 feet, with an east line of said 22.454 acre tract and with the west line of said 0.007 acre tract, to a 5/8" rebar found (GHG LLC) at the southwest corner of said 0.007 acre tract;

Thence, with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 381.73 feet, a central angle of 15°25'35", an arc length of 102.78 feet, a chord bearing of North 86°29'47" East, and a chord distance of 102.47 feet, with a

north line of said 22.454 acre tract, with the south line of said 0.007 acre tract, and with the south right-of-way line of Cautela Drive of Cautela Subdivision of record in Plat Book 60, Page 99, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at a point of tangency at a northeast corner of said 22.454 acre tract and being at the northwest corner of Lot 12 of said Cautela Subdivision;

Thence, South 03°30'32" West, passing over a 3/4" iron pipe found at a distance of 193.45 feet, for a total distance of 281.20 feet, with an east line of said 22.454 acre tract, with the west line of said Lot 12, and with the west line of a 1.132 acre tract of land conveyed to Michelle Coccia of record in Instrument Number 201802060016527, to an iron pin set at a southeast corner of said 22.454 acre tract, being at the southwest corner of said 1.132 acre tract, being on the north line of a 5.277 acre tract of land conveyed to William E. Smith & Patricia I. Smith of record in Instrument Number 201405150060229, being on the south line of Lot 23 and being on the north line of Lot 22;

Thence, North 86°45'01" West, a distance of 219.45 feet, with the south line of said 22.454 acre tract, with the north line of said 5.277 acre tract, with the south line of said Lot 23, and with the north line of Lot 22, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at a northeast corner of a 10.162 acre tract of land, conveyed to First Commonwealth Bank, Successor Trustee, of record in Instrument Number 201910040131959 and in Instrument Number 201910040131960 and being at the northwest corner of said 5.277 acre tract;

Thence, North 86°43'08" West, a distance of 404.79 feet, with the south line of said 22.454 acre tract, with the north line of said 10.162 acre tract, with the south line of said Lot 23, and with the north line of Lot 22, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at a northeast corner of a 10.588 acre tract of land, conveyed to First Commonwealth Bank, Successor Trustee, of record in Instrument Number 201910040131959 and in Instrument Number 201910040131960 and being at the northwest corner of said 10.162 acre tract;

Thence, North 86°06'15" West, a distance of 601.57 feet, with the south line of said 22.454 acre tract, with the north line of said 10.588 acre tract, with the south line of said Lot 23, and with the north line of Lot 22, to an iron pin set at the southeast corner of a 16.602 acre tract of land conveyed to Eugene L. Hollins and Katherine H. Beach of record in Instrument Number 201710250149384, and at the southwest corner of said 22.454 acre tract;

Thence, North 03°01'05" East, passing over a 5/8" rebar found (Stults & Associates) at a distance of 684.50 feet, for a total distance of 960.89 feet, with the west line of said 22.454 acre tract, with the east line of said 16.602 acre tract, and with the east line of said 8.273 acre tract, to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** containing 22.519 acres of land, and being subject to all easements and documents of record.

**Basis of Bearings:** The bearings shown on this survey are based on the bearing of North 34°38'31" East for the centerline of Lee Road, based on field observations performed in May, 2020, and based on NAD 83 (2011), Ohio State Plane South Zone.

All iron pins set are 5/8" solid rebar, 30" in length, with a yellow plastic cap bearing the name "CEC INC".

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plans and open space exhibit being titled, “**DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR WALNUT COMMONS, PAGES C000, C200, C201, C002, C003, & C800,**” said landscaping plans titled, “**LANDSCAPE CONCEPT PLAN NORTH,**” and “**LANDSCAPE CONCEPT PLAN SOUTH,**” and said building elevations titled, “**WALNUT COMMONS,**” all dated March 22, 2021, and signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, and text titled, “**PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” dated May 18, 2021, and signed by Aaron L. Underhill, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE TITLED, “**ORD1349-2021\_PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT TEXT**”)

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1392-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/27/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z21-005**

**APPLICANT:** Mid-Ohio Food Collective; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Farming, market, and event and educational space.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on May 13, 2021.

**GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with an urban farm and several agricultural buildings operated by the Mid-Ohio Food Collective zoned in the NG, Neighborhood General District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit the expansion of existing farming operations, and will allow the construction of a market with multi-purpose event and educational space. The development text also permits C-2, Commercial District uses, commits to a site plan, and includes supplemental development standards that address site access and landscaping. A variance to reduce the parking requirement from 201 required spaces to 125 provided spaces is included in this request. Council variance CV21-039 has been filed on the adjacent property to the north to permit a secondary vehicular access to the site through the multi-unit residential development. The requested CPD district is consistent with the *Hilltop Land Use Plan's* recommendation for agricultural land uses at this location, and includes sufficient landscaping and buffering to mitigate the impact on adjacent residential uses, as recommended by *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines*.

To rezone **116 N. WHEATLAND AVE. (43204)**, being 6.90± acres located on the east side of North Wheatland Avenue, 600± feet north of West Broad Street, **From:** NG, Neighborhood General District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-005).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-005 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 6.90± acres from NG, Neighborhood General District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission recommends disapproval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit the expansion of farming operations for the Mid-Ohio Food Collective, and will allow the construction of a market with event and educational space that is consistent with the *Hilltop Land Use Plan's* recommendations and C2P2 Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**116 N. WHEATLAND AVE. (43204)**, being 6.90± acres located on the east side of North Wheatland Avenue, 600± feet north of West Broad Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio; also being a part of Virginia Military Survey 2668; also being a part of a 12.501 acre tract, the residual of that 20.098 acre tract as conveyed to City of Columbus as described in Instrument No. 200307020202150 Parcel 1, Tract 1; being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a 1" iron pipe found at the intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of Wheatland Avenue (40' right-of-way as dedicated in Loudon & Smith's Highland Park Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 4 Page 326) and the southerly right-of-way line of Steele Avenue (40' right-of-way as dedicated in said Loudon & Smith's highland Park Subdivision); thence,

Along the westerly right-of-way line of Wheatland Avenue, South 08° 23' 37" East for a distance of 43.19' to a point, said point being along the easterly line of Lot 41 of said Loudon & Smith's Highland Park Subdivision; thence,

Along a line through Wheatland Avenue, North 81° 36' 23" East for a distance of 40.00' to a 5/8" iron pin found, said point being along the easterly line of Wheatland Avenue, said point also being the southwesterly corner of a 3.499 acre tract as conveyed to Wheatland Crossing II Limited Partnership as described in Instrument No. 201909250125437, said point also being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, and from said beginning point running thence,

Along a southerly line of said 3.499 acre tract, North 81° 36' 23" East for a distance of 491.42' to a 5/8" iron pin found, said point being the southeasterly corner of said 3.499 acre tract, said point also being along a westerly line of a 256.308 acre tract, the remainder of a 300 acre tract as conveyed to State of Ohio as described in Deed Book 101 Page 390; thence,

Along a portion of a westerly line of said 256.308 acre tract, South 08° 23' 37" East for a distance of 64.59' to a 1" iron pipe found; thence,

Along a portion of a westerly line of said 256.308 acre tract, South 03° 18' 11" East for a distance of 599.72' to a 1" iron pipe found, said point being the northeasterly corner of a 1.000 acre tract as conveyed to City of Columbus as described in Instrument No. 201605060056683; thence,

Along the northerly line of said 1.000 acre tract, South 86° 51' 11" West for a distance of 440.05' to an iron pin set, said point being the northwesterly corner of said 1.000 acre tract and along the easterly right-of-way line of Wheatland Avenue; thence,

Along the easterly right-of-way line of Wheatland Avenue, North 08° 23' 37" West for a distance of 621.70' to the point of beginning, containing 6.900 acres of land, more or less, as determined by Michael L. Keller, Professional Surveyor, Ohio License No. 7978, based on a survey performed by The Kleingers Group in November and December, 2020.

Basis of bearings for the herein-described courses is the State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone (NAD83-2011), with a portion of the easterly right-of-way line of Wheatland Avenue being North 08° 23' 37" West as determined by a GPS survey utilizing CORS Station "COLB".

Iron pins set are 5/8" diameter rebar, 30" in length, with plastic identifier caps stamped "THE KLEINGERS GROUP".

**To Rezone From:** NG, Neighborhood General District.

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "MID-OHIO FARM ON THE HILLTOP," and text titled, "DEVELOPMENT TEXT," both dated May 24, 2021, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 116 North Wheatland Avenue

**OWNER:** City of Columbus

**APPLICANT:** Mid-Ohio Food Collective

**DATE OF TEXT:** 5/24/21

**APPLICATION:** Z21-005

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The site is on the east side of North Wheatland Avenue. The applicant is currently farming the site. The proposed development would be expanding the farming operations, creating a food market and an event/educational space (which would allow for classes, community events and events for Mid-Ohio Food Collective)

**2. PERMITTED USES:** Those uses permitted in Chapter 3353 C-2, Commercial of the Columbus City Code along with farming, agricultural related farmer's market, food pantry and event/educational uses.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as listed on the zoning text or on the submitted site plan, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3353 C-2, Commercial of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

N/A

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. Access is shown on the submitted site plan.
2. CV21-039 has been submitted to provide secondary access thru the parcel to the north.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

The street trees, perimeter trees and parking lot screening are shown on the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

N/A

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

1. All signage and graphics shall conform to article 15 of the Columbus City Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District classification. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous

1. Site Plan Revision Allowance. The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan; however,

the Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. The Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services or the Director's designee may approve any slight adjustment to the Site Plan upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

2. Variance:

Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required. To reduce the required number of spaces from 201 to 125 parking spaces. Combined farm market and event/education space 12,000 sq ft at 1/75; farm offices 700 sq ft at 1/450; greenhouse/geo dome/high tunnel/barn 39,000 sq ft 1/1000. Total required spaces 201.

3. CPD Requirements

A. Natural Environment: The site is being farmed by the applicant.

B. Existing Land Use: The areas to the east, west and north are developed with residential uses. The area to the south is a utility facility.

C. Transportation and Circulation: Access is proposed from North Wheatland Avenue.

D. Visual Form of the Environment: The site will be a mixture of farming, greenhouses, market, event/educational space and related activities.

E. View and Visibility: The applicant considered on site circulation when the site was laid out.

F. Proposed Development: Farming, market, event/educational space.

G. Behavior Patterns: The property will service existing residents and businesses in the area as well as motorists traveling along West Broad Street.

H. Emissions: No adverse effect from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1402-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/27/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$385,000.00 of the 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio for five single family home projects. Each home will have its own set of agreements and four homes will receive support in an amount up to \$75,000.00 and one home will receive support in an amount up to \$85,000.00.

Habitat for Humanity MidOhio proposes to build five new single-family homes in the City of Columbus. Three

of the homes will be on Aberdeen Avenue: 1541, 1545, and 1578 and two homes will be on E. 15th Ave.: 1049 and 1252. The homes will be built to AWARE standards and are designed to blend in with the surrounding neighborhood.

Each of the five homes will be two-stories and have four or five bedrooms and two bathrooms. They will have front porches and no garages.

The homes will be built on vacant property purchased from COCIC (1541 and 1545 Aberdeen, 1049 E. 15th) and the City of Columbus' Division of Land Redevelopment (1578 Aberdeen).

First-time homebuyers earning below 80% of the Area Median Income have been identified for each home. The families in contract to purchase the homes include:

-1541 Aberdeen: A single mother of three.

-1545 Aberdeen: A family of eight.

-1578 Aberdeen: A family of nine.

-1049 E. 15th: A single mother of four.

-1252 E. 15th: A single mother of two.

HFHMO has a 34 year history of creating safe, decent, affordable homeownership opportunities for low-and very-low-income families. An affiliate of Habitat for Humanity International, HFHMO has built, repaired, or rehabilitated more than 600 homes throughout their service area of Franklin, Madison, and Licking Counties. Their homes are typically sold to first-time homebuyers earning 30%-60% of the Area Median Income who are willing to partner with them by completing a homeownership education course and up to 200 hours of sweat equity work on their own home, as well as other Habitat homes.

A unique aspect of the Habitat model is that they offer no-interest, no-profit mortgages to their buyers, making the homes affordable to families who would not qualify for traditional mortgages.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOME portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 004859 and expires 4/13/2023.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$385,000.00 is available from the 2020 HOME grant (G451903).

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$385,000.00 of 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio in an amount up to \$75,000.00 for 1541 Aberdeen Ave., 1545 Aberdeen Ave., and 1578 Aberdeen Ave., and 1252 E. 15th Ave. and up to \$85,000.00 for 1049 E. 15th Ave.; and to declare an emergency. (\$385,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and



**WHEREAS**, City Council has approved the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development desires to support Habitat for Humanity MidOhio with financial support for five single family home projects. Each home will have its own set of agreements and four homes will receive support in an amount up to \$75,000.00 and one home will receive support in an amount up to \$85,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$385,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G451903 (2020 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$385,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G451903 (2020 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio for five single family home projects. Each home will have its own set of agreements and support will be in an amount up to \$75,000.00 for 1541 Aberdeen Ave., 1545 Aberdeen Ave., and 1578 Aberdeen Ave., and 1252 E. 15th Ave. and up to \$85,000.00 for 1049 E. 15th Ave.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a construction reimbursement agreement with Franklin County Engineer’s Office for the Hilltop Camp Chase Trail Connection - Valleyview and Eureka Project. The City’s cost share for this project is \$250,000.00 and this contribution is being authorized by this ordinance.

In 2018, the Recreation and Parks Department finished the Camp Chase Trail, a 3.3 mile regional trail, from Sullivant Avenue to Eureka Avenue. Between the end of the Camp Chase Trail at Eureka Avenue and the Scioto Trail is a 0.3 mile section of Franklin County streets where users must share the roadway with vehicle traffic as well as cross an active railroad line. This project will greatly enhance this condition by paving new 4 foot wide bike lanes along the berms of Eureka and Valleyview Avenues. A second major upgrade with this project is a new traffic-separated trail crossing of the Camp Chase Railroad tracks at Eureka Avenue. The current track crossing is narrow, unsigned, and in poor pavement condition. The Franklin County Engineer’s Office have prepared the full construction documents, are providing the majority of the funds for the new pavement, and have negotiated a railroad agreement with Camp Chase Railroad. Franklin County Engineer’s Office will also bid, administer, and provide construction inspection for this project. The Camp Chase Trail is the major greenway for the Hilltop community and is also a section of the National Ohio to Erie Trail, a 326 mile pathway from Cincinnati, through Columbus, to Cleveland.

**Principal Parties:**

Franklin County Engineer’s Office  
970 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215  
Barbara Cox, (614) 525-3030  
Government Agency

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested as the County will be bidding the project in July of 2021 and construction is set to begin in September of 2021.

**Benefits to the Public:** The project will provide substantial safety and visibility improvements, a functional trail crossing of an active rail line, and better access for thousands of trail users.

**Community Input/Issues:** This unimproved trail section has been recently rated as the top Trail Improvement Priority of the Central Ohio Greenways Network. The Department has been working on this collaboration with Franklin County for over 2 years. There have been many requests and concerns received from trail users about the existing conditions.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the department’s Master Plan by providing safe and easy access to trails and parks.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$250,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contribution.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a construction reimbursement agreement with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Hilltop Camp Chase Trail Connection - Valleyview and Eureka Project; to authorize the transfer of \$250,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into a construction reimbursement agreement with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Hilltop Camp Chase Trail Connection - Valleyview and Eureka Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$250,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2521-2020 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this agreement as the County will be bidding the project in July of 2021 and construction is set to begin in September of 2021, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction reimbursement agreement with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Hilltop Camp Chase Trail Connection - Valleyview and Eureka Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2521-2020 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P512000-100000; New Development - Misc. (SIT Supported); \$4,412,886 / (\$250,000) / \$4,162,886

Fund 7702; P512023-100000; Hilltop Camp Chase Trail Connection - Valleyview and Eureka (SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$250,000 / \$250,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1605-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance 0861-2015 authorized the Director of Development to enter into an agreement with the Urban Farms of Central Ohio, LLC (UFCO), a subsidiary of Mid-Ohio Food Collective, to lease 116 Wheatland Ave. (010-267201) as an urban farm. The City entered into a five year lease with UFCO which expired in May of 2021. Authorization is requested to enter into a new ground lease to allow the Mid-Ohio Food Collective to expand on the existing use and develop an urban farm and education complex. The project will consist of greenhouses, high tunnels, planting beds, a food market, event and education building, barn, and similar uses. Separate legislation to rezone the site, Z21-005, will establish a CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to permit the intended uses. This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into agreements as needed for the use, operation, lease, and management of the property by Mid-Ohio Food Bank.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City will collect annual rents of \$2,800 with annual increases as defined in the lease agreement.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to enable the City to immediately enter into the necessary agreements allowing the lessee to begin the project as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into the necessary agreements as needed for the use, operation, lease, and management of 116 Wheatland Avenue by Mid-Ohio Food Bank, an Ohio non-profit corporation, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the lease of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code

Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Lease Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, the City entered into a five year lease with Urban Farms of Central Ohio, LLC (UFCO) which expired in May of 2021 so it is necessary to enter into a new ground lease to allow the Mid-Ohio Food Collective to expand on the existing use and develop an urban farm and education complex. The project will consist of greenhouses, high tunnels, planting beds, a food market, event and education building, barn, and similar uses; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Columbus City Code Section 329.33 in order to complete the lease agreement of such property to the lessee, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary lease agreements for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute agreements necessary for the use, operation, lease and management of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs and allow the lessee to begin the project as soon as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements for the use, operation, lease, and management, as approved by the Columbus City Attorney, of the following parcel of real estate to Mid-Ohio Foodbank:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-267201  
ADDRESS: 116 Wheatland Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
RENT: \$2,800.00, plus annual increases  
USE: Urban farm, food market, and education complex

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreements to ensure compliance with land bank program rules.

**SECTION 3.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Lease Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1680-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$160,000.00 of the 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant (CHDO set-a-side) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, and bond grant agreement with Healthy Rental Homes VI, LLC to construct single family and duplex rental homes. The total commitment to the project is \$1,230,000.00 with the remaining financial support being provided by bond funds already encumbered.

The 15 rental units for which Healthy Rental Homes VI, LLC is seeking funding will consist of nine single family homes and three duplexes (six units). The preliminary addresses are (note, the final house number may differ once the building permit is approved):

- 1915 Gault St.
- 1162 Bulen Ave.
- 1145 Lockbourne Rd.
- 1191 Lockbourne Rd.
- 1072 S. 22nd St.
- 856 Gilbert St.
- 973 Gilbert St.
- 783 Heyl Ave.
- 952 Lockbourne Rd.
- 1246-1248 S. 22nd St.
- 1057-1059 Wilson Ave.
- 1133-1135 S. Champion Ave.

All but three of these properties will be built by Unibilt Industries-a modular home builder located in Dayton, Ohio. The modular units will be delivered approximately 75% complete and set on full foundations. Healthy Rental Homes has engaged a general contractor who will complete all site preparations, construct the foundations, and manage the balance of work post-delivery. Once delivered, the units will require mechanical connections for electric, plumbing, and HVAC. Porches will be constructed on site and there will be some minor interior finishes to finalize. Lastly, the general contractor will pour concrete parking pads and walk ways, and each site will be fully landscaped with sod, bushes, and a shade tree. Upon completion, these projects will blend with the existing fabric of the community, and there will be no visible evidence to suggest that they are modular in nature. The three units that are not modular are Cape Cod style homes and will consist of traditional stick construction.

In addition to high-quality, affordable places to call home, the tenant families who will reside in these units will have access to a variety of supportive services and advocacy opportunities. Healthy Rental Homes recently hired a full time Tenant Services Coordinator to serve as a link between residents and health/social service providers and Nationwide Children's Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families (HNHF) programming. The Tenant Services Coordinator will work to increase health knowledge and self-sufficiency of tenant families through outreach, community education, and referrals to community resources, social supports, and advocacy. More specifically, tenants will have improved access to health, educational, workforce and life skills development opportunities. Financial literacy, parenting classes and mental health services will also be emphasized. Service engagement will not be a requirement for the families that Healthy Homes serves, but it will be available to all households as needed.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOME portion of the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance

2345-2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 035856 and expires 5/25/2023

**Fiscal Impact:** \$160,000.00 is available from the 2021 HOME grant (CHDO set-a-side) (G452000) and \$1,070,000.00 is available on ACPO004519.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$160,000.00 of 2021 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, and bond grant agreement with Healthy Rental Homes VI, LLC in an amount up to \$1,230,000.00 (\$160,000.00 of HOME funds and \$1,070,000.00 of bond funds) to construct 15 rental units; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council has approved the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development desires to support Healthy Rental Homes VI, LLC with financial support for 15 rental units; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a commitment letter and appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$160,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G452000 (2021 HOME CHDO set-a-side), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$160,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G452000 (2021 HOME CHDO set-a-side), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, and bond grant agreement with Healthy Rental Homes VI, LLC with financial support for 15 rental units, with HOME funds up to \$160,000.00 and bond funds up to \$1,070,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1719-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) relative to the FRA-70-22.61 (FEF 1A) project, PID 95639.

The aforementioned effort encompasses various improvements to the I-70/I-270 interchange, including: constructing a new directional ramp from southbound I-270 to eastbound I-70; reconfiguring the ramps from northbound I-270 to eastbound I-70 to Brice Road; adding a collector-distributor lane eastbound from I-270 to Brice Road; and reconstructing a cul-de-sac on Scarborough Boulevard. ODOT plans to advertise the project this fall, with construction slated to begin in the summer of 2022.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no anticipated cost to the City for this project, as ODOT shall assume and bear all associated preliminary engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction costs.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned construction schedule and promote highway safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent to, and propose cooperation with, the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the FRA-70-22.61 (FEF 1A) project, PID 95639; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is administering the FRA-70-22.61 (FEF 1A) project, PID 95639, which will culminate in the construction of various improvements to the I-70/I-270 interchange in the vicinity of Brice Road and Scarborough Boulevard, commencing in the summer of 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, this improvement project is within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent to, and propose



cooperation with, ODOT relative to the aforementioned effort; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to grant consent to ODOT at the earliest time possible so as to allow construction to proceed in accordance with the schedule established by ODOT for this project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

The following is an Ordinance enacted by the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA) in the matter of the stated described project.

**SECTION 1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

That the STATE has identified the need for the described project:

Construct a new directional ramp from SB I-270 to EB I-70, reconfigure ramps from NB I-270 to EB I-70 to Brice Road, add collector-distributor lane EB from I-270 to Brice Road and reconstruct a cul-de-sac on Scarborough Blvd along with other associated work within the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2. CONSENT STATEMENT**

That being in the public interest, the LPA, through the Director of the Department of Public Service, is authorized to give consent to the Director of Transportation to complete the above described project.

**SECTION 3. COOPERATION STATEMENT**

That the LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The State shall assume and bear 100% of all of the costs of the improvement.

The LPA further agrees to pay One Hundred Percent (100%) of the cost of those features requested by the LPA which are determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration to be unnecessary for the Project.

**SECTION 4. UTILITIES AND RIGHT-OF-WAY STATEMENT**

That the LPA agrees that all right-of-way required for the described project will be acquired and/or made available in accordance with current State and Federal regulations. The LPA also understands that right-of way costs include eligible utility costs.

**SECTION 5. MAINTENANCE**

Upon completion of the described Project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the described Project in accordance with all applicable state and federal law, including, but not limited to, 23 USC 116; (2) provide ample financial provisions, as necessary, for the maintenance of the Project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions; and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

**SECTION 6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1766-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z20-055**

**APPLICANT:** Homeport; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty.; 17 South High Street, Suite 700; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on July 8, 2021.

**NORTH LINDEN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of sixteen parcels developed with a religious facility, several dwellings, and an apartment building zoned in the R-4, Residential, and C-1 and C-4, Commercial districts, and is partially located within the Cleveland Avenue/North Linden Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO). Additionally, this site includes a pending vacation of 0.72 acres of adjacent right-of-way that will increase the area of the site to 3.0 acres. Council variance Ordinance #1653-2020 (CV20-049) permitted a multi-unit senior housing development and neighborhood scale commercial uses for the competitive funding process by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit redevelopment of the site with a 100-unit senior housing development within two buildings, and approximately 3,196 square feet of commercial space along the Cleveland Avenue frontage. The development text includes use restrictions, commits to a site plan and landscaping plan, and includes development standards addressing setbacks and site access. Variances in the CPD text are included to vary vision clearance, UCO building design standards, and to permit a maximum building height of 45 feet in the H-35 height district. The site is within the planning area of the *North Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment* (2014), which recommends "Neighborhood Mixed Use" and "Medium Density Mixed Residential" land uses for this location, and includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). The request is consistent with the land use recommendation of the Plan, and contains adequate landscaping and design elements that address the street and enhance the pedestrian experience.

To rezone **2432 CLEVELAND AVE. (43211)**, being 2.28± acres located at the southeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Myrtle Avenue, **From:** R-4, Residential District, C-1, Commercial District, and C-4, Commercial District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-055).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-055 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.28± acres from R-4, Residential District, C-1, Commercial District, and C-4, Commercial District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommendation recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the North Linden Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit a mixed-use development that is consistent with the land use and design recommendations of the *North Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the official zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179-03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**2432 CLEVELAND AVE. (43211)**, being 2.28± acres located at the southeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Myrtle Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN AND CITY OF COLUMBUS AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BEING LOT NUMBERS:

TWENTY EIGHT (28)  
TWENTY SEVEN (27)  
TWENTY SIX (26)  
TWENTY FIVE (25)  
TWENTY FOUR (24)  
TWENTY THREE (23)  
TWENTY TWO (22)

AND

THIRTY NINE (39)  
FORTY (40)  
FORTY ONE (41)  
FORTY TWO (42)  
FORTY THREE (43)  
FORTY FOUR (44)  
FOURTY FIVE (45)  
FORTY SIX (46)

AND

NINETY SIX (96)  
NINETY SEVEN (97)  
NINETY EIGHT (98)  
NINETY NINE (99)  
ONE HUNDRED (100)

OF NEW LINDEN ADDITION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 13, PAGE 18, RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**To Rezone From:** R-4, Residential District, C-1, Commercial District, and C-4, Commercial District.

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, “**SITE COMPLIANCE PLAN TITLE SHEET,**” “**OVERALL SITE PLAN,**” and “**HOMEPORT - MULBY PLACE - BUILDING “A” SHEETS L1.01, L1.02, L2.01, L2.02, L3.01, AND L3.02,**” and text titled, “**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” all dated June 18, 2021, and signed by Laura Comek, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 2432 Cleveland Avenue

**PROPERTY SIZE:** 3.0 ± Acres

**CURRENT ZONING:** C4, Commercial District; C1, Commercial District; R4, Residential District

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**APPLICANT:** Homeport; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Esq.; 17 S. High Street, Ste. 700; Columbus, Ohio 43215; [laura@comeklaw.com](mailto:laura@comeklaw.com); 614.560.1488

**OWNERS:** Columbus Holding Co. LLC; City of Columbus Land Bank; Central Ohio Community Improvement Corp.

**PARCELS:** 010-061072; 010-061070; 010-061069; 010-061068; 010-061085; 010-061086; 010-061087; 010-061088; 010-061089; 010-061090; 010-061091; 010-061092; 010-061145; 010-061144; 010-061143

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 18, 2021

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z20 - 055

## **1. INTRODUCTION:**

The subject property ("Site") is located along Cleveland Avenue, south of Myrtle Avenue and west of Linden Avenue. The Site lies within the boundaries of the North Linden Area Commission.

The Site is an assemblage of parcels, variously zoned C4 and C1 Commercial and R4, Residential. This rezoning to CPD will accommodate a planned mixed-use development, comprised of 100 senior affordable multi-family housing units and neighborhood scale commercial uses along Cleveland Avenue.

The proposed mixed-use development is consistent with the One Linden Area Plan, which was adopted in 2018. Further, with limited exceptions, the proposed development complies with the urban commercial overlay (UCO) to begin to develop the sense of density and vitality commonly referred to as a redeveloped Downtown Linden.

## **2. PERMITTED USES:**

The Permitted uses shall be all uses of Columbus City Codes §3361.02, with the exceptions of uses set forth below:

§3349.03 subsections d, e, f, g, h, n, o, q, t, u; electric substation, fire station, funeral home, gas regulator station,

laboratory, dental or medical, telephone exchange, utility pumping station, general hospital;

§3356.03 (B) automotive accessories, parts and tire stores, automobile or light truck dealers, automotive driver training, sales, leasing or rental facilities, bars, cabarets or nightclubs, blood or organ banks, building material supplies dealers, check cashing or loans, consumer goods rentals, floor covering stores, home centers, linen or uniform supply, mission or temporary shelters, motorcycle/boat or other motor vehicle dealer, motor vehicle accessories or parts dealer, Ohio medical marijuana control program retail dispensary, outdoor power equipment stores, pawn brokers, recreational vehicle dealers, supermarkets, truck/utility/RV sales, rental leasing or service, vending machine operators, warehouse clubs or super centers;

§3356.03 (C) automotive maintenance or repair, bowling center, carpet or upholstery cleaning services, drive in motion picture theatres, exterminating or pest control services, farm equipment or supply stores, hotels or motels, hotels extended stay, hospital, janitorial services, lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores, limousine or taxi service, paint or wallpaper store, animal shelter, amusement arcade, halfway house, veterinarians.

### **3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:**

Except as specified herein and on the submitted CPD Site Plan, the applicable development standards shall be as specified in Chapter 3356, C-4 Commercial District.

#### **A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

1. Building Setback: The minimum Building setback shall be zero (0) feet from Cleveland Avenue, and zero (0) feet from Myrtle Avenue, as depicted on the attached Site Plan.
2. Parking Setback: The minimum parking setback shall be zero (0) feet from Cleveland Avenue, and zero (0) feet from Myrtle Avenue, as depicted on the attached Site Plan.
3. The maximum height of the buildings shall be forty-five (45) feet.
4. A maximum of 100 senior housing units shall be permitted.
5. A maximum of 3,196 square feet of commercial use may be permitted.

#### **B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Other Traffic-Related Commitments.**

Curb cuts shall be approved by the City of Columbus Division of Traffic Management. Access to and from the Site shall be as depicted on the submitted CPD plan. The Applicant shall install ADA ramps at the intersection of Linden Avenue and the unnamed east west alley, at the south east corner of the Site. The Applicant shall install signage to denote 'exit only' from the interior parking lot area where adjacent to the unnamed east west alley that runs to the south of the Site.

#### **C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments**

Landscaping and Screening shall be as depicted on the CPD Plan and Landscape Plan.

#### **D. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments.**

The standards of CCC Chapter 3321 shall apply unless varied by the Board of Zoning Adjustment.

**E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments.** N/A

**F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District, and Section 3372.606, Graphics (Urban Commercial Overlay. Any variance to applicable sign requirements, shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G. CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment.

The Site is mostly vacant, with demolition of prior structures having been completed in 2018. One small commercial building remains/will be demolished prior to new construction

2. Existing Land Use.

The Site has a commercial building which operates as a community church. The remaining area of the Site is vacant, formerly residential use.

3. Transportation and Circulation.

The Site will be accessed from Cleveland Avenue, Myrtle Avenue and the unnamed public alley to the South. The development as proposed contemplates the vacation of Linden Avenue and currently situated. The existing parking lot circulation and access points will remain as currently situated.

4. Visual Form of the Environment.

The existing uses/zoning of the surrounding properties are as follows:

West: vacant/parking and neighborhood scale buildings with commercial/office use

North: residential, office and church uses

East: former train tracks

South: residential

5. View and Visibility.

Significant consideration has been given to visibility and safety issues.

6. Proposed Development.

Mixed Use Development comprised of 100 affordable senior housing units and neighborhood scale commercial uses along Cleveland Avenue frontage.

7. Behavior Patterns.

This area has existing, significant traffic flows, including Cleveland Avenue as the major thoroughfare.

8. Emissions.

Due to the nature of the use, there will be no relevant increase of or addition to emissions.

**H. Variances Requested.**

The following variances are requested to permit the existing conditions of the Site to remain once the property is rezoned to CPD. Upon any redevelopment or expansion, the Site shall be required to conform to City code requirements in effect at that time.

1. Variance from C.C.C. §3309.141 - to increase the height from 35 ft. to forty-five (45) feet.
2. Variance from C.C.C. §3349.03 (w) - to allow housing for the elderly without the limitation of one dwelling unit per 2,500 square feet of lot area.
3. Variance from C.C.C. §3372.605(D) - to reduce the percentage of window coverage to 45%.
4. Variance from C.C.C. §3372.605(B) - to allow for a recessed courtyard area in excess of the maximum, thus reducing the frontage requirement from 60% to 41%.
5. Variance from C.C.C. §3321.05 - to reduce the vision clearance triangle to accommodate alley improvements at the south west corner of the site along an unnamed alley and Cleveland Avenue.

**I. Miscellaneous Commitments.**

Development of the Site shall be in substantial conformance with the submitted CPD Plan titled, “Site Compliance Plan Title Sheet,” and “Overall Site Plan,” and Landscaping Plans titled, “Homeport - Mulby Place - Building “A” Sheets L1.01, L1.02, L2.01, L2.02, L3.01, and L3.02.” The Plans may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data determined at the time the development and as final engineering plans are completed. Any adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or his designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1790-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-059**

**APPLICANT:** Horus and Ra Development; c/o Kareem Amr, Agent; 1223 East Main Street, Suite 303; Columbus, OH 43205.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two single-unit dwellings on the same lot.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a single-unit dwelling in the R-4, Residential District. The requested Council variance will allow a rear dwelling-unit with an attached two-car garage. The variance is necessary because the R-4, Residential District permits a maximum of four dwelling units in one building, but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot. Variances for lot width, lot area, fronting, lot coverage, building setback, minimum side yard, and rear yard are included in this request. The site is within the boundaries of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan* (2005), which recommends residential (1-2 units) at this location. The proposal is consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation and with recent development patterns in historic urban neighborhoods. Additionally, staff finds the proposal will not add incompatible uses to area as there are other rear dwellings and carriage houses within this neighborhood, and notes that building design will conform to the Italian Village Commission

requirements.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **915 N. 4TH ST. (43201)**, to permit two single-unit dwellings on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-059).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-059, the owner of the property at **915 N. 4TH ST. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit two single-unit dwellings on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, Residential District, permits a maximum of four units in one building, but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to construct a single-unit dwelling with an attached two-car garage on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing lot width of 29.83± feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements, requires a lot of 5,000 square feet for a single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes to maintain an existing single-unit dwelling and construct a rear single-unit dwelling on a lot area of 2,669± square feet (pursuant to lot area calculation in 3332.18(C)); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area, prohibits buildings from occupying more than 50 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes an increased lot coverage of 72 percent; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a single-unit dwelling fronting on a rear public alley; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires a minimum setback from the right-of-way line of 10 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a setback of 4.8± feet from North 4th Street for the existing dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of three feet on a lot width of 40 feet or less, while the applicant proposes to maintain a northern side yard of zero feet for the existing dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area for each dwelling, while the applicant proposes a rear yard of 21 percent for the existing dwelling no rear yard for the proposed rear dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested variance because the proposal is consistent with the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan's* land use recommendation, recent development patterns in historic urban neighborhoods, and does not add incompatible uses to the area; and



**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed rear dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **915 N. 4TH ST. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **915 N. 4TH ST. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on the same lot in the R-4, Residential District; with a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 29.83± feet; reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet per dwelling unit to 2,669± square feet for two single-unit dwellings; an increased lot coverage from 50 percent to 72 percent; no frontage on a public street for the rear dwelling; a reduced building line from 10 feet to 4.8± feet along North 4th Street for the existing dwelling; a reduced side yard on the north side of the existing dwelling from 3 feet to zero feet; and a reduced rear yard from 25 percent to 21 percent for the existing dwelling, and no rear yard for the proposed dwelling; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**915 N. 4TH ST. (43201)**, being 0.09± acres located on the west side of North 4th Street, 200± feet south of East 2nd Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio and City of Columbus: Being the southern half of Lot Number Fourteen (14) of E. Sorin's Subdivision as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 1 Page 286, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Property Address: 915 N. Fourth St., Columbus, OH 43201

Parcel Number: 010-015933

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for two single-unit dwellings on the same lot, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on general conformance with the site plan titled, "**SITE PLAN**," dated June 9, 2021, and signed by Kareem Amr, Agent for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the rear dwelling.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1802-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. for pavement restoration at Fire Station 15 located at 1800 E. Livingston Avenue. This project will restore the driveway and parking lot pavement. The project scope includes concrete pavement replacement, storm sewer upgrades, and restriping. The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited bids which were formally advertised. On June 24, 2021 the city received two (2) response (0 AS1, 0 FBE, 0 MBE,) as follows:

Company	City	FBE/MBE	Amount of Bid
Newcomer Concrete Services, Inc.	Norwalk	EBOCC	Withdrawn
Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc.	Gahanna	EBOCC	\$2,044,165.00

Newcomer Concrete Services, Inc. had a low base bid of \$1,197,000.00. Due to errors and omissions on their bid, Newcomer Concrete Services, Inc. has voluntarily withdrawn their bid from consideration.

Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. submitted a bid of \$2,044,165.00. This bid was processed to allow for alternate cost proposals. Alternate cost proposals provide a base bid amount along with project add-ons that can be chosen by the City which allows for flexibility in terms of selecting a proposal that meets budgetary and timing constraints. The full bid was over budget, however, so the Office of Construction Management will accept the competitive base bid only for the alternate submitted for Fire Station 15 of 1-\$265,000, Allowance 2-\$10,000.00 and contingency of \$50,000.00. The Office of Construction Management therefore recommends the bid award be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc.

Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-0857095, expiration date November 4, 2021.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the construction work can be completed prior to the asphalt plants closing in November.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund with Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc., for the restoration of the driveway and parking lot at the Fire Station 15 at 1800 E Livingston Avenue. These funds are budgeted within the Public Safety capital budget.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. for the restoration of the driveway and parking lot at Fire Station 15; to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for the restoration of the driveway and parking lot at the Fire Station 15 located at 1800 E Livingston Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** the Office of Construction Management solicited formal bids for the restoration of the driveway

and parking lot at the Fire Station 15 located at 1800 E Livingston Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. was deemed the sole responsive, and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. for the restoration of the driveway and parking lot at the Fire Station 15 located at 1800 E Livingston Avenue so that the construction work can be completed prior to the asphalt plants closing in November, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. for the restoration of the driveway and parking lot at Fire Station 15 located at 1800 E Livingston Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$325,000.00 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Safety Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7701 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1809-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance  
Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Incinerator Building South Roof Replacement, Project 650234 - 100106, SCP 16SO. This is a contract for the complete roof replacement of the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Incinerator Building South Roof. The work consists of roof removal to the deck, new roof system installation, reinstallation of lightning protection systems, and other such work as may be necessary to ensure that the building is watertight.

Planning area: 64 Far South

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** All work shall be substantially complete within 210 (two hundred ten) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, with final completion to occur within 240 (two hundred forty) calendar days.

**PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids submission for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) bids on June 2, 2021 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
K&W Roofing, Inc.	31-1606825	02/18/2022	005659	Pataskala, OH	MAJ
Kalkreuth Roofing / Sheet Metal, Inc.	55-0647319	10/24/2021	009276	Lewis Center, OH	MAJ

Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. was awarded the project based on the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form evaluation process results.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION is not** requested for this project.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 55-0647319 | Exp. 10/24/2021 | MAJ | Vendor # 009276

**ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** Roof replacement provides watertight environmental controls to the important process equipment and building components housed in the structure. Removal and replacement of the failed equipment, electronic, and electrical components would be a major impact to the budget. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$942,906.00 and expenditure of up to \$942,906.00, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage fees from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Incinerator Building South Roof Replacement, SCP 16SO; to authorize the transfer within of \$942,906.00 and the expenditure of up to \$942,906.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$942,906.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for roof removal and replacement for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Incinerator Building South Roof Replacement, P650234- 100106, SCP 16SO, two (2) bids were received; and

**WHEREAS**, it was determined that Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal Inc. should be awarded the project based on the results of the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form evaluation; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$942,906.00 and the expenditure of up to \$942,906.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, \$2,000.00 of the project cost is for Prevailing Wage Services to the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient budget authority; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Incinerator Building South Roof Replacement, 650234-100106, SCP 16SO, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., 8345 Green Meadows Dr. N, Lewis Center, OH 43035 for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Incinerator Building South Roof Replacement, P650234- 100106, SCP 16SO in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$942,906.00 is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$940,906.00 or as may be needed, plus \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage fees, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1810-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the JPWWTP Pump & Blower Building Roof Replacement, 650234- 100104, SCP 20JP. This is a contract for the complete roof replacement of the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Pump and Blower Building Roof. The work consists of roof removal to the deck, new roof system installation, reinstallation of lightning protection systems, and other such work as may be necessary to ensure that the building is watertight.

Planning area: 59 Southwest

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** All work shall be substantially complete within 210 (two hundred ten) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, with final completion to occur within 240 (two hundred forty) calendar days.

**PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids submission for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) bids on June 2, 2021 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
K&W Roofing, Inc.	31-1606825	02/18/2022	005659	Pataskala, OH	MAJ
Kalkreuth Roofing / Sheet Metal, Inc.	55-0647319	10/24/2021	009276	Lewis Center, OH	MAJ

Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. was awarded the project based on the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form evaluation process results.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION is not** requested for this project.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 55-0647319 | Exp. 10/24/2021 | MAJ | Vendor # 009276

**ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** Roof replacement provides watertight environmental controls to the important process equipment and building components housed in the structure. Removal and replacement of the failed equipment, electronic, and electrical components would be a major impact to the budget. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$787,771.00 and expenditure of up to \$787,771.00, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage fees from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the JPWWTP Pump & Blower Roof Replacement, SCP 20JP; to authorize the transfer within of \$787,771.00 and the expenditure of up to \$787,771.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$787,771.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for roof removal and replacement for the JPWWTP Pump and Blower Building Roof Replacement, 650234- 100104, SCP 20JP, two (2) bids were received; and

**WHEREAS,** it was determined that Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal Inc. should be awarded the project based on the results of the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form evaluation; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$787,771.00 and the expenditure of up to \$787,771.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** \$2,000.00 of the project cost is for Prevailing Wage Services to the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient budget authority; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., for the JPWWTP Pump & Blower Building Roof Replacement, 650234-100104, SCP 20JP, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., 8345 Green Meadows Dr. N, Lewis Center, OH 43035 for the JPWWTP Pump & Blower Building Roof Replacement, 650234- 100104, SCP 20JP in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$787,771.00 is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$785,771.00 or as may be needed, plus \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage fees, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1819-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hazen & Sawyer for the Northeast Stormwater Study - Karmel/Woodward & Maize/Morse Project, in an amount up to \$778,386.34 for Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section CIP No. 611725-100000.

The study area experiences significant flooding and drainage issues during large storms. The work includes records research, field reconnaissance, building a computerized model to analyze the storm water drainage systems, identification of deficiencies in the existing system and development of alternatives to correct the deficiencies.

The Community Planning Area: 35 (Northland)

**FUTURE RENEWAL(S)/MODIFICATION(S):** Future renewals are not anticipated for this project.



**TIMELINE:** The total term of the engineering agreement shall be for one (1) year. The estimated ending month and year of the agreement is August 2022.

**ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project provides a benefit by providing alternatives for future capital improvements to mitigate street flooding within the project area. Increasing capacity and mitigating street flooding will also decrease the inflow and infiltration into the sanitary sewer system which leads to overflows and water in basements.

**BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals."

Proposals were opened on May 14, 2021. The Department received six (6) proposals from Hazen & Sawyer; Gresham Smith; HDR; T&M; EMH&T; and Prime AE.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria within Columbus City Code Section 329. The Department of Public Utilities recommends the agreement be awarded to Hazen & Sawyer.

The Contract Compliance Number for Hazen & Sawyer is 13-2904652 (expires 3/5/2022, MAJ, DAX #630).

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hazen & Sawyer.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance requires a transfer and an expenditure of up to \$778,386.34 from the Storm Water Bond Fund 6204. An amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget is also necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Hazen & Sawyer for professional engineering services for the Northeast Stormwater Study - Karmel/Woodward & Maize/Morse Project, for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure in an amount up to \$778,386.34 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$778,386.34)

**WHEREAS,** six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Northeast Stormwater Study - Karmel/Woodward & Maize/Morse Project were received on May 14, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Hazen & Sawyer; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a transfer and an expenditure of \$778,386.34 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204 for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget to align authority to match the expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hazen & Sawyer for the Northeast Stormwater Study - Karmel/Woodward & Maize/Morse Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Northeast Stormwater Study - Karmel/Woodward & Maize/Morse Project with Hazen & Sawyer (FID# 13-2904652), 150 E. Campus View Blvd. Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43235; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section.

**SECTION 2.** That a transfer and an expenditure of \$778,386.34 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That an amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align authority with the expenditure.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1840-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT) and various city agencies to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the replacement of desktop computers,

computer related products, and equipment, and also authorizes the appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the special income tax fund, the expenditure of \$485,000.00 from various funds within the Department of Technology, and finally the expenditure of \$21,507.98 from the Division of Fire's general fund budget. The total amount of funding being requested via this ordinance/legislation is \$1,506,507.98.

These purchases will be made from the following pre-established universal term contracts/purchase agreements (PA's):

- PA003347-Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC: Dell Computers and accessories
- PA003352-Softchoice, LLC: Dell Computers and accessories
- PA003354-Softchoice, LLC: HP Computers and accessories
- The above listed purchase agreements expire December 31, 2021

This ordinance will also authorize the Director of Finance and Management , on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies to establish a purchase order for the replacement of desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment with Arc Acquisition US, Inc. through the utilization of State of Ohio, State Term Schedule contract STS033, # 534604, with an expiration date of 9/26/2024.

The desktop computers, printers, servers, and computer related products and equipment being replaced are outdated and/or obsolete. The computer equipment being replaced is used for the operation of applications that are vital to the daily operations of the City of Columbus. Replacement of these computers is crucial for continued efficiency so that the City of Columbus can access applications critical to daily operations.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

This ordinance appropriates \$1,000,000.00 in special income tax funds to DoT for computer purchases for general fund agencies. Funds in the amount of \$485,000.00 for non-general fund agencies are budgeted and available in each agencies' direct charge budget allocation in the Information Services Operating Fund. Miscellaneous computer accessories are being purchased out of the Information Services' Division operating budget. The total amount of funding being requested via this ordinance is \$1,506,507.98. These funds are also budgeted and available for this purpose.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency legislation is required to facilitate prompt acquisition of the computer equipment and accessories being authorized by this ordinance in order to maintain the supply of updated computers for critical daily operation of the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Brown Enterprise Solutions; FID#/CC#: 90-0353698; Expiration Date: 12/31/2023  
DAX/City Vendor Acct. #: 010668

Vendor: Softchoice, LLC; FID#/CC#: 13-3827773; Expiration Date: 1/14/2022  
DAX/City Vendor Acct #: 022312

Vendor: Arc Acquisition US Inc.; FID#/CC#: 45-2818747; Expiration Date: 11/19/2020

DAX/City Vendor Acct. #: 025070

To appropriate \$1,000,000.00 within the Special Income Tax Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/ Purchase Agreement for the purchase of new and replacement of desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment from three pre-established universal term contracts/purchase agreements with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC and Softchoice, LLC; to authorize a transfer within the general fund; to also authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies, to establish a purchase order with Arc Acquisition US Inc. utilizing a State Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$485,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$21,507.98 from the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire's general fund budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,506,507.98)

**WHEREAS**, the desktop computers, printers, servers, and computer related products and equipment used by various agencies within the City of Columbus are in need of replacement; thereby the replacement of these computers and computer related products and equipment will mitigate computer related performance problems and will ensure that the City of Columbus can continue to operate at peak efficiency; and

**WHEREAS**, \$1,000,000.00 is available in the Special Income Tax Fund for appropriation to cover the cost of new and replacement computers and computer related equipment for general fund departments and divisions; and

**WHEREAS**, to enable these purchases, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement for the purchase of new and replacement computers, computer related products and equipment utilizing three pre-established universal term contracts/purchase agreements with with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC and Softchoice, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, to enable these purchases, it is necessary to also authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies to establish a purchase order for the replacement of desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment with Arc Acquisition US, Inc. through the utilization of State of Ohio, State Term Schedule contract STS033, # 534604, with an expiration date of 9/26/2024; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditures up to \$1,000,000.00, \$485,000.00, and \$21,507.98 for the above-mentioned purpose from the Special Income Tax Fund, the Information Services Operating Fund, and the General Fund, respectively will be required; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/ Purchase Agreement for the purchase of new and replacement of desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment from three pre-established universal term contracts/purchase agreements with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC and Softchoice, LLC in

order to maintain the supply of updated computers for critical daily operations of the City, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$1,000,000.00 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, Subfund 443001, in the Special Income Tax Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized, on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies, to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract/purchase agreement for the purchase of replacement desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment totaling \$1,506,507.98, from three pre-established universal term contracts/purchase agreements with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC and Softchoice, LLC.

- PA003347 - Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC: Dell Computers and accessories
- PA003352 - Softchoice, LLC: Dell Computers and accessories
- PA003354 - Softchoice, LLC: HP Computers and accessories
- The above listed purchase agreements expire December 31, 2021

**SECTION 3.** That the the Director of Finance and Management , on behalf of the Department of Technology and various city agencies, is authorized to establish a purchase order for the replacement of desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment with Arc Acquisition US, Inc. through the utilization of State of Ohio, State Term Schedule contract STS033, # 534604, with an expiration date of 9/26/2024.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$21,507.98, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the Division of Fire's general operating fund budget is hereby authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance, **(Please see attachment 1840-2021 EXP).**

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,506,507.98, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized as provided on the attachment to this ordinance, **(Please see attachment 1840-2021 EXP).**

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/30/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and increase an existing contract with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC for the Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation project in an amount up to \$300,000.00.

Ordinance 0274-2021 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC for the construction of the Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation project and to provide for construction administration and inspection services.

The work performed to date for this project consists of brick repairs to existing roadways, removing the old concrete base and installing new concrete and placing brick to match the current roadway brick, roads completed are Nationwide Blvd, Terrace Avenue, Hamlet Street, Henry Street, and Stimmel Street. They have also been performing concrete roadway repairs consisting of removal of concrete, install new concrete, and restoration work, roads completed Currency Drive, Spruce Street, Reliance Street, and Sawtooth Lane.

The work for modification 1 includes reconstructing the remaining asphalt pavement between Rich Street and Cherry Street on Wall Street to brick pavers, replacing concrete sidewalk and replacing existing concrete curb with granite curb. Lighting will be installed for this segment and pavement grade adjustment will be made at the intersection of Rich Street and Wall Street.

The original contract amount, no inspection:	\$1,341,327.93	(PO262817, Ord. 0274-2021)
The total of Modification No. 1, no inspection:	<u>\$ 300,000.00</u>	(This Ordinance)
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$1,641,327.93	

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against G&G Concrete Construction, LLC.

**2. UNPLANNED MODIFICATION**

This is an unplanned modification that is necessary due to reconstructing this section of Wall Street and it was not in the original plan scope for the Concrete and Brick Rehabilitation project. This work had been planned by Development for over 5 years, and the delayed completion of adjacent development delayed advertising this project. The adjacent project (Otto Beatty) completed its building construction, but cannot complete its E plan right of way improvements without the completion of this Wall Street work as it incorporated grade changes that were designed for. If the work were to be bid out, it could not be accomplished in the timeframe that constructs Wall Street in 2021 and would delay other projects in the area.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for G&G Concrete Construction, LLC is CC023297 and expires 1/30/2022.

**4. Pre-Qualification Status**

G&G Concrete Construction, LLC and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$300,000.00 are available for this project in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash and appropriation is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

**6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of modification 1 for the Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation project to facilitate the completion of planned improvements in a timely manner, to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To amend the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC in connection with the Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO262817 with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$1,341,327.93, was authorized by ordinance no. 0274-2021; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$300,000.00 for the purpose of performing additional construction work in the Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for contract payment for that project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget to align funding for project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of appropriation and cash is necessary; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract modification with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC in order to prevent delays in the construction schedule and to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 2521-2020 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530303-100000 / Housing Initiatives - Roadway (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$800,000.00 / (\$300,000.00) / \$500,000.00

7704 / P530282-952020 / Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$1,347,916 / \$300,000.00 / \$1,647,916.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530303-100000 (Housing Initiatives - Roadway), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), P530282-952020 (Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract modification with G&G Concrete Construction, LLC at 2849 Switzer Ave., Columbus, OH 43219, for the Resurfacing - 2020 Rehabilitation project in the amount of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530303-100000 (Housing Initiatives - Roadway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1876-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for the purchase and implementation of the MatrixCivil software case management system for the City Attorney's Office. This platform will assist the office in civil case records management and will be an additional module in their current Matrix case records management platform. MatrixProsecutor was authorized by Ordinance No. 1528-2015, passed May 15, 2015 with the original agreement (EL017301) and has assisted the office in the management of prosecution records. MatrixCivil suite will continue their migration to a singular case records management platform. The total cost to purchase and implement the MatrixCivil software case management system is \$464,000.00 (which includes Matrix Civil licenses (\$195,000.00), OCR licenses (\$6,000.00), Professional/Installation services (\$43,200.00), Training (\$21,800.00) and Prolaw and Access Databases Migration (\$198,000.00)). The coverage term period of this contract agreement is from September 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022.

The MatrixCivil software case management system is a web-based, comprehensive civil case management system that will assist the City Attorney's Office automate processing and store information related to legal



matter assigned to their office. It will provide the office with a single solution that meets all case and work flow requirements from case intake through appeal. The system will help to automate the key functions of the civil operation enabling attorneys and support staff to be more effective and efficient. The MatrixCivil software case management system will provide integration across the entire justice system increasing productivity, decreasing operating costs and accelerating the timely case disposition.

This ordinance will authorize a waiver of competitive bidding, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, since the City Attorney's Prosecutors Office currently utilizes Matrix Pointe Software. Therefore, it is in the City's best interests to utilize the same computer systems for continuity between the City divisions.

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of authority appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, to accommodate the expenditure authorized by this ordinance.

**EMERGENCY:**

There is an immediate need for the purchase and implementation of the MatrixCivil software case management system. Emergency designation is being requested to avoid interruption in the performance of services necessary in the usual daily operation, and to facilitate prompt contract execution and related payment for services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Approval of this ordinance will allow total funding in the amount of \$464,000.00 with funds for this expense coming from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund by transferring \$214,000.00 in appropriation and cash from the Data Center Facility Upgrades project, project # P470031-100000 with \$214,000.00 going to the CA Case Management System project, project # P240100-100000, these funds will be reimbursed during a future bond sale. An amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary. Sufficient funding in the amount of \$464,000.00 for this expense has been identified coming from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund (P240100-100000).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Matrix Pointe Software, LLC; CC#: 27-0616884; Expiration Date: 6/30/2022  
DAX/City Vendor Acct. No. 002774

To authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for the purchase and implementation of a case management system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$464,000.00 from the Bond Fund-HR and City Attorney Fund, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$464,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for the purchase and implementation of a case management system. The initial cost to purchase and implement the system is quoted at a total amount of \$464,000.00 and;

**WHEREAS**, the total cost to purchase and implement the MatrixCivil software case management system is

\$464,000.00 (which includes Matrix Civil licenses (\$195,000.00), OCR licenses (\$6,000.00), Professional/Installation services (\$43,200.00), Training (\$21,800.00) and Prolaw and Access Databases Migration (\$198,000.00)). The coverage term period of this contract agreement is from September 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the MatrixProsecutor case management system was authorized by Ordinance No. 1528-2015, passed May 15, 2015 with the original agreement (EL017301) and has assisted the City Attorney's Office in the management of prosecution records. MatrixCivil suite will continue their migration to a singular case records management platform; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined that it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code so that the same vendor is used for both divisions to provide continuity between the offices; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Department of Technology, Information Services Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Columbus City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for the purchase and implementation of the MatrixCivil software case management system to avoid interruption in the performance of services necessary in the usual daily operation, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for the purchase and implementation of a MatrixCivil software case management system. The total cost to purchase and implement the MatrixCivil software case management system is \$464,000.00 (which includes Matrix Civil licenses (\$195,000.00), OCR licenses (\$6,000.00), Professional/Installation services (\$43,200.00), Training (\$21,800.00) and Prolaw and Access Databases Migration (\$198,000.00)). The coverage term period of this contract agreement is from September 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer cash and appropriation within the Information Services Bonds Fund as follows (**Please see 1876-2021 EXP**):

**SECTION 3:** That the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 2521-2020 is amended as follows:

**Project Number/Project Name/ Funding Source/ Current Authority/Revised Authority/ Change**

P470031-100000/Data Center Facility Upgrades/Info Service Carryover/ \$1,457,663/ \$1,243,663/ (\$214,000)  
P240100-100000/Case Management System/ Info Services Carryover/ \$0/ \$214,000/\$214,000

**SECTION 4:** That the expenditure of \$464,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund as follows **(Please see 1876-2021 EXP):**

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8:** That this council finds it in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 to enter into this agreement.

**SECTION 9:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1882-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, to modify an existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Sunrise/Glenn Integrated Solutions Project in order to add Public Service Urban Infrastructure Renewal Funds (UIRF) for sidewalk engineering services. The existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple was initiated to mitigate Designed Sewer Relief (DSR) overflows throughout the City's collection system to the 10-year level of service.

The consultants have conducted the required field investigations, property investigations, hydraulic modeling & alternative analysis to determine the preferred alternative. The consultants have used this data to advance the plans to 60% design stage, and have conducted a public meeting to solicit stakeholder feedback.

This contract modification will provide additional funds from the Department of Public Service to provide design services for sidewalks to be constructed in conjunction with Department of Public Utilities proposed improvements in both the Sunrise/Glenn project area.

Future work for both contracts will concentrate on completing the project construction plans, assembling the construction documents, bidding the work and conducting engineering services during construction.

**Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$24,991.27**

Original Contract	\$ 1,043,247.72
Renewal #1	\$ 1,257,388.86
Modification \$1 (current)	\$ 24,991.27
<u>Renewal # 2 (estimated)</u>	<u>\$ 650,000.00</u>
<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,975,627.85</b>

**Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Availability of Urban Infrastructure Renewal Funds (UIRF) from the Department of Public Service was not known at the time of contract origination, nor had Department of Public Service identified the streets to receive sidewalks as a priority for improvements. Significant redevelopment has occurred within the project areas since project origination, therefore priority of pedestrian improvements is now higher than at the time of contract origination.

**Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Re-advertisement of these projects will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and would need to be rediscovered by another consultant unless the new RFP were won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have missed significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

**How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost estimate for the proposed scope of work was prepared by Burgess & Niple, Inc. and reviewed by DOSD.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** It is not anticipated that these contract modifications will add any appreciable time to the overall contract duration of two (2) years.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | Exp. 2/21/2022 | Vendor # 004425

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** These projects are being completed as part of the City’s Blueprint Columbus program. These projects will construct various types of green infrastructure (GI) throughout the neighborhood which will provide a higher water quality within the region by treating the surface runoff before it discharges to the waterways. These projects will also rehabilitate the existing sanitary sewer laterals and install or redirect new roof downspouts so as to reduce inflow and infiltration (I&I) within the sanitary sewer system which will result in fewer water in basements (WIBs), reduced sanitary sewer flows and decreased sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs).

Public meetings have been conducted to solicit stakeholder feedback for the proposed improvements, and subsequent meetings will be held to inform them of the potential changes as plans are refined and finalized.

For the sidewalks to be included in the construction as a result of these design modifications, the sidewalks will enhance pedestrian safety and increase walkability of the neighborhood. Feedback for the proposed sidewalk locations was sought from the 5th by Northwest area commission and unanimous support was provided.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$24,991.27 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund 7704.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities on behalf of the Department of Public Service to modify an existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint Fifth by Northwest Sunrise/Glen project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$ 24,991.27 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$24,991.27)

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement was authorized by Ordinance 2107-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement was renewed by Ordinance 0252-2020; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the existing engineering agreement on behalf of the Department of Public Service to utilize UIRF funding for sidewalk engineering services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to expend up to \$24,991.27 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund 7704; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities on behalf of the Department of Public Service, to authorize the Director to modify an existing professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple for the Blueprint Fifth by Northwest Sunrise/Glen Project for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities on behalf of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to modify an existing professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$24,991.27 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund 7704 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Burgess & Niple, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Directors of Public Utilities and Public Service and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1883-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, to modify an existing engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Edgehill/Meadow Project in order to add Public Service Urban Infrastructure Renewal Funds (UIRF) for sidewalk engineering services.

The consultants have conducted the required field investigations, property investigations, hydraulic modeling & alternative analysis to determine the preferred alternative. The consultants have used this data to advance the plans to 60% design stage, and have conducted a public meeting to solicit stakeholder feedback.

This contract modification will provide additional funds from the Department of Public Service to provide design services for sidewalks to be constructed in conjunction with Department of Public Utilities proposed improvements in the Edgehill/Meadow project area.

Future work will concentrate on completing the project construction plans, assembling the construction documents, bidding the work and conducting engineering services during construction.

**Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$44,035.20**

Original Contract	\$ 733,591.91
Renewal #1	\$ 972,134.55
Modification #1(current)	\$ 44,035.20
<u>Renewal # 2 (estimated)</u>	<u>\$ 590,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$ 2,339,761.66

**Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Availability of Urban Infrastructure Renewal Funds (UIRF) from the Department of Public Service was not known at the time of contract origination, nor had Department of Public Service identified the streets to receive sidewalks as a priority for improvements. Significant redevelopment has occurred within the project areas since project origination, therefore priority of pedestrian improvements is now higher than at the time of contract origination.

**Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Re-advertisement of these projects will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and would need to be rediscovered by another consultant unless the new RFP were won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have missed significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

**How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost estimate for the proposed scope of work was prepared by Strand Associates, Inc. and reviewed by DOSD.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** It is not anticipated that these contract modifications will add any appreciable time to the overall contract duration of two (2) years.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation is not requested at this time.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 39-1020418 | MAJ | Exp. 10/4/2021 | Vendor # 007735

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** These projects are being completed as part of the City’s Blueprint Columbus program. These projects will construct various types of green infrastructure (GI) throughout the neighborhood which will provide a higher water quality within the region by treating the surface runoff before it discharges to the waterways. These projects will also rehabilitate the existing sanitary sewer laterals and install or redirect new roof downspouts so as to reduce inflow and infiltration (I&I) within the sanitary sewer system which will result in fewer water in basements (WIBs), reduced sanitary sewer flows and decreased sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs).

Public meetings have been conducted to solicit stakeholder feedback for the proposed improvements, and subsequent meetings will be held to inform them of the potential changes as plans are refined and finalized.

For the sidewalks to be included in the construction as a result of these design modifications, the sidewalks will enhance pedestrian safety and increase walkability of the neighborhood. Feedback for the proposed sidewalk locations was sought from the 5th by Northwest area commission and unanimous support was provided.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$44,035.20 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund 7704.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities on behalf of the Department of Public Service to modify an existing engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave. by Northwest - Edgehill/Meadow Project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$44,035.20 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$44,035.20)

**WHEREAS,** the original agreement was authorized by Ordinance 2114-2016; and

**WHEREAS,** the original agreement was renewed by Ordinance 1235-2020; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the existing engineering agreement on behalf of the Department of Public Service to utilize UIRF funding for sidewalk engineering services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to expend up to \$44,035.20 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund 7704; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities on behalf of the Department of Public Service, to authorize the Director to modify an existing professional engineering service agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Blueprint Fifth by

Northwest Edgehill/Meadow Project for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, is hereby authorized to modify an existing professional engineering service agreement with Strand Associates, Inc., 425 W. Nationwide Boulevard, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$44,035.20 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund 7704 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Strand Associates, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Directors of Public Utilities and Public Service and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1897-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z20-065**

**APPLICANT:** 5CL Properties, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development and parking lot.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on December 10, 2020.



**MILO-GROGAN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of nine parcels that are developed with a few vacant commercial buildings but is otherwise primarily undeveloped. The proposed AR-3, Apartment Residential District, will permit a multi-unit residential development; and the proposed CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit a parking lot exclusively for the development. The CPD text permits only a parking lot, commits to a site plan, and includes development standards addressing setbacks, site access, landscaping, building design, lighting, and graphics provisions. Variances to reduce the required number of parking lot trees, the parking setback line, and maneuvering area for the interior parking spaces are included in this request. The site is subject to the Milo-Grogan Urban Commercial Overlay and is located within the boundaries of the *Milo-Grogan Neighborhood Plan (2007)*, which recommends “Commercial/Multi-Family” land uses for AR-3 district portion of the site, and “Single-family residential” for the CPD district portion of the site. Additionally, the Plan includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)*. C2P2 Guidelines recommend that buildings have high quality materials with four-sided architecture, as well as parking that is located to the rear or side of buildings. The Plan also recommends that multi-unit buildings incorporate building articulation through the use of bays, balconies, cornice lines, and varying rooflines. The requested AR-3, Apartment Residential, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts will allow a multi-unit residential development and parking lot which meets the intent of the Urban Commercial Overlay and is compatible with adjacent uses along the Cleveland Avenue corridor. The request is also consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Milo-Grogan Area Plan*, C2P2 Design Guidelines, and several considerations that support the encroachment of the parking lots across a rear alley. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1898-2021; CV20-072) has been filed for the AR-3 district portion of the site to permit a maximum of 90 apartment units (115.4 du/AC) and a ground floor commercial space (3,874 square feet with seasonal patio), and to vary the parking setback line, minimum numbers of parking spaces, vision clearance, landscaping, lot coverage, and building lines.

To rezone **986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, being 1.07± acres located at the northeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Gibbard Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District and R-4, Residential District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-065).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-065 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.07± acres from C-4, Commercial and R-4, Residential districts, to AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Milo-Grogan Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts will allow a multi-unit residential development and parking lot which meets the intent of the Urban Commercial Overlay and is compatible with adjacent uses along the Cleveland Avenue corridor. The proposal is also consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Milo-Grogan Area Plan and C2P2 Design Guidelines*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, being 1.07± acres located at the northeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Gibbard Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**AR-3, Apartment Residential District, 0.78 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being all of Lots 4 - 10, inclusive, of Woolley's 2nd Addition, recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 190, said Lots 4 and 5 being described in a deed to 958 Cleveland Avenue LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201909190122154, said Lot 6 being described in a deed to HL PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201912120167266, said Lot 7 being described in a deed to 97268 C Ave LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201612020164569, said Lot 8 being described in a deed to 97268 C Ave LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201612020164568, said Lot 9 being described in a deed to City of Columbus, of record in Instrument Number 201407150089623, said Lot 10 being described in a deed to 986 Cleveland LLC, of record in Instrument Number 202004160050640, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the existing east right-of-way line for Cleveland Avenue and the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue, being the northwest corner of said Lot 10;

Thence South 86 degrees 26 minutes 38 seconds East, along the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue and along the north line of said Lot 10, a distance of 129.20 feet to the intersection the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue and the existing west right-of-way line for a 20-foot wide public alley, being the northeast corner of said Lot 10;

Thence South 03 degrees 33 minutes 29 seconds West, along the existing west right-of-way line for said 20-foot wide public alley and along the east line of said Lots 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5 and 4, a distance of 260.94 feet to the intersection of the existing west right-of-way line for said 20-foot public alley and the existing north right-of-way line for Third Avenue, being the southeast corner of said Lot 4;

Thence North 86 degrees 28 minutes 22 seconds West, along the existing north right-of-way line for Third Avenue and along the south line of said Lot 4, a distance of 130.00 feet to the intersection of the existing north right-of-way line for Third Avenue and the existing east right-of-way line for Cleveland Avenue, being the southwest corner of said Lot 4;

Thence North 03 degrees 44 minutes 04 seconds East, along the existing east right-of-way line for Cleveland Avenue and along the west line of said Lots 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, a distance of 261.01 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total area of 0.776 acres, of which:

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-008009,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-049444,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-006550,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-011457,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-046659,

0.221 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-019972.

Bearings described herein are based on the bearing of North 03 degrees 44 minutes 04 seconds East for the centerline of right-of-way for Cleveland Avenue, as measured from Grid North, referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 Adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and an NGS OPUS solution.

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District,

**To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, 0.29 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being all of Lots 28, 29 and 30 of Woolley's 2nd Addition, recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 190, said Lot 28 being described in a deed to 599 E. Gibbard LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201908210106513, said Lot 29 being described in a deed to 601 E GIBBARD LLC, of record in Instrument Number 202002270029383, said Lot 30 being described in a deed to 607 Gibbard Ave LLC, of record in Instrument Number 202001030001141, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue and the existing east right-of-way line for a 20-foot wide public alley, being the northwest corner of said Lot 28;

Thence South 86 degrees 26 minutes 38 seconds East, along the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue and along the north line of said Lots 28, 29 and 30, a distance of 105.37 feet to the northeast corner of said Lot 30, being the northwest corner of Lot 31 of said Woolley's 2nd Addition, as described in a deed to Zarazlin Fisseha and Letezgi Zewelde, of record in Official Record 19275, Page B13;

Thence South 03 degrees 40 minutes 20 seconds West, along the east line of said Lot 30 and along the west line of said Lot 31, a distance of 120.44 feet to the southeast corner of said Lot 30, being the southwest corner of said Lot 31 and being on the existing north right-of-way line for a 20-foot wide public alley;

Thence North 86 degrees 27 minutes 31 seconds West, along the existing north right-of-way line for said 20-foot wide public alley and along the south line of said Lots 30, 29 and 28, a distance of 105.14 feet to the intersection of the existing north right-of-way line for said 20-foot wide public alley and the existing east right-of-way line for a 20-foot wide public alley, being the southwest corner of said Lot 28;

Thence North 03 degrees 33 minutes 29 seconds East, along the existing east right-of-way line for said 20-foot wide public alley and along the west line of said Lot 28, a distance of 120.47 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total area of 0.291 acres, of which:

0.097 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-031528,

0.097 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-046500,

0.097 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-056186.

Bearings described herein are based on the bearing of North 03 degrees 44 minutes 04 seconds East for the centerline of right-of-way for Cleveland Avenue, as measured from Grid North, referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 Adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and an NGS OPUS solution.

**To Rezone From:** R-4, Residential District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential District and a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**ZONING SITE PLAN FOR THE CLEVELAND,**" and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" both dated June 11, 2021, and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** R-4, Residential District

**PROPOSED ZONING:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 986 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201

**APPLICANT:** 5CL Properties, LLC c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**OWNER:** 599 E Gibbard LLC et. al. c/o Joel Yakovac, 545 E. Fifth Avenue, Columbus, OH 4320

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 11, 2021

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z20-065

**INTRODUCTION:**

The site is 0.291 +/- acres located on the south side of E. Gibbard Avenue, 180 +/- feet east of Cleveland Avenue and adjacent to the east side of an unnamed public alley. The site is proposed to be rezoned to CPD for a parking lot for code required parking for the property on the west side of the adjacent alley, also pending rezoning by Z20-065.

The site plan titled “Zoning Site Plan for The Cleveland”, dated June 11, 2021, hereafter, Site Plan, is submitted with this application as the CPD site plan for the parking lot.

**1. PERMITTED USE:** Uses of Section 3355.03, C-3 Permitted Uses, subject to the only permitted use being a 48 space parking lot exclusively to provide parking for the property to the west bounded by Cleveland Avenue, E. Gibbard Avenue, E. 3rd Avenue and the alley east of Cleveland Avenue, being 0.776 +/- acres, and to be developed with an apartment building (Z20-065 / CV20-072)

**2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3355, C-3, Commercial District and Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

1. The E. Gibbard Avenue parking setback shall be five (5) feet (min.).
2. The east property line parking setback shall be eight (8) feet.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. Vehicular access shall be from the unnamed public alleys abutting the west and south sides of the parking lot. There shall be no direct vehicular access to E. Gibbard Avenue.
2. The east side of the parking lot shows two (2) rows of 12 parking spaces with stack parking. Parking spaces in these two (2) rows will be assigned to dwelling units in the apartment building to be located west of this parking lot. Pairs of spaces with the interior space and exterior space shall be assigned to the same dwelling unit.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.**

1. Landscaping shall be provided as depicted on the Site Plan. Parking lot screening shall be provided along the E. Gibbard Avenue frontage and along the east property line, as depicted on the submitted Site Plan. The east property line parking lot screening shall include a six (6) foot, opaque privacy fence, which shall terminate at the Gibbard Avenue parking setback (5', min).
2. The height of the E. Gibbard Avenue parking setback landscaping shall be reduced from three (3) feet to 2.5 feet within the west 10 feet of the E. Gibbard Avenue frontage to comply with unobstructed vision clearance between a height of 2.5 feet - 10 feet in the 10'x10' clear vision triangle at the southeast corner of E. Gibbard Avenue and the alley (20') adjacent to the west side of the parking lot, at the request to the Division of Traffic Management
3. Three (3) street trees shall be provided in the E. Gibbard Avenue right of way, subject to approval of the Recreation and Parks Department and Division of Traffic Management.

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

No building is permitted in the parking lot.

### **E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 16 feet.

### **F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-3, Commercial District. Any ground sign shall be monument-style. Any variance to applicable sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

### **G. Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The site is 0.291 +/- acres located on the south side of E. Gibbard Avenue, 180 +/- feet east of Cleveland Avenue and adjacent to the east side of an unnamed public alley.
2. Existing Land Use: The site has one vacant lot and two (2) single unit houses.
3. Circulation: Vehicular access shall be from the unnamed public alleys abutting the west and south sides of the parking lot. There shall be no direct vehicular access to E. Gibbard Avenue.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The parking lot will provide required parking for the property to the west bounded by Cleveland Avenue, E. Gibbard Avenue, E. 3rd Avenue and the alley east of Cleveland Avenue, and being 0.776 +/- acres.
5. Visibility: The site is visible from both E. Gibbard Avenue.
6. Proposed Development: Accessory parking lot for the property to the west bounded by Cleveland Avenue, E. Gibbard Avenue, E. 3rd Avenue and the alley east of Cleveland Avenue, and being 0.776 +/- acres.
7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access and on-site circulation shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text. There will be no objectionable emissions.

### **H. Modification of Code Standards.**

1. Section 3312.21(A)(D), to reduce interior parking lot trees from 5 to zero (0), subject to all required interior parking lot trees (5) being provided on-site in the perimeter landscaped setbacks and to reduce the required soil area radius from 4 feet to 2.5 feet for interior parking lot trees planted in the 5' (min.) wide E. Gibbard Avenue parking setback; and to reduce the height of parking lot screening from three (3) feet to 2.5 feet within the west 10 feet of the E. Gibbard Avenue frontage to comply with unobstructed vision clearance between a height of 2.5 feet - 10 feet in the 10'x10' clear vision triangle at the southeast corner of E. Gibbard Avenue and the alley (20') adjacent to the west side of the parking lot, at the request to the Division of Traffic Management
2. Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, to permit 12 parking spaces to be interior to 12 other parking spaces, thereby not having independent maneuvering area for the interior parking spaces.
3. Section 3312.27(4), Parking Setback Line, to reduce the E. Gibbard Avenue parking

setback from 10 feet to 5' (min.).

**I. Miscellaneous.**

1.The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.

2. Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled “Zoning Site Plan for The Cleveland”, dated June 11, 2021, signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Building and Zoning Services Department or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1898-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2021

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV20-072**

**APPLICANT:** 5CL Properties, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**MILO-GROGAN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1897-2021; Z20-065) to the AR-3, Apartment Residential, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts to allow multi-unit residential development and a parking lot. The requested Council variance will permit mixed-use development with a maximum of 90 apartment units (115.4 du/AC), and a ground floor commercial space with up to 3,600 square feet and 274 square feet of seasonal patio space. Variances are requested to permit the commercial use, increased lot coverage, and to reduce the parking setback line, the minimum numbers of parking spaces from 185 to 118, vision clearance, landscaping, and building lines. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable as they are consistent with recent similar urban in-fill residential developments, and will allow a development that meets the intent of the Urban Commercial Overlay, as recommended by the *Milo-Grogan Area Plan (2007)* and *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2)* Design Guidelines.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use;

3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1)(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-072).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-072, the owner of property at **986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use, does not permit ground level commercial uses, while the applicant proposes a maximum of 3,600 square feet of ground level commercial use, including retail, office and/or eating and drinking use(s) and 274 square feet of outside seasonal patio space; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires the interior of any parking lot containing 10 or more parking spaces to provide one deciduous shade tree per 10 spaces within islands or peninsulas, with 4 trees being required for 31 spaces, while the applicant proposes 1 tree, subject to street trees being provided, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(3), Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to be ten feet, while the applicant proposes a setback of 2 feet along East Gibbard Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 185 parking spaces for 90 apartment units, 3,600 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, and 274 square feet of eating and drinking establishment patio space, while the applicant proposes 118 parking spaces with 72 spaces provided onsite and the remaining 46 parking spaces provided in the adjacent CPD, Commercial Planned Development District which is limited to parking for this development (see ORD #1897-2021, Z20-065); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 10 feet at the intersection of a driveway and parking lot, while the applicant proposes intermittent partial obstruction of the 10 feet x 10 feet clear vision triangle at the intersection of East Gibbard Avenue and the east side of the site driveway when a vehicle is present, and intermittent partial obstruction of the 10 feet x 10 feet clear vision triangle at the west side of the intersection of East Gibbard Avenue and the unnamed 20 foot wide alley abutting the east side of the site when a vehicle is present;

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 30 feet at street intersections, while the applicant proposes to reduce the 30-foot clear vision triangles at the intersections of Cleveland Avenue and East Gibbard Avenue and Cleveland Avenue and East 3rd Avenue to 9.5 feet x 9.5 feet and 8 feet by 8 feet, respectively; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.07(B), Landscaping, requires one tree per ten residential units, a requirement of 9 trees for 90 dwelling units, while the applicant proposes zero trees, subject to street trees being provided, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area, limits buildings from occupying more than 50 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes an increased maximum lot coverage of 60 percent; and



**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building line of 50 feet along Cleveland Avenue, 18 feet along East Gibbard Avenue, and 15 feet along East 3rd Avenue, while the applicant proposes building lines of 1 foot along Cleveland Avenue and East Gibbard Avenue and 4 feet along East Third Avenue, with the Cleveland Avenue building setback line being net of four feet of right of way conveyance to City of Columbus in conjunction with the Site Compliance Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Milo-Grogan Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will allow a residential development that is consistent with other recent similar urban in-fill residential developments and will allow a development that meets the intent of the Urban Commercial Overlay, as recommended by the *Milo-Grogan Area Plan* and C2P2 Design Guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now therefore"**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1)(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; and 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a maximum of 3,600 square feet of ground level retail, office and/or eating and drinking establishment space and a 274 square feet outside seasonal patio, with reduced parking lot shade trees from 10 to 1; a reduced parking setback line from 10 feet to 2 feet; a parking space reduction from 118 spaces to 72 spaces onsite and the remaining 46 parking spaces provided in the adjacent CPD district subject to Ordinance #1897-2021 (Z20-065); reduced vision clearance triangles from 10 feet by 10 feet at the intersection of the driveway to Gibbard Avenue to permit partial obstruction when a vehicle is parked as shown on the site plan; reduced vision clearance triangles from 30 feet by 30 feet at the intersections of Cleveland Avenue with Gibbard Avenue and East 3rd Avenue to 9.5 feet x 9.5 feet and 8 feet by 8 feet, respectively; reduced residential unit trees from 9 trees for 90 dwelling units to zero trees, subject to 8 street trees being provided as shown on the site plan; increased maximum lot overage from 50 percent to 60 percent; and reduced building lines from 50 feet to 1 foot along Cleveland Avenue, from 18 feet to

1 foot along East Gibbard Avenue, and from 15 feet to 4 feet along East 3rd Avenue, with the Cleveland Avenue building setback line being net of four feet of right of way conveyance to city of Columbus in conjunction with the Site Compliance Plan; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201)**, being 0.78± acres located at the northeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Gibbard Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Section 4, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being all of Lots 4 - 10, inclusive, of Woolley's 2nd Addition, recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 190, said Lots 4 and 5 being described in a deed to 958 Cleveland Avenue LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201909190122154, said Lot 6 being described in a deed to HL PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201912120167266, said Lot 7 being described in a deed to 97268 C Ave LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201612020164569, said Lot 8 being described in a deed to 97268 C Ave LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201612020164568, said Lot 9 being described in a deed to City of Columbus, of record in Instrument Number 201407150089623, said Lot 10 being described in a deed to 986 Cleveland LLC, of record in Instrument Number 202004160050640, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the existing east right-of-way line for Cleveland Avenue and the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue, being the northwest corner of said Lot 10;

Thence South 86 degrees 26 minutes 38 seconds East, along the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue and along the north line of said Lot 10, a distance of 129.20 feet to the intersection the existing south right-of-way line for Gibbard Avenue and the existing west right-of-way line for a 20-foot wide public alley, being the northeast corner of said Lot 10;

Thence South 03 degrees 33 minutes 29 seconds West, along the existing west right-of-way line for said 20-foot wide public alley and along the east line of said Lots 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5 and 4, a distance of 260.94 feet to the intersection of the existing west right-of-way line for said 20-foot public alley and the existing north right-of-way line for Third Avenue, being the southeast corner of said Lot 4;

Thence North 86 degrees 28 minutes 22 seconds West, along the existing north right-of-way line for Third Avenue and along the south line of said Lot 4, a distance of 130.00 feet to the intersection of the existing north right-of-way line for Third Avenue and the existing east right-of-way line for Cleveland Avenue, being the southwest corner of said Lot 4;

Thence North 03 degrees 44 minutes 04 seconds East, along the existing east right-of-way line for Cleveland Avenue and along the west line of said Lots 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, a distance of 261.01 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total area of 0.776 acres, of which:

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-008009,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-049444,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-006550,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-011457,

0.111 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-046659,

0.221 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-019972.

Bearings described herein are based on the bearing of North 03 degrees 44 minutes 04 seconds East for the centerline of right-of-way for Cleveland Avenue, as measured from Grid North, referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 Adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and an NGS OPUS solution.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a mixed-use development containing up to 90 apartment units and approximately 3,600 square feet of retail, office, or eating and drinking establishment space and 274 square feet of outdoor seasonal patio space, or those uses permitted in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ZONING SITE PLAN FOR THE CLEVELAND**," dated June 11, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1900-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Department of Public Service the in lieu sidewalk fee required by their Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Rules and Regulations for the portion of the lot frontage associated with the Blacklick Interceptor Air Quality Facilities Improvement project where sidewalks are unable to be constructed due to significantly steep grade adjacent to a creek.

Planning area: 58 - Far East

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$28,000.00 and expenditure of up to \$28,000.00, from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Department of Public Service the in lieu sidewalk fee as required by their Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Rules and Regulations for the Blacklick Interceptor Air Quality Facilities Improvement Project; to authorize the transfer within, and expenditure of up to \$28,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109; and to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$28,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Department of Public Service the in lieu sidewalk fee as required by their Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Rules and Regulations; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within, and expenditure of up to \$28,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Department of Public Service the in lieu sidewalk fee as required by their Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Rules and Regulations; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Department of Public Service the in lieu sidewalk fee as required by their Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Rules and Regulations.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer within, and expenditure of up to \$28,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended is hereby authorized per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1902-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This ordinance is necessary to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant funding for the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a funding agreement with the Mid-Ohio Food Collective for the development of the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm. The City’s Community Development Block Grant investment in the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm will assist in the transformation of a City of Columbus Land Bank property into a smart farm and neighborhood facility for the purpose of educating and engaging the community through urban agriculture and healthy foods programming.

This investment is aligned with goals established by the community as part of the Envision Hilltop community plan. The proposed project is also aligned with the Hilltop Land Use Plan which recommends an agricultural use for the property.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,500,000 from funding provided to the City of Columbus from federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, Fund 2248, through the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the financial transaction to be posted in the City’s accounting system as soon as possible to ensure immediate funding can be provided through the execution of an agreement in order to advance community plan implementation and begin project construction as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into an agreement with the Mid-Ohio Food Collective to provide funding to develop the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm, located at 116 N. Wheatland Avenue; to authorize the Director to execute other agreements with Mid-Ohio Food Collective that are deemed necessary for the development of the project and use thereof; to authorize the transfer, appropriation and expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grants Fund 2248; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City is supportive of the Hilltop community and wishes to expand programs and services to better serve the neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS,** the City commissioned a comprehensive community plan in an effort to revitalize the Hilltop community; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods desires to enter into a funding agreement with the Mid-Ohio Food Collective to support the development of the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm at 116 N. Wheatland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus will complete an Environmental Review process before the Director executes a funding agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has selected the Mid-Ohio Food Collective, a 501.(C)(3) nonprofit entity, as a Subrecipient of Community Development Block funds to carryout eligible Community Development Block Grant activities in order to develop a new neighborhood facility; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$1,500,000 within the CDBG Fund 2248 in accordance with the 2021 Annual Action Plan as approved by Council; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000 from the CDBG Fund 2248; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mid-Ohio Food Collective will execute a Ground Lease Agreement with the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mid-Ohio Food Collective will administer the development of the project and programs at the completed urban farm and neighborhood facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm project development shall include the construction of a building, driveways, parking lots, utility services, landscaped areas, park/greenspace, high tunnels, and other items; and

**WHEREAS**, through this project the Envision Hilltop plan will be advanced and the new facility will provide the community with critical and stable access to healthy, fresh food and space for ongoing community engagement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into contract with the Mid-Ohio Food Collective to in order to advance community plan implementation and begin project construction, thereby advancing the public health, and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the appropriation and expenditure of Community Development Block Grant funds from this authorization will be for the provision of the development of 116 N. Wheatland Avenue to further establish a farm, market and education space on the Hilltop by the Mid-Ohio Food Collective.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into an agreement to provide funding to support construction costs related to the development of the Mid-Ohio Food Collective Wheatland Farm at 116 N. Wheatland Avenue and to enter into other necessary agreements relating to project development and use thereof, with the Mid-Ohio Food Collective, and to expend \$1,500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2248, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1904-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Foundation for Active Living, a fund established at the Columbus Foundation by the City of Columbus, Ordinance 1210-2008, was established to accept corporate and private donations, and distribute funds to various organizations within the community for the benefit of Columbus Public Health, the Institute for Active Living, and other City programs. The funds were to be used to encourage healthy and active living to address increases in disease associated with obesity and sedentary lifestyles.

In 2018, ordinance 2354-2018 requested a modification of the fund purpose to include all aspects of public health to protect, promote and monitor the overall health of the community.

This ordinance is needed to request a name change of the endowment fund from the Foundation for Active Living to the Foundation for Columbus Public Health.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow contributions to be received as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation doesn't obligate the City for any expenditures.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify the name of the endowment fund from the Foundation for Active Living to the Foundation for Columbus Public Health, to allow for funds to be used for public health to protect, promote, and monitor the overall health of the community, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus would like to modify the name of the endowment fund with the Columbus Foundation, from the Foundation for Active Living to the Foundation for Columbus Public Health; and,

**WHEREAS,** this fund established at the Columbus Foundation by the City of Columbus, will accept corporate and private donations, and will distribute funds to various organizations within the community for the benefit the public health of Columbus residents; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify the name of the endowment fund, the Foundation for Columbus Public Health, so as to allow contributions to be received as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to modify the name of the Columbus Foundation, Foundation for Active Living to the Foundation for Columbus Public Health.

**SECTION 2.** That future donations received by the City that are specifically designated for the Foundation for Columbus Public Health are hereby authorized to be transferred to the Columbus Foundation by the City Auditor upon receipt of an approved voucher signed by the Health Commissioner. The funds necessary for these transactions are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1921-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/5/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to finalize payment to the law firm of BakerHostetler, LLP as they have completed administrative investigations into citizen complaints against the Division of Police related to protests during the spring and summer of 2020. These investigations were responsive to the public’s demand for independent investigation and accountability, and led to identification of gaps in the division that have been addressed through changes in policy/practice.

The investigations required the review of over 560 gigabytes of data received from the Division of Police, dozens of videos, pictures, emails, and social media posts received from members of the community who participated in or observed the protests, direct contact with over 105 citizens, and over 85 interviews of Division personnel. The investigations required over 2,700 hours of work and resulted in 49 completed reports. They also required extensive logistical planning to transfer one of the largest public records requests the Division has ever processed, ensure all who were interviewed were kept safe during the COVID-19 pandemic, and to ensure the investigation process complied with the City’s collective bargaining agreement with the Fraternal Order of Police, Lodge No. 9. The result was one of the largest scale investigations into government action in our City’s history, which has benefited the entire community as we reimagine public safety.

Specifically, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Safety to modify ordinance number 1814-2020 to increase the authorized payment by \$65,064.89 as these monies were required to complete the investigations. This is a second modification to the original contract of \$50,000.00. The first modification increased the contract from \$50,000 to \$550,000.00. This modification of \$65,064.89 will increase the total amount of the contract to \$615,064.89



Lastly, it must be noted that there may be a need for additional administrative investigations depending on the outcome of the criminal investigations currently being conducted by former FBI agent Rick Wozniak and Special Prosecutor Kathleen Garber.

BakerHostetler, LLP; Federal Tax ID# 34-0082025, CC: CC82025-101058

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the modification of ordinance number 1814-2020 to finalize payment to the law firm BakerHostetler. Funds are available in Public Safety's 2021 General Fund budget for this expenditure.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the existing contract can be modified immediately in order to finalize payments of the completed investigation of citizen complaints.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify a contract with BakerHostetler, LLP to finalize payment to the law firm as they have completed administrative investigations into citizen complaints against the Division of Police related to protests during the spring and summer of 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,064.89 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$65,064.89)

**WHEREAS**, the City had a need for conducting investigations related to citizen complaints against the City of Columbus Division of Police for the alleged use of force during the recent protests in Columbus, OH; and,

**WHEREAS**, BakerHostetler, LLP was selected for this contract due to their breadth and depth of experience related to Public Safety operations, as well as their in-depth knowledge of the Fraternal Order of Police ("FOP") bargaining unit contract; and,

**WHEREAS**, this contract modification is needed to finalize payment to the law firm of BakerHostetler, LLP as they have completed administrative investigations into citizen complaints against the Division of Police related to protests during the spring and summer of 2020; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify a contract with BakerHostetler LLP for conducting investigations into citizen complaints against the Division of Police related to recent protests, so that payments to the law firm can be finalized as quickly as possible, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to modify a contract with BakerHostetler, LLP for the purpose of finalizing payment as they have completed administrative investigations into citizen complaints against the Division of Police related to protests during the spring and summer of 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$65,064.89, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1922-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-055**

**APPLICANT:** Side Now, LLC; dba Affordable Columbus Housing; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a hotel zoned in the C-4, Commercial District. The requested Council variance will permit conversion of the existing building into 180 apartment units. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *Northland 1 Area Plan* (2014), which recommends “Community Commercial” land uses at this location. Although the request is not consistent with this recommendation, it meets policy objectives for providing affordable housing along transit corridors and includes augmented interior parking lot trees as requested by the Planning Division. This proposed development will be subject to a competitive funding process by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development which requires certain land attributes including compliant zoning. Staff supports the Council variance process to assist in this state funding application process as Rezoning Application #Z21-060, a request for the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, has been filed and is in the formal review process.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.21(B), Landscaping and Screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **888 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, to permit multi-unit residential uses with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV21-055).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-055, the owner of property at **888 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit multi-unit residential uses with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, permits dwelling units only above certain commercial uses, while the applicant proposes to convert an existing hotel building into 180 apartment units; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(B), Landscaping and screening, requires that any portion of a parking lot abutting any public street shall be screened for headlights on the perimeter adjacent to the public street, while the applicant proposes to maintain no parking lot screening along the south side of the on-site driveway parallel to the East Dublin-Granville Road service road due to insufficient on-site width for planting.

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(4), Parking setback line, requires a parking setback of 10 feet from the street right-of-way line, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 0 feet to 10 feet for the existing pavement along the East Dublin-Granville Road service road, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, requires buildings to have a setback of 60 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a 40 foot setback; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will help facilitate state funding requirements, and the multi-unit residential development will provide mixed-income affordable and workforce housing consistent with the city's objectives; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **888 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.21(B), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **888 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a multi-unit residential development containing a maximum of 180 units in the C-4, Commercial District, with no parking lot screening along the south side of the on-site driveway parallel to the East Dublin Granville Road service road; a parking setback reduction from 10 feet to a range of 0 feet to 10 feet; and a reduced building setback line from 60 feet to 40 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**888 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, being 7.20± acres located on the north side of East Dublin-Granville Road, 200± feet west of Northgate Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**TRACT 1**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus, and being part of Section 4, Township 2, Range 13, United States Military Lands, also being part of a 55.103 acre tract described in an affidavit shown of record in Deed Book 2412, page 166, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows;

Beginning at a point in the Westerly line of said 55.103 Acre Tract at its intersection with the Northerly line of Dublin- Granville Road (S.R. 161) as shown on a record plat of Northgate Industrial Park of record in Plat Book 32, Page 93 of the aforementioned records;

Thence North 5 degrees 04' East along the Westerly line of said 55.103 Acre Tract a distance of 530 feet to a point;  
Thence South 84 degrees 56' East a distance of 515 feet to a point;  
Thence South 5 degrees 04' West a distance of 349.73 feet to a point;  
Thence North 84 degrees 56' West a distance of 165 feet to a point;  
Thence South 5 degrees, 04' West a distance of 165 feet to a point in the Northerly right-of-way line of Dublin-Granville Road (S.R. 161); thence Westerly along the Northerly right-of-way line of Dublin-Granville Road (S.R. 161) the following courses and distance;  
North 84 degrees 44' 53" West a distance of 180.60 feet to a point;  
South 5 degrees 01' 03" West a distance of 10.60 feet to a point;  
North 86 degrees 42' 48" West a distance of 169.51 feet to the point of beginning, containing 5.507 Acres, more or less.

**EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING:**

Situated in the State at Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being part of Section 4, Township 2, Range 21, United States Military Lands and being more particularly described as follows;  
Beginning at the Southwesterly corner of the above described tract;

**TRACT 2**

Thence with the Southerly line of the above described tract South 89 degrees 11' 21" East 100.64 feet to a point, the true place of beginning and said point being 76.80 feet left of Station 579-38-91 in the centerline of a survey made in 1959 by the Ohio Department of Highways of the location of S.R. 161, Section 10.76 Franklin County, Ohio;  
Thence leaving the place of beginning and with the Southerly line of the above described tract and the existing right-of-way line the following courses;  
South 89 degrees 11' 21" East, 68.87 feet to a point;  
Thence North 2 degrees 32' 32" East, 10.60 feet to a point;  
Thence South 87 degrees 13' 26" East, 180.60 feet to a corner of the above described tract;  
Thence with the Easterly line of the above described tract North 2 degrees 35' 27" East 36.38 feet to a point in the proposed right-of-way line;  
Thence with the proposed right-of-way line North 87 degrees 01' 33" West, 138.01 feet;  
Thence South 68 degrees 39' 24" West 121.90 feet to the true place of beginning and containing 0.16 Acres, more or less.

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, City of Columbus, being located in Section 4, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, and being 1.585 acres of the Franklin Corp., tract of record in Deed Book 3127, Page 349 all references being to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the Easterly line of the Mary C. Burgess 3.91 acre tract of record in Deed Book 2025, Page 87, at the Northwesterly corner of the Investors Reit One 5.347 acre tract of record in Deed Book 3225, Page 171, being also the Southwesterly corner of the said Franklin Corp. tract;

Thence along the Westerly line of the said Franklin Corp. tract, being also the Easterly line of the said Burgess 3.91 acre tract, North 5 degrees 04' East, 191.11 feet to a point at the Southwesterly corner of the Northgate

Development Company 20.998 acre tract of record in Deed Book 2994, Page 227;  
Thence along the Southerly line of the said 20.998 acre tract, being also the Northerly line of the said Franklin Corp tract, South 84 degrees 33' East 348.84 feet to a point;  
Thence South 5 degrees 04' West, 196.78 feet to a point in the Southerly line of the said Franklin Corp tract, being also in the Northerly line of the said Investors Reit One 5.347 acre tract;  
Thence along the said line, North 84 degrees 56' West, 348.83 feet to the place of beginning, containing 1.585 Acres, more or less.

**TRACT 3**

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, City of Columbus, being located in Section 4, Township 2, Range 18 United State Military Lands, and being 0.268 acre of the Franklin Corp tract of record in Deed Book 3127, Page 349, all references being to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows;

Beginning at a point in the westerly right-of-way line of Northgate Road as dedicated by the plat of record in Plat Book 32, Page 93, at the Northwesterly corner of the Gulf Oil Company 0.677. Acre tract of record in Deed Book 2916, page 518;

Thence along the Northerly line of said Gulf Oil Company 0.677 acre tract,  
North 84° 56' West, 32.90 feet to a point in the Westerly line of the Investors Reit One 5.347 acre tract of record in Deed Book 3225, Page 171;

Thence along the Easterly line of the said 5.347 acre tract,  
North 5 degrees 04' East, 349.73 feet to a point at the Northeasterly corner of the said tract;  
Thence South 84 degrees 56' feet East, 33.83 feet to a point in the Westerly right-of-way line of the said Northgate Road;

Thence along the Westerly line of the said Northgate Road, South 5 degrees 13' 10" West, 349.73 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.268 Acres more or less.

Parcel No. 010-024314-00  
888 East Dublin Granville Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a multi-unit residential development containing a maximum of 180 units, or those uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**MULTIFAMILY HOUSING CONVERSION**," dated June 25, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Applicant completing Rezoning Application #Z21-060 through City Council action within one year of the date of project funding being approved by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency (OHFA) or within two years of the effective date of this ordinance, whichever occurs first.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1923-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal in the amount of \$56,000.00 for the purpose of pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility located at 4211 Groves Road, per the results of bid RFQ018486. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. Two bids were received and opened for RFQ018486 on May 13, 2021 as follows:

B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal, (CC#: 20-8568004; Expires 7/1/2023, MAJ) \$56,000.00  
Pavement Protectors Inc, dba M&D Blacktop, (CC#: 21-1121599) \$60,480.00

The Finance and Management Department therefore recommends the bid be awarded to B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal, as the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder.

B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal. Vendor #001553, Certification EBO\_CC, non MBE/FBE

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$56,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund, with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility located at 4211 Groves Road. In 2019, the Fleet Management Division expended \$67,600.00 for coating and sealing services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to establish a contract with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility; and to authorize the expenditure of \$56,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund. (\$56,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** a need exists for parking lot sealant services for Fleet Management, 4211 Groves Rd parking lot; and

**WHEREAS,** the Fleet Management Division advertised and solicited formal bids pursuant to RFQ018486 and opened responses on May 13, 2021 and selected the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder, B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal, and

**WHEREAS,** the expenditure of \$56,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund is hereby authorized; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal shall be awarded at the earliest period allowed by law; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to enter into contract with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$56,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized from Fund 5200 (Fleet Management Fund); Department - Division 4505, Object Class 03; per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1923-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1927-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is engaged in acquiring real estate for the Central College Subtrunk Sewer Project (CIP 650033-100003) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Central College Road and Harlem Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project. The City initially passed Ordinance 3428-2018 authorizing the expenditure of \$325,000.00 and Ordinance 0159-2021 authorizing the expenditure of an additional \$500,000.00 for the project. DPU has now determined that an additional \$100,000.00 will be needed.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109 and amends the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget to align authority with the expenditure.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and

allow DPU to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Central College Road and Harlem Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Central College Subtrunk Sewer Project; to transfer within and expend up to \$100,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve the sewer infrastructure in the vicinity of Central College Road and Harlem Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081, by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to engage in the acquisition of Real Estate for the Central College Subtrunk Sewer Project (CIP 650033-100003) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Central College Road and Harlem Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081 (“Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$100,000.00) from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPU in that it is immediately necessary to acquire the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the public project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Central College Road and Harlem Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081 (“Real Estate”) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the Central College Subtrunk Sewer Project (CIP 650033-100003) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to transfer within and expend up to One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$100,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.



**SECTION 4.** That the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget is amended according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes once the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project's account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the Public Project that the Public Project is complete and the monies are no longer required for the Public Project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1929-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the June 24, 2021 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Holt/Somersworth Area Stormwater System Improvements Project (CIP# 611010-100000); Loan amount: \$1,320,004.25; Loan Fee: \$4,620.00.

This Stormwater Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2762-2020 which passed December 14, 2020.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 0.66%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$4,620.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA on June 24, 2021. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the construction of this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Holt/Somersworth Area Stormwater System Improvements Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$4,620.00 from the Stormwater System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,620.00)

**WHEREAS,** on June 24, 2021 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's Stormwater customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority which is payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on June 29, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled: Holt/Somersworth Area Stormwater System Improvements Project; CIP No. 611010-100000, WPCLF No. CS390274-0287; OWDA No. 9413.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$4,620.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 6200 Stormwater System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1932-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2021

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-023**

**APPLICANT:** South End Hotel, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Michael Kelley, Atty.; 175 South Third Street, Suite 1020 Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use building.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a non-conforming mixed-use building in the M, Manufacturing District. The building has 25 dwelling units and a mix of commercial uses, and was originally used as a hotel. The applicant requests a Council variance to remodel the building with 24 dwelling units and 2,340 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space. Variances to permit reduced aisle width and to reduce the minimum number of parking spaces required from 59 to 8 are included in this request. The site is within the boundaries of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use” land uses at this location. Additionally, the Plan includes early adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018), which state that requests for parking reductions can be considered based on the surrounding mixed-use development pattern, the presence of on-street parking, access to public transit, and pedestrian accessibility. The site is an existing building in a walkable, mixed-use area, with on-street parking and access to public transit along Parsons Avenue. As such, Staff supports the proposed use and parking reduction as the proposal preserves an existing contributing building and is consistent with the Plan guidelines.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3312.09, Aisle; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1949-1951 PARSONS AVE. (43207)**, to permit a mixed-use building with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV21-023) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-023, the owner of property at **1949-1951 PARSONS AVE. (43207)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a mixed-use building containing 24 apartment units and 2,340 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.01, Manufacturing districts, only permits a residence for on-site security persons or

transient-type housing such as halfway houses, residential treatment centers, or temporary shelters, while the applicant proposes to conform residential use and permit 24 apartment units; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit and 1 parking space per 75 square feet of eating and drinking establishment, a total requirement of 59 parking spaces, while the applicant proposes a total of 8 spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires a one-way aisle that is 13 feet in width for parking spaces at a 45 degree angle, while the applicant proposes to allow such an aisle for two-way travel for 4 existing 45 degree parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the proposed mixed-use development reuses a contributing structure and is otherwise consistent with the *South Side Plan's* land use recommendation and *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines*; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1949-1951 PARSONS AVE. (43207)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance for issuance of building permit and construction loan closing; for the renovation of the building and for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now therefore"**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3312.09, Aisle; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1949-1951 PARSONS AVE. (43207)**, insofar as said sections prohibit apartment units as part of a mixed-use development in the M, Manufacturing District, with a 13 foot wide aisle used for two-way travel for 4 existing 45 degree parking spaces; and a parking space reduction from 59 required spaces to 8 provided spaces; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1949-1951 PARSONS AVE. (43207)**, being 0.31± acres located on the west side of Parsons Avenue, 150± feet north of Hinkle Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being lots numbered One Hundred Fourteen (114), One Hundred Fifteen (115) and One Hundred Sixteen (116) of the Twentieth Century Addition to the City of Columbus, as the same are numbered, delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 496, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for is used for a mixed-use development containing up to 24 apartment units and approximately 2,340 square feet of commercial space, or those uses permitted in the M, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**SOUTH END HOTEL, LLC**," signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Michael Kelley, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated June 24, 2021. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1937-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose, in an amount up to \$37,500.00, for The Lead With Purpose Summer Youth Academy for Black Girls.

Lead With Purpose is a 501C3 organization that was founded in 2019. Its motto is “Cultivating Leadership, Empowerment, Adaptability, and Discipline through Intentionality and Purpose”. Their mission is “to offer substantive programming, training, workshops, and opportunities which foster leadership, self-confidence, personal value, and progressive decision-making.” The L.E.A.D. With Purpose Academy teaches and enhances effective leadership skills, self-confidence, personal value, progressive decision making, effective goal setting, positive attitudes, healthy relationship building, and life skills through mentoring, training, social entrepreneurship, academic excellence, and community engagement.

The Lead With Purpose Summer Youth Academy for Black Girls will help develop strong neighborhoods by delivering culturally relevant programming, emphasizing global citizenship, and promoting connectedness. The summer academy provides a platform for youth to give input, share reflections, and participate in conversation. Youth will participate in academic enrichment, group presentations, civic engagement education, and activities

that engage community partners and evaluate core values. The program will also include resume workshops, mock interviews, and entrepreneurship education. Girls will also receive assistance with learning to complete a scholarship application and a college application.

The summer experience seeks to address the socio-economic gaps, racial and ethnic biases, and wellness issues affecting Black Girls. The material will be relevant to data derived from the Commission on Black Girls Report.

Emergency action is necessary to ensure summer programming continues without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the General Fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 035890 and expires on 06/01/2023.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose, in an amount up to \$37,500.00, for The Lead With Purpose Summer Youth Academy for Black Girls; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$37,500.00 from the General Fund , Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the L.E.A.D. With Purpose Academy teaches and enhances effective leadership skills, self-confidence, personal value, progressive decision making, effective goal setting, positive attitudes, healthy relationship building, and life skills through mentoring, training, social entrepreneurship, academic excellence, and community engagement; and

**WHEREAS,** the Lead With Purpose Summer Youth Academy for Black Girls will help develop strong neighborhoods by delivering culturally relevant programming, emphasizing global citizenship, and promoting connectedness; and

**WHEREAS,** youth will participate in academic enrichment, group presentations, civic engagement education, and activities that engage community partners and evaluate core values; and

**WHEREAS,** the program will include resume workshops, mock interviews, and entrepreneurship education; and

**WHEREAS,** the material will be relevant to data derived from the Commission on Black Girls Report as the summer experience will address the socio-economic gaps, racial and ethnic biases, and wellness issues found in the report; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose for The Lead With Purpose Summer Youth Academy for Black Girls; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose and to make the funds available to ensure summer programming will continue without interruption thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021,

the sum of \$37,500.00 is appropriated in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100018, Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose for The Lead With Purpose Summer Youth Academy for Black Girls in an amount up to \$37,500.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$37,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), subfund 100018, Dept-Div 4401 (Administration) Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1938-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. (AKA), in an amount up to \$10,000.00, to support the Achieving Standards of Excellence Foundation.

AKA supports youth, and specifically young girls of color, by focusing on building strong neighborhoods through leadership development. They strive to provide access to leadership development opportunities not afforded to many Central Ohio minority youths. Their goal is to impact the lives of youth by providing them an opportunity to excel and expose them to examples of black leaders that demonstrate what black excellence looks like within their very own community.

The Achieving Standards of Excellence Foundation (ASOEF) has two mentorship programs for young ladies which include the ASO Leaders in Training for Excellence grades 6-8 and the AKAdettes grades 9-12. These programs foster and develop leadership qualities in young ladies during their pivotal years as middle school and high school students. This funding will support both of these mentoring programs and will reach 50 young ladies for the 2021-2022 school year.

The youth leadership development will cause students to affect positive change within their schools, communities, and the world at large. The programs will provide interactive workshops, community forums, and a yearly conference that will foster leadership opportunities, community awareness, and positive self-awareness.

Emergency action is necessary to ensure program services continues without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the General Fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 032389 and contract compliance is pending.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc., in an amount up to \$10,000.00. to support the Achieving Standards of Excellence Foundation; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the General Fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. supports youth, and specifically young girls of color, by focusing on building strong neighborhoods through leadership development; and

**WHEREAS,** the goal of AKA is to impact the lives of youth by providing them an opportunity to excel and expose them to examples of black leaders that demonstrate what black excellence looks like within their very own community; and

**WHEREAS,** the Achieving Standards of Excellence Foundation (ASOEF), a chapter of the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc., has two mentorship programs for young ladies which include the ASO Leaders In Training for Excellence grades 6-8 and the AKAdettes grades 9-12; and

**WHEREAS,** these programs foster and develop leadership qualities in young ladies during their pivotal years as middle school and high school students; and

**WHEREAS,** this funding will support two mentoring programs and will reach 50 young ladies between for the 2021-2022 school year; and

**WHEREAS,** the youth leadership development will cause students to affect positive change within their schools, communities, and the world at large; and

**WHEREAS,** the programs will provide interactive workshops, community forums, and a yearly conference that will foster leadership opportunities, community awareness, and positive self-awareness; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. to support the Achieving Standards of Excellence Foundation; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute a contract with Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. and to make the funds available to ensure program services continue without interruption thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$10,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100018, Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. to support the Achieving Standards of Excellence Foundation in an amount up to \$10,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$10,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), subfund 100018, Dept-Div 4401 (Administration) Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out



the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1940-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z21-030**

**APPLICANT:** Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Joseph M. Reidy, Atty.; Thrive Companies; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on June 10, 2021.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of eight parcels being developed with a mixed-use development as permitted by Ordinance #2758-2018 (CV17-034), passed October 15, 2018, in the M, Manufacturing, C-4, Commercial, C-2, Commercial, and P-1, Private Parking districts. The requested C-4, Commercial, I, Institutional, AR-1, Apartment Residential, R-3, Residential, and R, Rural districts will establish appropriate zoning districts for the uses occurring on site as a required condition of Ordinance #2758-2018. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *Harrison West Plan* (2005), which recommends "Greenspace/Parkland," "Parkland Acquisition," and "Battelle" land uses at this location. While the request is not consistent with the *Harrison West Plan's* land use recommendations, it meets the requirements for the required follow-up rezoning, presents no significant changes from the previously approved development, and results in the zoning map reflecting this mixed-use development. A concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance #1941-2021; CV21-040) is requested to permit ground floor residential uses in the C-4 district, a private driveway as the sole use in the AR-1 district, to increase the permitted number of single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-3 district, and to permit a privately held park in the Rural district, with variances to various development standards in each subarea.

To rezone **531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, being 19.38± acres located primarily at the southeast and southwest corners of West 5th Avenue and Perry Street, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and P-1, Private Parking District, **To:** C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District, and R, Rural District (Rezoning #Z21-030).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-030 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 19.38± acres from M, Manufacturing District, C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and P-1, Private Parking District, to C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District, and R, Rural District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested C-4, Commercial, I, Institutional, AR-1, Apartment Residential, R-3, Residential, and R, Rural districts bring the uses occurring on site into zoning conformance as conditioned by Ordinance #2758-2018 (CV17-034), present no significant changes from the previously approved development, and results in the zoning map reflecting this mixed-use development occurring on site; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, being 19.38± acres located primarily at the southeast and southwest corners of West Fifth Avenue and Perry Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

**(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE ORD1940-2021\_LEGAL\_DESCRIPTION)**

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the R-3, Residential District and R, Rural District; and a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and I, Institutional District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1941-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-040**

**APPLICANT:** Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Joseph M. Reidy, Atty.; Thrive Companies; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1940-2021; Z21-030) to the C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District, and R, Rural District. The requested variances will permit a mixed-use, urban infill development, spanning 8 subareas, as demonstrated on the submitted site plans. The requested variances are supportable as they do not represent a significant change to those previously granted with Ordinance #2758-2018 (CV17-034), are consistent with those of similar mixed-use and urban infill developments, and will not add incompatible uses to the neighborhood.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R-rural district; 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.09(B), Screening; 3332.05(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.06, R-rural area district requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.38(G), Private garage; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; 3349.04(a)(b)(c), Height, area and yard regulations; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District and R, Rural District (Council Variance #CV21-040).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-040, the owner of property at **531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District, and R, Rural District; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea A (C-4, Commercial District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14(A), Height districts, limits building height in a 60 foot height district to 60 feet, with height defined in Section 3303.36, Height, and subject to the provisions of Section 3309.142, Height district exceptions, while the applicant proposes a maximum building height of 80 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(4), Parking setback line, requires a parking setback of 10 feet from the street right-of-way line, while the applicant proposes a reduced parking setback line of 5 feet along West 5th Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per hotel room, or 153 spaces for a 153-room hotel, while the applicant proposes to provide 120 spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires a minimum of one loading space, while the applicant proposes zero loading spaces; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea B (I, Institutional District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14(A), Height districts, limits building height in a 60 foot height district to 60 feet, with height defined in Section 3303.36, Height, and subject to the provisions of Section 3309.142, Height district exceptions, while the applicant proposes a maximum building height of 70 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit and 0.75 per assisted living/memory care unit, totaling 154 spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide 127 spaces, with an additional 12 spaces provided on Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires a minimum of one loading space, while the applicant proposes zero loading spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3349.04(a)(b)(c), Height, area and yard regulations, requires that all structures at the minimum building line shall not exceed 35 feet in height, requires lot coverage that does not exceed 60 percent, requires a front setback of 50 feet from street right-of-way, requires a minimum side yard of 20 feet on each side of a building, and requires a minimum rear yard of 50 feet, while the applicant proposes an increased building height of 70 feet, increased lot coverage of 74 percent, reduced front setback of 15 feet from West 5th Avenue, reduced eastern side yard of 6 feet, reduced western side yard of 14 feet, and reduced rear yard of 9 feet; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea C (C-4 Commercial District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4, permitted uses, prohibits residential uses other than apartments above specified commercial uses, while the applicant proposes ground floor residential uses in a mixed-use building and an apartment building, as demonstrated on the submitted site plans; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14(A), Height districts, limits building height in a 60 foot height district to 60 feet, with height defined in Section 3303.36, Height, and subject to the provisions of Section 3309.142, Height district exceptions, while the applicant proposes a maximum building height of 70 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21, Landscaping and screening, requires 1 tree per 10 parking spaces, a total of 2 trees for a 18 space parking lot, while the applicant proposes 0 parking lot trees, but will provide 1 trees along the parking lot's perimeter; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 654 spaces for 377 dwelling units, 7,100 square feet of retail or fitness space, 6,400 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, and 900 square feet of accessory outdoor patio space, or any combination of commercial uses that does not exceed the calculated parking itemized; while the applicant proposes to provide 486 spaces on Subarea C, and to permit the use of the 468 parking space parking garage for non-accessory parking; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires a minimum of one loading space, while the applicant proposes zero loading spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.09, Screening, requires screening for nonresidential zoning districts abutting residential zoning districts, while the applicant proposes no screening between south and southwest property lines of Subarea C and Subareas D and E; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, requires a building setback line that equals one-half of the right-of-way as denoted on the *Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan*, or 5- feet along West 5th Avenue and 25 feet along Perry Street, while the applicant proposes reduced building lines of 15 feet along West 5th Avenue and 5 feet long Perry Street; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea D (AR-1 Apartment Residential District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 30 spaces for 20 apartment units, while the applicant proposes 26 spaces for Building #5, with the other 4 code-required spaces being provided on Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires the building setback to be 25 feet from Perry Street, while the applicant proposes a reduced building line of 4 feet from Perry Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a perimeter yard measuring 10 percent of the average lot width or 24 feet for this development, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 0 feet along the norther property line, 2.5 feet along the western property line, and 7 feet along the southern property line, as demonstrated on the submitted site plans; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea D-1 (AR-1 Apartment Residential District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use, prohibits a driveway as a principal use, while the applicant proposes a private driveway providing access to Subarea D as the sole use of Subarea D-1; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea E (R-3, Residential District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.035, R-3, residential district, permits only one single-unit dwelling on a lot, while the applicant proposes 26 detached single-unit dwellings on one lot, as demonstrated on the submitted site plans; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14(A), Height districts, limits building height in a 35 foot height district to 35 feet, with height defined in Section 3303.36, Height, and subject to the provisions of Section 3309.142, Height district exceptions, while the applicant proposes a maximum building height of 40 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot of no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes 0 foot wide individual lots, as no individual lots are provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of not less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes 0 square feet for individual lots, as no individual lots are provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage for the western 13 single-unit dwellings; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(D), Building lines, requires the building setback line to be the average distance of building setbacks on contiguous lot or parcels, but in no case less than 25 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced building line of 13 feet along Perry Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard, as no individual lots are provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(G), Private garage, requires a detached garage to be a maximum height of 15 feet, while the applicant proposes increased garage height of 20 feet; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea F (R, Rural District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.02, R, Rural District, does not permit a privately owned park, with accessory uses customary of a park, while the applicant proposes The Harrison Market Community Authority private park within Subarea F; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.06, R-rural area district requirements, requires that a principal building shall be situated on a lot of no less than 5 acres, while the applicant proposes a reduced lot of 4.2 acres; and

**The following variances apply to Subarea G (R-3, Residential District):**

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.035, R-3, residential district, permits only one single-unit dwelling on a lot, while the applicant proposes 16 detached single-unit dwelling on one lot, as demonstrated on the submitted site plans; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3309.14(A), Height districts, limits building height in a 35 foot height district to 35 feet, with height defined in Section 3303.36, Height, and subject to the provisions of Section 3309.142, Height district exceptions, while the applicant proposes a maximum building height of 40 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance, requires a 10 foot clearance triangle at the intersection of a street and an alley, and a 30 foot clearance triangle at the intersection of two streets, while the applicant propose a reduced clearance triangle of 7 feet at the southwest intersection of West 5th Avenue and an unnamed alley, and 5 feet at the southeast corner of West 5th Avenue and Perry Street, as demonstrated on the submitted site plans; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot of no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes 0 foot wide individual lots, as no individual lots are provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of not less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes 0 square feet for individual lots, as no individual lots are provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area, requires a dwelling hereafter erected to occupy alone or together with any other building no greater than 50 percent of the lot area; while the proposed 16 detached single-unit dwellings and garages will occupy 54 percent of the lot area; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(D), Building lines, requires the building setback line to be the average distance of building setbacks on contiguous lot or parcels or 16 feet along West 5th Avenue and 10 feet along Perry Street, while the applicant proposes reduced building lines of 10 feet along West 5th Avenue and 2 feet along Perry Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be a maximum of 16 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced maximum side yard of 4 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 5 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced minimum side yard of 2 feet along the eastern and western property lines; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard as no individual lots are provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(G), Private garage, requires a detached garage to be a maximum height of 15 feet, while the applicant proposes increased garage height of 20 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the variances will allow a mixed-use urban infill development that is consistent with other recent infill developments, and will not add incompatible uses to the neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R-rural district; 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.09(B), Screening; 3332.05(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.06, R-rural area district requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.38(G), Private garage; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; 3349.04(a)(b)(c), Height, area and yard regulations; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, to:

a) permit an increase in building height from 60 feet to 80 feet; a reduced parking setback along West 5th Avenue from 10 feet to 5 feet; a reduction in required parking spaces from 153 to 120 spaces; and a reduction in required loading spaces from 1 space to 0 spaces, in Subarea A;

b) permit an increase in building height from 60 feet to 70 feet; a reduction in required parking spaces from 154 to 127 spaces, with shared use of 12 adjacent spaces in Subarea C; a reduction in required loading spaces from 1 to 0 spaces; an increase in building height from 35 feet to 70 feet, an increase in lot coverage from 60 percent to 74 percent, a reduction in front setback from 50 feet to 15 feet along West 5th Avenue, a reduction in side yards from 20 feet to 6 feet and 14 feet along the eastern and western property lines, respectively, and a reduced rear yard from 50 feet to 9 feet, in Subarea B;

c) permit ground floor residential uses in a mixed-use building and an apartment building in the C-4, Commercial District; an increase in building height from 60 feet to 70 feet; a reduction in parking lot shade trees from 2 to 0, with 1 tree being provided along the perimeter of the parking lot; a reduction in required parking spaces from 654 to 486 spaces, with non-accessory parking permitted in the 468-space garage; a reduction in required loading spaces from 1 to 0 spaces; no screening provided along the south and southwestern property lines adjacent to Subareas D and E; and reduced building lines along West 5th Avenue from 50 feet to 15 feet and along Perry Street from 25 feet to 5 feet, in Subarea C;

d) permit a reduction in required parking spaces from 30 to 26 spaces for Building #5, with 4 spaces being provided on Subarea C; reduced building line along Perry Street from 25 feet to 4 feet; and a reduced perimeter yard from 24 feet to 0 feet along the northern property line, 2.5 feet along the western property line, and 7 feet along the southern property line, in Subarea D;

e) permit a private driveway to be the sole use of a lot in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, in subarea D-1;

f) permit 26 detached single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-3, Residential District; with an increased building height from 35 feet to 40 feet; reduced lot width from 50 feet to 0 feet, as no individual lots are provided; reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet to 0 square feet, as no individual lot are provided; no frontage on a public street for the western 13 single-unit dwellings; reduced building line along Perry Street from 25 feet to 13 feet; reduced rear yard from 25 percent to 0 percent, as no individual lots are provided; and an increase in garage height from 15 feet to 20 feet, in Subarea E;

g) permit a privately owned park in the R, Rural District; and a reduced lot area from 5 acres to 4.2 acres, in Subarea F;

h) permit 16 detached single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-3, Residential District; an increased building height from 35 feet to 40 feet; reduced vision clearance triangles at the southwest corner of West 5th Avenue and an unnamed alley from 10 feet to 7 feet and at the southeast corner of West 5th Avenue and Perry Street from 30 feet to 5 feet; reduced lot width from 50 feet to 0 feet, as no individual lots are provided; reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet to 0 square feet, as no individual lots are provided; increase in lot coverage from 50 percent to 54 percent; reduced building lines along West Fifth Avenue from 16 feet to 10 feet and Perry Street from 10 feet to 2 feet; reduced maximum side yard from 16 feet to 4 feet; reduced minimum side yards from 5 feet to 2 feet along the eastern and western property lines; reduced rear yard from 24 percent to 0 percent, as no individual lots are provided; and an increase in garage height from 15 feet to 20 feet; in Subarea G;

Said property being more particularly described as follows:

**531 W. 5TH AVE. (43201)**, being 19.38± acres located primarily at the southeast and southwest corners of West Fifth Avenue and Perry Street, and being more particularly described as follows:



**(SEE ATTACHMENT FILED ORD1941-2021\_LEGAL\_DESCRIPTION)**

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for mixed-use development as demonstrated with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District, AR-1, Apartment Residential District, I, Institutional District, R-3, Residential District, or R, Rural District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the plans titled, "**ZONING VARIANCE SITE PLAN; SHEETS 1-4,**" all dated June 24, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Joseph M. Reidy Attorney for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following commitments as requested by the Department of Public Service, Traffic Management Division:

1. At the western site access point to West 5th Avenue for the hotel site (Subarea A), a westbound left turn lane with a minimum length of 110 feet (includes diverging taper) shall be provided.
2. The eastern site access point to West 5th Avenue for the hotel site (Subarea A) shall be limited to only right-in and right-out turning movements.
3. At the signalized site access point to West 5th Avenue, the property owner or New Community Authority shall enter into a traffic control devices contract with the City of Columbus.
4. At the intersection of West 5th Avenue & Perry Street, a northbound left turn lane with a minimum length of 110 feet (includes diverging taper) shall be provided.
5. At the intersection of West 3rd Avenue & Perry Street, an eastbound left turn lane with a minimum length of 110 feet (includes diverging taper) shall be provided.
6. At the intersection of West 3rd Avenue & Perry Street, a northbound left turn lane with a minimum length of 110 feet (includes diverging taper) shall be provided.
7. At the intersection of West 3rd Avenue & Perry Street, a southbound left turn lane with a minimum length of 110 feet (includes diverging taper) shall be provided.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 7/7/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Sports Court Lighting Project. The contract amount is \$421,460.00, with a contingency of \$40,000.00, for a total of \$461,460.00 being authorized for this project by this ordinance.

The funding from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program has made the 2021 CDBG Sports Court Lighting Project possible. This project seeks to enhance programming opportunities and meet the needs of the community by providing lighting on sports courts at two locations. Scioto Southlands Park will receive lighting on tennis and basketball courts. Marion Franklin Park will receive lighting on tennis and pickleball courts. We have had many requests from the public for improved lighting at these locations. The installation of new LED sports court lighting will improve safety and visibility in the area when in operation. The project is anticipated to start in the Summer of 2021 and be completed in November of 2021.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were originally advertised through Vendor Services and Bid Express, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 1, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 22, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

Base Bids (before alternates/allowances added to total):

Proline Electric, Inc. (MAJ): \$382,965.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Proline Electric. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Proline Electric. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Proline Electric, Inc.

1755 Victor Rd NW, Lancaster, OH 43130

Mark Gawell, (740) 687-4571

Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 005491, 31-1487377

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: December 28, 2022

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so that the work can begin in the Summer of 2021 and paid out by November 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations.

**Benefits to the Public:** This project will expand the hours of use at these courts and increase programming opportunities. In addition, this project will enhance the quality of these sports courts, providing quality and equitable recreational opportunities in the parks.

**Community Input/Issues:** We have had many requests from the public for improved lighting to expand the programming opportunities of the sport courts at these locations.

**Area(s) Affected:** Far South (64)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Recreation and Parks Departments' Master Plan by maximizing the use of existing recreational facilities for enhanced programming and offerings. Additionally, providing this lighting will create a safer environment for the user, while using very low energy LED lamps for the sports court lighting.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$461,460.00 is budgeted and available from within the CDBG Fund 2248 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Sports Court Lighting Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$461,460.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$461,460.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$461,460.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Sports Court Lighting Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$461,460.00 within the CDBG Fund 2248 and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$461,460.00 from the CDBG Fund 2248; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Proline Electric. so that the work can begin immediately and be paid out by November of 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Sports Court Lighting Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation of \$461,460.00 is authorized within the CDBG Fund 2248 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action

Plan.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$461,460.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the CDBG Fund 2248 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1944-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Shelter Improvements Project. The contract amount is \$240,068.00, with a contingency of \$36,000.00, for a total of \$276,068.00 being authorized for this project by this ordinance.

The 2021 CDBG Shelter Improvements Project is focused upon providing safe and accessible recreational opportunities for families throughout the City. This project includes park improvements to three parks, including Hilltonia, Redick and Marie Moreland. All of the existing shelters have been in place for over 20 years and are being removed due to their poor condition. The shelters are being replaced in Redick Park and Marie Moreland Park. These worn shelters will be replaced with new shelters and site furnishings that exceed current accessibility standards. The project is expected to start in the Summer of 2021 and be completed by November of 2021.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were originally advertised through Vendor Services and Bid Express, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 27, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 8, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. (MAJ): \$240,068.00  
R.W. Setterlin Building Company (MAJ): \$244,500.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc.  
2530 Kingston Pike, Circleville, OH 43113

Troy Dumm, (740) 474-5455  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 005817, 31-1701026  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: March 16, 2022

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so that the work can begin in the Summer of 2021 and paid out by November 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations. There is also a limited window of time for weather sensitive items such as earthwork and hard surface installation.

**Benefits to the Public:** Safe and accessible parks and amenities are one of the core priorities of the Recreation and Parks Department. The Department monitors the life span of outdoor open shelters routinely to make sure that safe, quality facilities are provided to the public.

**Community Input/Issues:** Needed improvements were identified by both CRPD staff and from community requests. The community has expressed the desire for well-kept facilities and amenities through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with City staff.

**Area(s) Affected:** West Scioto (37), North Central (49), Greater Hilltop (53)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Recreation and Parks Departments' Master Plan by providing one of the top needs of the community, which are improvements to neighborhood parks and their amenities, providing improved opportunities for recreation and wellness.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$276,068.00 is budgeted and available from within the CDBG Fund 2248 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Shelter Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$276,068.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$276,068.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$276,068.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Shelter Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$276,068.00 within the CDBG Fund 2248 and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$276,068.00 from the CDBG Fund 2248; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. so that the work can begin immediately and be paid out by November 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with

ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Shelter Improvements Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation of \$276,068.00 is authorized within the CDBG Fund 2248 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$276,068.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the CDBG Fund 2248 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1946-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with DWA Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 3 Project. The contract amount is \$412,005.33, with a contingency of \$83,000.00, for a total of \$495,005.33 being authorized by this ordinance.

The 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 3 Project is focused upon providing safe and accessible play opportunities for children throughout the City. This Phase will replace six playgrounds at Kobacker, Marie Moreland, Kingsrowe, Waltham Woods, Maybury, and Redick Parks. All of the playgrounds being replaced are over 20 years old and beyond their service life. These worn playgrounds will be replaced with new playgrounds that exceed current accessibility standards with updated rubberized safety surfacing. In addition, storm drainage equipment will be installed to address flooding. The project is anticipated to start in the Summer of 2021 and be completed in November of 2021.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services and Bid Express, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 22, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 9, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

DWA Recreation (MAJ): \$412,005.33  
Midstates Recreation (MAJ): \$413,363.00  
Snider Recreation, Inc. (MAJ): \$480,000.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that DWA Recreation was the lowest and most responsive bidder. DWA Recreation and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

DWA Recreation  
1010 Harrison Avenue, Harrison, Ohio 45030  
Bob Griewe, (513) 788-1824  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 006741, 34-1608513  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: June 1, 2023

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so that the work can begin in the Summer of 2021 and paid out by November 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations. There is also a limited window of time for weather sensitive items such as hard surfaces and rubberized safety surface installation.

**Benefits to the Public:** Safe and accessible playgrounds are one of the core priorities of the Recreation and Parks Department. The Department monitors the life span of play spaces routinely to make sure that safe, quality equipment is provided to the public. The Livingston Park playground will be a universally accessible playground to provide more inclusive play.

**Community Input/Issues:** There have been community requests, directly from residents, to provide more up to date equipment that allow for more physical development and socialization. Playground improvements have also been discussed at Area Commission meetings.

**Area(s) Affected:** West Scioto (37), North Central (49), Northeast (41), Mid East (57), South Side (63), South East (65)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Recreation and Parks Departments' Master Plan by providing one of the top needs of the community, which are improvements to neighborhood parks that provide opportunities for fitness and wellness.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$495,005.33 is budgeted and available from within the CDBG Fund 2248 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with DWA Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 3 Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$495,005.33 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of

\$495,005.33 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$495,005.33)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with DWA Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 3 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$495,005.33 within the CDBG Fund 2248 and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$495,005.33 from the CDBG Fund 2248; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with DWA Recreation so the work can begin in Summer of 2021 and paid out by November of 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with DWA Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 3 Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation of \$495,005.33 is authorized within the CDBG Fund 2248 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$495,005.33 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the CDBG Fund 2248 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1949-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Current Status:** Passed



**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police Crime Lab has various scientific instruments that require maintenance and repair services by the manufacturer. This equipment is used to process and present evidence for criminal prosecutions, which requires our strict adherence to rules of evidence and established mandatory timeliness. The Division of Police has a need for maintenance and repair services with Agilent Technologies, Inc., PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc., and Dani Instruments Inc., through Specialty Underwriters, in order to ensure timely repair of broken equipment and adequately protect the City's investment. Specialty Underwriters provides and manages the consolidation of the various contracts at a reduced cost for the maintenance and service contracts with each respective vendor.

**BID INFORMATION:** Specialty Underwriters was utilized in 2018 as a pilot project to see what the potential cost savings would be as well as determining if the city would be obtaining the same maintenance and repair services as if it contracted directly with the individual manufacturers. The pilot program did not include all instruments, rather only a few from Agilent and PerkinElmer were utilized for this program. It was discovered that Specialty Underwriters contracts with each of the individual manufacturers on the City's behalf, reducing the yearly costs per instrument while maintaining the same level of service and repairs, thus making it manifestly impractical to bid. If we were to contract with each manufacturer in 2021 the overall cost estimate would be \$108,565.00. Utilizing Specialty Underwriters' services, the cost is \$82,448.00, resulting in a savings of \$26,117.00. Therefore the Division of Police is requesting a Bid Waiver on this contract so that they may continue the maintenance and service contracts at a reduced cost to the City.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** CC026260 and are in the process of updating

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$82,448.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund operating budget with Specialty Underwriters for a maintenance and repair contract for Crime Lab equipment. The Division of Police spent \$81,216 in 2020 and \$69,311.00 in 2019 for these services with Specialty Underwriters.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Specialty Underwriters LLC.; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$82,448.00 from the General Fund (\$82,448.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police has a need for maintenance and repair services with Agilent Technologies, Inc., PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc., and Dani Instruments Inc., through Specialty Underwriters, LLC in order to ensure timely repair of broken equipment and adequately protect the City's investment; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police has determined that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding procedures of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to allow Specialty Underwriters to provide and manage the consolidation of the various contracts at a reduced cost for the maintenance and service contracts of the Crime Lab instruments with each respective vendor; and,

**WHEREAS,** Agilent Technologies, Inc., PerkinElmer, and Dani Instruments are the individual providers of these maintenance and repair services, which the City can utilize at a reduced cost through a consolidated service contract managed by Specialty Underwriters; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds are budgeted for this purpose in the Division of Police's 2021 General Fund budget;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police in order to maintain and repair Crime Lab instruments, to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Specialty Underwriters LLC; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Specialty Underwriters, LLC.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$82,448.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code to allow the aforementioned contract with Specialty Underwriters, LLC.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1950-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Snider Recreation, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 1 Project. The contract amount is \$500,000.00, with a contingency of \$100,000.00, for a total of \$600,000.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

The 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 1 Project is focused upon providing safe and accessible play opportunities for children throughout the City. This Phase will replace four playgrounds at Millbrook, Hilliard Green, Hilltonia and Sullivant Gardens Parks. All of the playgrounds being replaced are over 20 years old and beyond their service life. These playgrounds will be replaced with new equipment and updated rubberized safety surfacing, which will substantially improve accessibility. One of the four play spaces, Sullivant Gardens Park Playground, will be specially improved to a universally accessible playground to encourage inclusiveness. The project is anticipated to start in the summer of 2021 and be completed in November of 2021.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services and Bid Express, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 22, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 17, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

Snider Recreation, Inc. (MAJ): \$500,000.00

Playworld Midstates (MAJ): \$511,595.81

DWA Recreation (MAJ): \$561,410.32

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Snider Recreation, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Snider Recreation, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Snider Recreation, Inc.

10139 Royalton Road, Suite K, North Royalton, Ohio 44133

James Snider (440) 877-9151 x213

Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 012229, 46-5631661

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: June 8, 2023

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so that the work can begin in the Summer of 2021 and paid out by November 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations. There is also a limited window of time for weather sensitive items such as hard surfaces and rubberized safety surface installation.

**Benefits to the Public:** Safe and accessible playgrounds are one of the core priorities of the Recreation and Parks Department. The Department monitors the life span of play spaces routinely to make sure that safe, quality equipment is provided to the public.

**Community Input/Issues:** There have been community requests, directly from residents, to provide more up to date equipment that allow for more physical development and socialization. Playground improvements have also been discussed at Area Commission meetings.

**Area(s) Affected:** Far West (36), Greater Hilltop (53), Franklinton (54), South Side (63)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Recreation and Parks Departments' Master Plan by providing one of the top needs of the community, which are improvements to neighborhood parks that provide opportunities for fitness and wellness.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$600,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the CDBG Fund 2248 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Snider Recreation, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 1 Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$600,000.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Snider Recreation, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 1 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$600,000.00 within the CDBG Fund 2248 and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the CDBG Fund 2248; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Snider Recreation, Inc. so the work can begin in Summer of 2021 and paid out by November of 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Snider Recreation, Inc. for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 1 Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation of \$600,000.00 is authorized within the CDBG Fund 2248 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the CDBG Fund 2248 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1951-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance  
Type:

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Midstates Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 2 Project. The contract amount is \$494,758.00, with a contingency of \$65,642.00, for a total of \$560,400.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

The 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 2 Project is focused upon providing safe and accessible play opportunities for children throughout the City. This Phase will replace two playgrounds at Livingston and Smith Road Parks. All of the playgrounds being replaced are over 20 years old and beyond their service life. These worn playgrounds will be replaced with new playgrounds that exceed current accessibility standards with updated rubberized safety surfacing. In addition, storm drainage equipment will be installed to address flooding. The project is anticipated to start in the Summer of 2021 and be completed in November of 2021.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services and Bid Express, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 22, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 9, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

Base Bids (before additional rubberized surface added to total):

Midstates Recreation (MAJ): \$328,212.00

Snider Recreation, Inc. (MAJ): \$400,000.00

DWA Recreation (MAJ): \$471,346.71

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Midstates Recreation was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Midstates Recreation and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Midstates Recreation

1279 Hazelton, Etna Road SW, Pataskala, Ohio 43062

John Hobson, (614) 855-3790

Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 000552, 11-3732875

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: April 8, 2021 (renewal in progress)

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so that the work can begin in the Summer of 2021 and paid out by November 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations. There is also a limited window of time for weather sensitive items such as hard surfaces and rubberized safety surface installation.

**Benefits to the Public:** Safe and accessible playgrounds are one of the core priorities of the Recreation and Parks Department. The Department monitors the life span of play spaces routinely to make sure that safe, quality equipment is provided to the public. The Livingston Park playground will be a universally accessible playground to provide more inclusive play.

**Community Input/Issues:** There have been community requests, directly from residents, to provide more up

to date equipment that allow for more physical development and socialization. Playground improvements have also been discussed at Area Commission meetings.

**Area(s) Affected:** Livingston Avenue Area (62), South Side (63)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Recreation and Parks Departments' Master Plan by providing one of the top needs of the community, which are improvements to neighborhood parks that provide opportunities for fitness and wellness.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$560,400.00 is budgeted and available from within the CDBG Fund 2248 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Midstates Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 2 Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$560,400.00 within the CDBG Fund in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$560,400.00 from the CDBG Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$560,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Midstates Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 2 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$560,400.00 within the CDBG Fund 2248 and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$560,400.00 from the CDBG Fund 2248; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Midstates Recreation so the work can begin in Summer of 2021 and paid out by November of 2021 in order to meet the CDBG funding obligations, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Midstates Recreation for the 2021 CDBG Playground Improvements - Phase 2 Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation of \$560,400.00 is authorized within the CDBG Fund 2248 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and in accordance with the 2021 Amended Annual Action Plan.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$560,400.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the CDBG Fund 2248 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1954-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance 0368-2020, approved by City Council on February 24th, 2020, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc. (dba PrimaryOne Health) to provide primary health care and dental services at community-based health centers from January 1, 2020 through December 30, 2020. Ordinance 2811-2020, approved by City Council on December 14, 2020 extended the contract term until July 1, 2021. The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Board of Health to modify and extend the contract term until September 30, 2021.

Emergency action is requested for this contract in order to ensure Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc. (dba PrimaryOne Health) continues to provide evidence based home visiting services to the residents in Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No fiscal impact with this modification.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify and extend the contract with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc., (dba PrimaryOne Health) for evidence based home visiting program services until September 30, 2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify by extending, contract PO222952 with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc. (dba PrimaryOne Health) through December 31; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board to modify and extend the contract for with Columbus Neighborhood Health Centers, dba PrimaryOne Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify, by extending contract PO222952 with Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Inc. (dba PrimaryOne Health) through September 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1955-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, employs personnel that are engaged in overseeing various construction and building renovation capital projects for the City. The staffing costs for the Office of Construction Management are initially expensed to the general fund; however, the portion related to managing capital projects is eligible to be capitalized. Doing so is consistent with earlier efforts by the Office of Construction Management to reimburse the general fund when the general fund has incurred expenses more appropriate to capital improvement funding. Most recently, Ordinances 1986-2020, and 2453-2020 collectively authorized \$685,000.00 for this purpose. The Office of Construction Management tracks the hours each employee works on individual projects and bills these hours to the associated capital project. This process reimburses the general fund for the portion of staff time attributable to capital projects.

**Emergency action** is requested so that reimbursement to the general fund can occur as quickly as possible. Up-to-date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to encumber \$260,700.00 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$45,000.00 within the Public Safety Capital Fund for the purpose of Office of Construction Management staffing costs.

To amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$260,700.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$45,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, in order to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred by the Office of



Construction Management; and to declare an emergency. (\$305,700.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Office of Construction Management employs personnel engaged in construction and building renovation activities and these costs can be capitalized; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize this expenditure in order to provide adequate operating resources for the Office of Construction Management; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority for this transaction; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$305,700.00, \$260,700 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement fund and \$45,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to reimburse the general fund, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**See Attached File: Ord 1955-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$175,700.00, is hereby authorized within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1955-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to expend \$260,700.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred in connection with the capital improvements program.

**SECTION 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to expend \$45,000.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund 7701, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the general fund for construction and building renovation expenses incurred in connection with the capital improvements program.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding sources for all contracts or contract modifications associated with the ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1960-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2020-2021 CIP Park Lighting Program Project. The contract amount is \$486,951.00, with a contingency of \$100,000.00, for a total of \$586,951.00. An additional \$2,000.00 is being authorized for interdepartmental inspections and fees for a total of \$588,951.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

The 2020-2021 CIP Park Lighting Program seeks to provide LED site lighting to deter crime while increasing the safety and security in our parks. This year’s program is focused on Southeast Lions, Far East, and Holton Parks as well as the new futsal courts located at Sullivant Gardens and Blackburn Community Centers. There currently are no functional lights in the open shelter or surrounding area at Southeast Lions and Far East Parks, creating an unsafe environment for park visitors and staff. The lack of proper lighting also makes these facilities less appealing for use by the general public. This project will add lighting to these locations. At Holton Park, this project seeks to provide additional lighting along the creek for enhanced safety and security in the park.

Sullivant Gardens Park and Blackburn Park were recipients of the futsal mini-pitches from the US Soccer Foundation. The mini-pitches are equipped with light fixtures that are not presently connected to power. This project seeks to supply power to the mini-pitches at each location. In addition to power supply, the Sullivant Gardens project seeks to provide LED lighting for the nearby basketball court and general site lighting near the courts and the Community Center. In addition to the power supply at Blackburn Park, the project seeks to provide LED lighting for the tennis courts as well as sports court lighting at the basketball court. This project is anticipated to begin in the Summer of 2021 and be substantially complete by November of 2021.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 9, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 23, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

Base Bids (before alternates added to total):  
Proline Electric, Inc., Inc. (MAJ): \$364,927.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Proline Electric, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Proline Electric, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Proline Electric, Inc., Inc.  
1755 Victor Rd NW, Lancaster, OH 43130  
Mark Gawell, (740) 687-4571  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 005491, 31-1487377  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: December 28, 2022

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow the project to commence and be completed expeditiously for safety and security reasons at these locations.

**Benefits to the Public:** The addition of site lighting at Southeast Lions, Far East, and Holton Parks will increase the safety and security of these parks for the users and staff.

The futsal courts at Sullivant Gardens Park and Blackburn Park are highly used by the public. Providing power to the lighting fixtures will expand the use and programming opportunities of these courts, bringing them to full functionality as intended by the US Soccer Foundation. The courts were provided under the condition that the City of Columbus would provide the power to operate the lights. Also, providing sports court lighting for the tennis and basketball courts at Blackburn and Sullivant Gardens will expand play opportunities and keep the surrounding areas well lit for public safety.

**Community Input/Issues:** We have had many requests from the public on additional lighting at these locations. These requests are focused on safety and security in the parks.

**Area(s) Affected:** Greater Hilltop (53), Franklinton (54), Near East (56), Far East (58), South Side (63)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Recreation and Parks Department's Master Plan by maximizing the use of existing recreational facilities for enhanced programming and offerings. Additionally, providing this lighting will create a safer environment for the park users while using very low energy LED lamps for the sports court and site lighting.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$588,951.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2020-2021 CIP Park Lighting Program Project; to authorize the transfer of \$588,951.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$588,951.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$588,951.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2020-2021 CIP Park Lighting Program Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$588,951.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted

Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2521-2020 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$588,951.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. to allow the project to commence and be completed expeditiously for safety and security reasons at these locations, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the 2020-2021 CIP Park Lighting Program Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$588,951.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2521-2020 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P511002-100000; Facility Assessment Implementation (SIT Supported) / \$4,000,000 / (\$588,951) / \$3,411,049

Fund 7702; P511032-100000; 2020-2021 CIP Park Lighting Program (SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$588,951 / \$588,951

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$588,951.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1961-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation appropriates funding for the joint Ohio State University ("OSU") - Columbus Division of Police ("CPD") Crime Interdiction Security Initiative. A long-standing, mutual-aid collaboration has been in place between both agencies with established guidelines for mutual assistance and use of resources to address criminal activity and emergencies that occur across jurisdictional lines. One of the provisions of the 2021-2022 MOU is that OSU will reimburse the City of Columbus Division of Police for all overtime and benefit costs for sworn CPD officers who work overtime for initiative activities. The maximum amount of OSU reimbursement to the City for these costs is \$150,000.00 per academic year.

The initiative activities and timing are determined via collaborative planning by OSU and CPD personnel. Examples of law enforcement activity would include student move-in/out times, the start of academic classes and high profile campus events. The 2021-2022 OSU academic year and the initiative are concurrently scheduled and will begin August 2021.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary to expedite the appropriation of the funding for the OSU Crime Interdiction Security Initiative in time for the start of project activities to begin in August 2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$150,000.00 for CPD sworn overtime expenditures and benefits for the OSU Crime Interdiction Security Initiative. All funds appropriated are reimbursable from OSU through an OSU-CPD MOU. The 2015-16 academic year grant-reimbursable expenditures were \$137,303.54, the 2016-2017 academic year grant-reimbursable expenditures were \$130,837.86, the 2017-2018 academic year grant reimbursable expenditures were \$125,670.41, the 2018-2019 academic year grant reimbursable expenditures were \$132,676.53, the 2019-2020 academic year grant reimbursable expenditures were \$106,176.41, and the 2020-2021 academic year grant reimbursable expenditures were \$150,000.

To authorize an appropriation of \$150,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police; to authorize the Mayor of the City of Columbus to enter into year seven of the OSU Crime Interdiction Security Initiative; and to declare an emergency (\$150,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** The Ohio State University and the City of Columbus Division of Police entered into an MOU establishing guidelines for mutual assistance and use of resources to address criminal activity and emergencies that occur across jurisdictional lines; and,

**WHEREAS,** The Ohio State University will provide reimbursement to the City of Columbus Division of Police for all overtime and benefit costs for sworn CPD officers who work overtime for the initiative activities, up to a maximum of \$150,000.00 per academic year; and,

**WHEREAS**, an appropriation is needed to cover the costs associated with the academic year 2021-2022 OSU Crime Interdiction Security Initiative; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds need to be made available at the earliest possible time because the 2021-2022 OSU academic year and Crime Interdiction Security Initiative activities are concurrently scheduled and begin August, 2021; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate \$150,000.00 to cover the costs associated with the academic year 2021-2022 OSU Crime Interdiction Security Initiative, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and, welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Mayor of the City of Columbus be and is hereby authorized to enter into year seven of the OSU Crime Interdiction Security Initiative (2021-2022), as allowed under the agreement.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the 2021-2022 OSU academic year, the sum of \$150,000.00 is hereby appropriated in Fund 2220 General Government Grants in Object Class 01 Personnel per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. This appropriation is to be effective upon receipt of the fully-executed agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the 2021-2022 OSU academic year, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by OSU is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1962-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz, on behalf of themselves and their neighbor Mary Conroy, asking that the City sell them an approximate 3,354+/- square foot portion of the unimproved north/south right-of-way north of, and adjacent to, Westwood Road; just east of Olentangy Blvd. The South parcel, 1,916 square feet or 0.044 square acre, was approved for sale to Mary Conroy at 240 Westwood Road, and the North parcel to the abutting property owners, Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz at 264 Westwood Road. Ordinance 2013-2021 details the sale of the North parcel to Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz.

Sale of this right-of-way will facilitate the improvements of property adjacent to the above noted right-of-way, owned by Mary Conroy who is the abutting property owner.

The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way.

The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value of a general utility easement for this right-of-way. This request went before the Land Review Commission on March 21, 2019. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced South Portion of right-of-way be transferred to Mary Conroy at the cost of \$7,664.00.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

The City will receive a total of \$7,664.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 1,916 square foot (0.044 acre) portion of the parcel adjacent to Westwood Road to Mary Conroy.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz, on behalf of themselves and their neighbor Mary Conroy, asking that the City sell them an approximate 3,354+/- square foot portion of the unimproved north/south right-of-way north of, and adjacent to, Westwood Road; just east of Olentangy Blvd. The South parcel, 1,916 square feet or 0.044 square acre, was approved for sale to Mary Conroy at 240 Westwood Road, and the North parcel to the abutting property owners, Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz at 264 Westwood Road; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2013-2021 details the sale of the North parcel to Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz; and

**WHEREAS**, The purpose of the transfer is to facilitate the improvements of property adjacent to the above

noted right-of-way, owned by Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz who are the petitioners/applicants and Mary Conroy who is the abutting property owner; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will receive a total of \$7,664.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Land Review Commission on March 21, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced South Portion of right-of-way be transferred to Mary Conroy at the cost of \$7,664.00.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office, necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of right-of-way to Mary Conroy; to-wit:

**0.044 ACRES PROPERTY DESCRIPTION (SOUTH PARCEL)**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being a part of a sixteen foot Alley, dedicated in Webster Estate Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 15, Page 11, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (all references to recorded documents are on file in said Recorder's Office, unless otherwise noted) and being more particularly described as follows:

**COMMENCING** at a found 1" iron pipe at the intersection of the north line of Westwood Road (50 feet wide) and the east line of Olentangy Boulevard (80 feet wide) and at the southwest corner of Lot 83 of said Webster Estate Addition;

**Thence**, along the north line of Westwood Road, the south line of said Lot 83, and the south line of the tract conveyed to Sara N. Moosman and Zachary S. Konz in Instrument Number 201503230036093, EAST, 178.10 feet to a found 1" iron pipe at the southwest corner of said 16 foot Alley, at the southeast corner of said Lot 83 and of said Moosman and Konz tract and being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the parcel herein intended to be described;



**Thence**, along part of the west line of said 16 foot Alley, along the east line of said Lot 83, along part of the east line of Lot 82 of said Webster Estate Addition, and along part of the east line of said Moosman and Konz tract, North 00 degrees 05 minutes 46 seconds East, 105.00 feet to a point, passing a set Mag nail at 99.00 feet;

**Thence**, across part of said 16.00 foot Alley, North 27 degrees 37 minutes 17 seconds East, 25.97 feet to a set iron pipe;

**Thence**, continuing across part of said 16.00 foot Alley, South 89 degrees 54 minutes 14 seconds East, 4.00 feet to a set iron pipe in the east line of said 16.00 foot Alley and in the west line of Lot 84 of said Webster Estate Addition as conveyed to Mary M. Conroy in Instrument Number 201811210158213;

**Thence**, along part of the east line of said 16.00 foot Alley and part of the west line of said Lot 84, South 00 degrees 05 minutes 46 seconds West, 128.00 feet to a found 1" iron pipe at the southwest corner of said Lot 84, in the south line of said 16.00 foot Alley and in the north line of said Westwood Road;

**Thence**, along the north line of said Westwood Road and the south line of said 16.00 foot Alley, WEST, 16.00 feet to the place of beginning **CONTAINING 0.044 ACRES**, subject however to all legal highways, easements, leases, agreements, restrictions of record in the respective utility offices.

The foregoing description was prepared from an actual field survey made by Myers Surveying Company, Inc. in July 2019 and October 2020. Iron pipe set are 30"x 1" O.D. with an orange plastic cap inscribed "MYERS P.S. 6579" unless otherwise noted. Basis of bearings is the north line of Westwood Road assumed to be WEST.

**Paul T. Dinan, P.S. 7312**

**SECTION 2.** That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 5.** That the City will receive a total of \$7,664.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 7/8/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**Council Variance Application: CV21-031**

**APPLICANT:** Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation; c/o Jordan Henderson, Agent; Healthy Rental Homes VII LCC; P.O. Box 77499; Columbus, OH 43207.

**PROPOSED USE:** Three two-unit dwellings.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel previously developed with a seven-unit townhouse and a mixed-use building zoned in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit redevelopment of the site with three two-unit dwellings, each on its own lot. A Council variance is necessary because the AR-1, Apartment Residential District only permits a two-unit dwelling when the lot meets specific platting and area district exception criteria (CC 3333.055). The request includes a variance to reduce the required lot width for each parcel from 50 feet to 45 feet. The property is within the boundaries of the *Near Southside Plan* (2011), which recommends “Medium Density Mixed Residential” (6-10 du/ac) and “Mixed Use (Neighborhood)” land uses for this location. The Plan also includes adoption of *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines. Staff supports the proposed density due to the inclusion of C2P2 Design Guidelines, including the provision of street trees, high quality building materials, and a commitment to building elevations. The proposal is compatible with the development pattern of the neighborhood and will not introduce incompatible uses to the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; and 3333.09, Area Requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **737-739 E. WHITTIER ST. (43201)**, to permit three two-unit dwellings with reduced lot width in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-031).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-031, the owner of the property at **737-739 E. WHITTIER ST. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit three two-unit dwellings, each on its own parcel, with reduced lot width in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use, does not permit single-unit or two-unit dwellings on parcels that do not meet the platting exception criteria contained in CC 3333.055, while the applicant proposes a two-unit dwelling on each of three proposed parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.09, Area Requirements, requires that no building shall be erected or altered on a lot with a width of less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes lot widths of 45 feet for the three proposed parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance will allow a two-unit dwelling development that incorporates high quality building materials and sufficient street trees, and is

compatible with the development pattern of the neighborhood as recommended by the *Near Southside Plan* and C2P2 Design Guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **737-739 E. WHITTIER ST. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; and 3333.09, Area Requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **737-739 E. WHITTIER ST. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two-unit dwellings in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, with reduced lot widths from 50 feet to 45 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**737-739 E. WHITTIER ST. (43201)**, being 0.34± acres located at the southwest corner of East Whittier Street and Heyl Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, all of Lots 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Roth Deibel's Subdivision, as shown and delineated in Plat Book 10, Page 170, and being conveyed to Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation, by deeds of record in Instrument Numbers 201711160162378, 201711160162379, 201711160162380 and 201712050170960, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being bounded and more particularly described as follows:

**Beginning**, at a rebar set, as the southwesterly intersection of East Whittier Street (60 feet wide, F.K.A. Schiller Street, P.B. 7, Pg. 494) and Heyl Avenue (30 feet wide, P.B. 3, Pg. 107), and the northeasterly corner of said Lot 9;

Thence South 03°48'20" West, a distance of 107.90 feet, along the easterly line of said Lot 9 and the westerly line of said Heyl Avenue, to a P.K. nail found, at the southeasterly corner of said Lot 9, and the northwesterly intersection of said Heyl Avenue and a 15 feet wide alley (P.B. 10, Pg. 170);

Thence North 86°12'39" West, a distance of 135.00 feet, along the southerly lines of said Lots 9, 8, 7, and 6. And the northerly line of said alley, to a rebar set, at the southwesterly corner of said Lot 6, and the southeasterly corner of Lot 5 of said Roth and Deibel's Subdivision, being conveyed to John R. Addison, by deed of record in Official Record 28456A14;

Thence North 03°48'20" East, a distance of 108.94 feet, along the line common to said Lots 5 and 6, to a 3/8

inch rebar found, at the northerly common corner of said Lots 5, and 6, and on the southerly line of said East Whittier Street;

Thence South 85°46'09" East, a distance of 135.00 feet, along the northerly lines of said Lots 6, 7, 8 and 9, and the southerly line of said East Whittier Street, to the Point of Beginning, containing 0.336 acres more or less of which 0.037 acres being in Parcel No. 010-096209, 0.043 acres being in Parcel No. 010-027354, 0.036 acres being in Parcel No. 010-026751, 0.042 acres being in Parcel No. 010-027747, and being subject to all easement, restrictions and rights-of-way of record.

The bearings are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was referenced to said Coordinate System by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network. The portion of the southerly line of East Whittier Street, having a bearing of South 85°46'09" East and monumented as shown hereon, is designated the "basis of bearing" for this description.

All rebar set are 5/8 inch DIA. 30 inches in length, with a red plastic cap stamped with the name "Landmark Survey".

The above description is based on an actual field survey performed in January of 2019 and July of 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for two-unit dwellings in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the -AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN,**" and elevations titled "**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS,**" both dated June 25, 2021, and signed by Jordan Henderson, Agent for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1966-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-058**

**APPLICANT:** Compass Homes; c/o Ted Nemeth; 3763 Attucks Drive; Powell, OH 43065.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two single-unit dwellings on one lot.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one undeveloped parcel zoned in the R-3, Residential District. The applicant proposes to construct a single-unit dwelling with a rear single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house). A Council variance is necessary because the current zoning district prohibits more than one dwelling unit on a lot. The request includes variances to lot width, area district requirements, fronting, maximum side yard, rear yard, and to reduce required parking from four to three spaces. The site is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which does not recommend a land use for this location, but states that new housing should be consistent with the housing types, density, and development pattern of the neighborhood. Staff believes the proposal is compatible with the urban character of the neighborhood as recommended by the Plan, and does not introduce incompatible uses to the area. Planning staff also finds the conceptual elevations for the proposed dwellings consistent with the Plan's design recommendations.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1150 FAIR AVE. (43205)**, to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-058).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-058, the owner of the property at **1150 FAIR AVE. (43205)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a single-unit dwelling and a rear carriage house dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.035, R-3, residential district, permits only one single-unit dwelling on a lot, while the applicant proposes a single-unit dwelling and a rear carriage house dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit, or four spaces for two dwelling units, while the applicant proposes a total of three parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of 50 feet in the R-3, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain a lot width of 37.37± feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.13, R-3 Area District Requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of not less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes two single-unit dwellings on a lot that contains 4,190± feet pursuant to the lot area calculation in Section 3332.18(C); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house fronting on a rear public alley; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to equal or exceed 20 percent of the width of the lot, or 7.48 feet, while the applicant proposes a maximum side

yard of 6.06 feet for the proposed carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the lot area for each dwelling, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the proposed carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance will allow residential development that is consistent with the housing types and densities found in the surrounding area as recommended by the *Near East Area Plan*. Staff believes the proposal is compatible with the urban character of the neighborhood and does not introduce incompatible uses to the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1150 FAIR AVE. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1150 FAIR AVE. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-3, Residential District, with a parking space reduction from four spaces to three spaces; a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 37.37± feet; a reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet for one dwelling unit to 4,190± square feet for two dwelling units (2,095± square feet per dwelling unit); no frontage on a public street for the rear carriage house dwelling; a reduction in the maximum side yard for the rear carriage house dwelling from 7.48 feet to 6.06 feet; and no rear yard for the carriage house dwelling; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1150 FAIR AVE. (43205)**, being 0.10± acres located on the north side of Fair Avenue, 150± feet east of Ohio Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Two Hundred Eighty-six (286) in HOFFMAN AND MCGREW'S ADDITION, to the City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 200, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property

is used for a single-unit dwelling and a rear single-unit carriage house on the same lot, or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan, "**ZONING SITE PLAN**," dated June 28, 2021, and signed by Scott D. Grundei, Surveyor for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1967-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to repeal section 2325.62 of the Columbus City Codes - Open containers. Emergency action is requested to allow this ordinance to be repealed in order to abate an immediate conflict with the Ohio Revised Code.

To repeal section 2325.62 of the Columbus City Codes pertaining to open containers; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, In order for the City of Columbus to consider the creation of a Designated outdoor refreshment area ("DORA") as provided for in O.R.C. 4301.82, Columbus City Codes section 2325.62 must be aligned with state law or be repealed; and

**WHEREAS**, there exists a current conflict between the Columbus City Codes provision and state law (O.R.C. 4301.62) creating an emergency in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That section 2325.62 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed.

**SECTION 2:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1969-2021

Drafting Date: 7/8/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV21-051**

**APPLICANT:** Indigo Sun Wellness Studio; c/o David A. Ferris, Atty.; The Ferris Law Group LLC; P.O. Box 940; Worthington, OH 43085.

**PROPOSED USE:** Health and wellness studio.

**CLINTONVILLE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel zoned in the R-2, Residential District, and is developed with a commercial building previously occupied with a day care center permitted by Council variance #CV98-041 approved on November 2, 1998 (Ordinance #2701-98). The requested Council variance will allow the building to be converted to a health and wellness studio. A variance is necessary because the R-2 district prohibits commercial uses. The request includes variances for a parking space reduction from seven spaces to five spaces, and to conform existing conditions related to landscaping and screening, building and parking setbacks, aisle width, maneuvering, and side yard requirements. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Clintonville Area Plan* (2009), which recommends single-unit residential land uses at this location. The Plan also states that new investment should ensure the long term economic viability of all neighborhoods and be compatible with the development pattern of the surrounding area. Staff supports the proposed commercial use noting that the commercial building has been long established in the neighborhood, and finds the parking variance supportable due to the site's proximity to public transit and availability of on-street parking. Additionally, Planning Division staff has reviewed landscaping improvement plans for the site, and finds that the site is sufficiently landscaped and screened to minimize the impact on adjacent residential uses.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2 residential district; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.07, Landscaping; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **636 CHASE RD. (43214)**, to permit a health and wellness studio with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2701-98, passed November 2, 1998 (Council Variance #CV21-051).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-051, the owner of property at **636 CHASE RD. (43214)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a health and wellness studio with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.033 R-2, residential district, prohibits commercial uses in the R-2, Residential District, while the applicant proposes a health and wellness studio; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires aisle width and maneuvering to be 20 feet for 90 degree parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced aisle width of 13 feet; and



**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21, Landscaping and screening, requires headlight screening of a parking lot along a public street, and requires screening of a parking lot within 80 feet of residentially zoned property to be 4 feet in width and 5 feet in height, while the applicant proposes to eliminate the landscaping requirement to maintain existing conditions along Chase Road, with headlight screening no greater than 2.5 feet in height being provided within the right-of-way of Indianola Avenue, subject to approval by the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires parking spaces to have sufficient access and maneuvering area on the lot where the parking spaces are located, while the applicant proposes to permit maneuvering for parking spaces into the right-of-way of Chase Road and Indianola Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a parking setback of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a parking setback line of 9 feet along Chase Road and 0 feet along Indianola Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per 250 square feet of studio space, for a total of 7 spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide a total of 5 spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.07, Landscaping, requires landscaping in the building setback area, while the applicant proposes the use of pavement within the building setback along Chase Road and Indianola Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires the building setback line to be 25 feet along Indianola Avenue, while the applicant proposes to maintain a building setback of 0 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to equal or exceed 20 percent of the width of the lot, a requirement of 14.6 feet for a 73 foot wide lot, while the applicant proposes to maintain a maximum side yard of 9 feet, all provided along the west property line; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 5 feet, while the applicant proposes to conform an existing side yard of 0 feet along the east property line; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clintonville Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because the proposed commercial use within the existing commercial building is consistent with the recommendations of the *Clintonville Area Plan*, and includes sufficient landscaping and buffering to minimize the impact on adjacent residential uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **636 CHASE RD. (43214)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance be granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2 residential district; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.07, Landscaping; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **636 CHASE RD. (43214)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a health and wellness studio in the R-2, Residential District; with reduced aisle width from 20 feet to 13 feet; no parking lot landscaping along Chase Road and reduced headlight screening provided in the right-of-way of Indianola Avenue, subject to the approval by the Department of Public Service; maneuvering into the right-of-way of Chase Road and Indianola Avenue; a reduced parking setback line from 25 feet to 9 feet along Chase Road and 0 feet along Indianola Avenue; a parking space reduction from 7 required spaces, to 5 provided spaces; no landscaping within the building setback areas along Chase Road and Indianola Avenue; reduced building line from 25 feet along Indianola Avenue to 0 feet; reduced maximum side yard from 14.6 feet to 9 feet; and a reduced minimum side yard from 5 feet to 0 feet along the east property line; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**636 CHASE RD. (43214)**, being 0.21± acres located at the northwest corner of Chase Road and Indianola Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Five Hundred Ten (510); Lot Number Five Hundred Eleven (511) excepting a triangular section 6.74 feet on the North and 76.31 feet on the East line thereof; and a triangular section of Lot Number Five Hundred Twelve (512) being 5.02 feet on the South line and 57.07 feet on the West line thereof, in CHASELAND, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 84, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

For informational purposes only:

Commonly Known As: 636 Chase Road, Columbus, Ohio 43214  
Tax Parcel ID: 010-109649-00

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a health and wellness studio, or those uses permitted the R-2, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** That Ordinance #2701-98, passed November 2, 1998, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1970-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with RW Setterlin Building Company for the renovation of a Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center at 790 North Nelson Road. The purpose of the Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center is the renovation of a 6,000 square foot facility that will provide a judgment free facility for 1st Responders and their families to receive counseling and therapy.

The scope of work includes hazardous material removal and disposal, demolition, clearing, site-work and grading, landscaping, pavements and walks, utilities, concrete foundations, CMU / masonry walls, structural steel, carpentry, millwork, building insulation, sheet metal flashing, hollow metal doors and frames, wood doors, aluminum storefront and entrances, hardware, glazing, interior finishes, limited-area fire suppression, plumbing, furniture, fixtures, and equipment, lockers, Fire Protection, HVAC systems, electrical, communications, data, and security systems.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received three (3) bids (0 FBE, 0 MBE) on July 6, 2021 as follows:

<b>Bidder/Consultant</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>FBE/MBE</b>	<b>Amount of Bid</b>
R.W. Setterlin Building Company	Columbus	EBOCC	\$2,875,904.00
2k General	Columbus	EBOCC	\$2,888,350.00
Altman Construction	Columbus	EBOCC	\$3,067,251.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid and award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder, RW Setterlin Building Company.

RW Setterlin Building Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0836188, expiration date November 3, 2022.

**Emergency action** is requested to provide a facility for 1st Responders to receive counseling/therapy.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$2,875,904.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund with RW Setterlin Building Company for the renovation of Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center at 790 N. Nelson Avenue.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with RW Setterlin Building Company for the renovation of the Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,875,904.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,875,904.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for the renovation of Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center at 790 N. Nelson Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, formal bids were solicited by the Office of Construction Management and the City received three bids on July 6, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, RW Setterlin Building Company was deemed the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$2,875,904.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund;

and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with RW Setterlin Building Company for the renovation of the Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center at 790 N. Nelson Avenue all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with RW Setterlin Building Company for the renovation of the Police and Fire Joint Wellness Center at 790 N. Nelson Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,875,904.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 4550, P330067-100000 (Police and Fire Wellness Center), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1971-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z21-031**

**APPLICANT:** Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation; c/o Brian Higgins, Agent; 1349 Dennison Avenue; Columbus, OH 43201.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on July 8, 2021.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a multi-story building known as The Edna and zoned in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Z17-050), and is subject to the East Long Street Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO). The existing CPD District permits mixed-commercial uses within the building and the expansion of a City-owned parking lot on two adjacent parcels. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, will eliminate the two adjacent parcels from the request, which included the parking lot expansion. The CPD text includes use restrictions and supplemental development standards that address traffic and pedestrian access, fencing, landscaping, building design, lighting, and signage, and also includes a commitment to a site plan. Variances are included to conform the existing building height and to reduce parking from 10 required spaces to 6 provided spaces. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which recommends high density residential and mixed-use development at this location. Staff finds this proposal consistent with the recommendations of the *Near East Area Plan* for mixed-use development and the restoration of historic buildings, and is compatible with the development pattern along the Long Street corridor. Staff also finds the requested parking variance supportable due to the urban character of the neighborhood and the site's close proximity to transit.

To rezone **879 EAST LONG STREET (43203)**, being 0.17± acres located at the southeast corner of East Long Street and Australia Alley, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-031).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-031 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.17± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, will permit a mixed-use development that includes the adaptive re-use of an original contributing building with sufficient landscaping and buffering consistent with the recommendations of the *Near East Area Plan* and the development pattern along the Long Street corridor. Furthermore, the parking reduction variance is supportable due to the urban character of the neighborhood and the site's close proximity to public transit; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179-03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**879 EAST LONG STREET (43203)**, being 0.17± acres located at the southeast corner of East Long Street and Australia Alley, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Twenty-six (126) of MITCHELL AND WATSON'S EAST GROVE ADDITION as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, page 172, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

PARCEL#: 010-052142

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**SITE COMPLIANCE PLAN**," dated June 23, 2021 and text titled, "**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**," dated July 7, 2021, both signed by Brian Higgins, Agent for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (revised)

**PROPERTY ADDRESSES:** 879 E. Long Street, Columbus Ohio 43203

**OWNERS:** City of Columbus

**APPLICANT:** Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation

**DATE OF TEXT:** 07/07/2021

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z21-031

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The subject site was originally intended to be sold to a different ownership entity who happened to own an adjacent parcel and therefore was able to master plan a larger parking area. The N. Seventeenth Street property (parcel number 010-0050498) is no longer part of the project. As a result, new CPD text is required.

The project now comprises of the redevelopment of 879 East Long Street, a property at the southeast corner of East Long Street and Australia Alley (parcel number 010-052142), which is approximately 0.17 acres and is

subject to the East Long Street Urban Commercial Overlay.

The applicant proposes to redevelop The Edna building at 879 E. Long Street, which has stood on parcel one since 1905 and left vacant since the 1980s, into a mixed-use property with two first floor commercial tenants and second and third floors offices. A curb cut will be added off of Australia Alley in order to access a surface parking lot behind the structure. This parking lot will provide a total of 6 spaces for The Edna's tenants and customers' use. The applicant's company, the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation, will occupy the entire third floor. The first and second floors are to be determined, but the parking variance request assumes office on the second floor and retail on the first floor. The City of Columbus owns an adjacent public parking lot to the east of the site that can be used for overflow parking as it is a public lot.

The rezoning request is to restore The Edna's original use as a mixed-use since its inception in 1905. The Site Plan depicts the proposed site development.

2. **PERMITTED USES:** All uses permitted in Section 3355.03, C-3 and allowable with the proposed parking configuration/variance request.

3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as specified herein, the applicable development standards of the Urban Commercial Overlay, Chapter 3372, Off-street parking, Chapter 3312, General site development standards, Chapter 3321, and C-3 District, Chapter 3355 of the Columbus City Codes shall apply.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements: N/A

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. The proposed parking lot is solely used as accessory parking for all permitted uses at The Edna building. The site plan calls for 5 parking spaces and 1 additional handicapped space.
2. Access to and from the site shall be provided via Australia Alley. Access to a future parking lot on Parcel # 010050498 is provided if that project comes to fruition.
3. The applicant will provide access to The Edna building through a back entry facing the parking lot. There is an existing sidewalk on E. Long Street frontage, which shall remain.

C. Buffering, landscaping, open space and /or screening commitments:

A five-foot high wood privacy fence will be added to the southern edge of the property in order to screen the adjacent building from the parking lot. Two trees will be added to the open space located at the southeast portion of the site. A row of hedges will be added to the eastern edge of the parking area.

D. Building design and exterior treatment commitments:

Convex mirror will be added to the northwest corner of the building on Australia Alley to provide better vision for northbound motorists.

E. Dumpster, Lighting, Outdoor Display Area and /or Environmental Commitments:

1. Private janitorial and refuse collection will be engaged, therefore no dumpster is proposed at this time. If a dumpster is provided in the future, it shall meet the requirements of Section 3321.01, or variances may be sought from the Board of Zoning Adjustment. Such an installation would invariably come at the loss of one parking space.
2. Per Section 3321.03, new parking lot light poles with a maximum height of 14' will be provided as

needed.

F. Graphics and signage commitments:

1. Any signage and graphics shall conform to the City of Columbus Graphic Code as it applies to the CPD District. Any variance of the sign requirements will be submitted to the City of Columbus Graphics Commission.
2. The existing sign, THE EDNA, on the parapet of the building will remain.

G. Miscellaneous

1. Variances Requested:

- a. Section 3309.14: Allow for the height of the existing building, which exceeds the 35' limit established in the district.
- b. Section 3312.49 & 3372.609: Reduce parking requirements from 10 to 6 spaces (or to 5 spaces if a dumpster is provided).
- c. Section 3372.607(A): Allow a 5-foot high wood privacy fence along the southern edge of the property in order to screen the adjacent building from the parking lot.

2. CPD Requirements

- a. Natural Environment: This property is developed with the existing Edna building. The use will not be detrimental in any way but rather is an appropriate land use at this location and will not have any off-site impacts beyond its current zoning entitlement.
- b. Existing land use. The existing land is zoned CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The current site condition reflects a grass covered lawn at the back, with a 3-story brick structure located in the front facing E Long Street.
- c. Transportation and Circulation: There will be vehicular access to the site via Australia alley. There is adequate circulation both from adjacent roadways and on the site around the building.
- d. Visual Form of The Environment: The existing uses / zoning of the surrounding property are as follows:

North: Single family and multi-family development zoned Residential, R2F

East: Multi-family development zoned Residential, R2F

South: 30- Unit multi-family apartment development zoned Residential, R2F

West: Variance permitted mixed-use commercial development zoned Residential, R2F

- e. View and Visibility: The site is visible along the E Long Street and Australia Alley. The proposed development will not with any great significance, alter the existing aesthetic of the 3-story brick building
- f. Proposed Development: The proposed development is rehabilitation of a vacant 3-story brick building on E Long Street with parking on the south side behind the building, appropriate along this portion of the E Long Street urban mixed use corridor.
- g. Behavior Patterns: This rezoning will not significantly alter the existing behavior patterns for the property, or for its surroundings.



h. Emissions: No adverse emissions will occur as a result of this development.

3. The subject site shall be in accordance with the attached plan titled "Site Compliance Plan." The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1977-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

Ordinance 1477-2020 authorized the expenditure of up to \$500,000 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund 7739 to expand Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families Realty Collaborative (HNHF) rehabilitation to the Linden community. HNHF will administer an exterior home rehabilitation on behalf of the Department of Neighborhoods in an effort to advance the One Linden community plan.

This ordinance is needed to modify PO239634, which is the contract with Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families Realty Collaborative through December 31, 2021 and to continue the home repair services, after construction delayed due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. There is no change to the scope of services and the original terms and conditions remain in effect.

This ordinance is also needed to modify the contract by adding the following exception to the eligibility guidelines: No pending environment court cases. An exception may be made for low income owner-occupied households residing in a low to moderate income census track.

Applications may be deemed ineligible for any of the following reasons:

Pending environmental court (exception noted above)

Community Planning Area is South Linden - 45

This program will assist homeowners and residents with exterior rehabilitation while facilitating pride, community reinvestment and responsible homeownership and rental units. Residents at or below 65% AMI will be provided much needed financial assistance in making much needed rehabilitation to their homes that will secure safe housing for our most vulnerable residents; and promote and leverage private investment in the neighborhood.

**Fiscal Impact:** No additional funding is required to modify contract.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of this

contract in order to advance community plan implementation and continue construction.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify an existing contract with Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families (HNHF) Realty Collaborative to continue home repair services through December 31, 2021 and modify eligibility guidelines; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify contract PO239634 with Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families Realty Collaborative through December 31, 2021 and modify eligibility guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, the City commissioned a comprehensive community plan in an effort to revitalize the Linden community; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Neighborhoods desires to modify contract PO239634 with HNHF continue assisting homeowners and residents with exterior rehabilitation while facilitating pride, community reinvestment and responsible homeownership; and to advance the One Linden Community Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify the contract with Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families and to allow HNHF to expedite construction, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods be, and hereby is, authorized to modify contract PO239634 with Healthy Neighborhoods Healthy Families Realty Collaborative through December 31, 2021, for the provision of making financial assistance available for households at or below 65% AMI as homeowner assistance grants to projects developed or sponsored in Linden by HNHF Realty Collaborative and to modify eligibility guidelines.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1979-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z20-107**

**APPLICANT:** Blue Chip Homes, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH

43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on March 11, 2021.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two undeveloped parcels zoned in the R-3, Residential District. The requested AR-3 Apartment Residential District will permit multi-unit residential development. The site is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which does not recommend a land use for this location, but recommends that new housing be consistent with the housing types, density, and development pattern of the neighborhood. The Planning Division generally supports the proposed use and density based on the location of the parcel and other nearby apartment developments. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1980-2021; CV20-121) has been submitted for a proposed 19-unit apartment building with variances for reduced parking lot tree island area, and a parking space reduction from 29 spaces to 19 spaces.

To rezone **980 E. RICH ST. (43205)**, being 0.35± acres located at the northeast corner of East Rich Street and South 20th Street, **From:** R-3, Residential District, **To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-107).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-107 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.35± acres from R-3, Residential District, to AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposed AR-3, Apartment Residential district will allow a residential development that is compatible with the density of nearby multi-unit residential developments. Additionally, Planning Division staff finds the site plan and conceptual elevations for the proposed new apartment building proposed with concurrent CV20-121 to be consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* design guidelines, making the redevelopment of the site supportable. The request is compatible with recent infill development proposals in the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**980 E. RICH ST. (43205)**, being 0.35± acres located at the northeast corner of East Rich Street and South 20th Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Parcel 1:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being Seventy (70) feet off the south end of the following described premises: Being Twenty-Three feet off of the east side of Lot Twenty (20) of Frederick Michael at al. Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 129, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio

AND ALSO

**Parcel 2:**

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Thirty-Three and Six-Tenths (33.6) feet, more or less, the west Two-Thirds parcel of Lot Number Twenty-Nine (29) of Frederick Michel and others Subdivision of Lots Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, of Rickley's Subdivision, the East Half of the South part of Lot No. 6 of Bryden and others Subdivision, all in half Section 24, Township 5, Range 22. Also Lot Number One (1) of Hoffman McGrew's Addition and half Section 23, all of said lots being in the City of Columbus, Ohio, as said Lot No. 29 is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 2, Page 129, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel Numbers:** 010-020650 & 010-028010

**Property Address:** 980 East Rich Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205

**To Rezone From:** R-3, Residential District,

**To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1980-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-121**

**APPLICANT:** Blue Chip Homes, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH

43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Nineteen-unit apartment building.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Ordinance #1979-2021; Z20-107) to permit multi-unit residential development. The applicant requests variances to parking lot landscaping and screening and a parking space reduction from 29 to 19 parking spaces for a proposed 19-unit apartment building. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable because the site and conceptual building elevations are consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* (2005) design guidelines. The request is consistent with recent residential infill redevelopment projects in the Near East area and the design is reflective of the housing types in the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A)(2),(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **980 E. RICH ST. (43205)**, to permit reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-121).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-121, the owner of property at **980 E. RICH ST. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit reduced development standards for a nineteen-unit apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A)(2), Landscaping and screening, requires that interior parking lot trees shall be planted in landscaped islands or peninsulas containing a minimum soil area of 145 square feet per tree with a minimum radius of 4 feet, while the applicant proposes two parking lot tree islands with reduced soil areas of 94 square feet and 85 square feet, respectively, and reduced radii of 3 feet and 2.5 feet, respectively; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires that screening be provided for parking lots located within 80 feet of residentially-zoned property within a landscaped area at least 4 feet in width, while the applicant proposes parking lot screening in a landscaped area that is only 3 feet wide along the north property line; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 29 spaces for 19 apartment units, while the applicant proposes 19 spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the site is designed in a manner that is consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* design guidelines. The request is consistent with recent residential infill redevelopment projects in the Near East area and the design is reflective of the housing types in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **980 E. RICH ST. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A)(2),(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **980 E. RICH ST. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a 19-unit apartment building development with two parking lot tree islands having reduced soil areas from 145 square feet to 94 square feet and 85 square feet, respectively, and reduced radii from 4 feet to 3 feet and 2.5 feet, respectively; reduced parking lot screening width from 4 feet to 3 feet along the north property line; and a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 29 to 19; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**980 E. RICH ST. (43205)**, being 0.35± acres located at the northeast corner of East Rich Street and South 20th Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Parcel 1:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being Seventy (70) feet off the south end of the following described premises: Being Twenty-Three feet off of the east side of Lot Twenty (20) of Frederick Michael at al. Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 129, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio

AND ALSO

**Parcel 2:**

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Thirty-Three and Six-Tenths (33.6) feet, more or less, the west Two-Thirds parcel of Lot Number Twenty-Nine (29) of Frederick Michel and others Subdivision of Lots Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, of Rickley's Subdivision, the East Half of the South part of Lot No. 6 of Bryden and others Subdivision, all in half Section 24, Township 5, Range 22. Also Lot Number One (1) of Hoffman McGrew's Addition and half Section 23, all of said lots being in the City of Columbus, Ohio, as said Lot No. 29 is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 2, Page 129, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel Numbers:** 010-020650 & 010-028010

**Property Address:** 980 East Rich Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a maximum nineteen-unit apartment building as permitted in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, “**ZONING PLAN FOR 980 E. RICH ST.,**” dated June 18, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1981-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2394 Sullivant Ave. (010-040836) to Tambisa Investments LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2394 Sullivant Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Tambisa Investments LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-040836  
ADDRESS: 2394 Sullivant Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$17,250.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



Drafting Date: 7/8/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with FlightSafety International, Inc. in an amount equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

FlightSafety International Inc. (“FSI”), founded in 1951, is one of the world’s leading aviation training companies, training more than 75,000 pilots, technicians and other aviation professions each year via a worldwide network of 40 learning centers. The company also manufactures and operates advanced technology flight simulators. This project would relocate the Berkshire Hathaway company’s headquarters operations from New York to Columbus.

FSI proposes to invest total project costs of approximately \$900,000 in furniture and fixtures to relocate their headquarters operations to the exiting training facility located at 4010 Bridgeway Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-293794 (“Project Site”). The company will create 113 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of \$10,130,000 and retain 32 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of \$6,784,416 at the Project Site.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Flight Safety International Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company’s proposed capital investment of \$900,000.00 and creation of 113 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$10,130,000.00.

**WHEREAS,** the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from FlightSafety International Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** FlightSafety International Inc. proposes to invest total project cost of approximately \$900,000 in furniture and fixtures to relocate their headquarters operations to the exiting training facility located at 4010 Bridgeway Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-293794; and

**WHEREAS,** FlightSafety International Inc. will create 113 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated associated annual payroll of approximately \$10,130,000 and retain 32 full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$6,784,416 at the proposed project site; and

**WHEREAS,** FlightSafety International Inc. has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to relocate headquarters operations within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of FlightSafety International Inc. at

the Project Site by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

- SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with FlightSafety International Inc. equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.
- SECTION 2.** Should FlightSafety International Inc. not be able to sufficiently document residency for an employee associated with this project during a calendar year of the term of the agreement, the default rate of the Jobs Growth Incentive to be applied that calendar year for that new employee shall be twenty-five percent (25%).
- SECTION 3.** Each year of the term of the agreement with FlightSafety International Inc. the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.
- SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by FlightSafety International Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.
- SECTION 5.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend FlightSafety International Inc.'s City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these certain modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.
- SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1988-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose in support of the We ARE Linden Collaborative. LEAD with Purpose is a 501(c)(3) non-profit entity and will serve as Fiscal Agent to the other non-profit organizations that make up the We ARE Linden Collaborative to ensure they receive funds, track expenditures, and document accomplishments.

The other non-profit organizations, We are Linden, Listen Good Youth, and the FUDGE Foundation, have

partnered to share best practices, resources, space, and networks. It is the belief that no one organization or agency can work alone and joining forces is the best practical way to reduce incidents of partner violence, crime, and unhealthy behavior. This unified perspective amplifies the unique strengths of each organization to foster community reinvestment while addressing the complex issues affecting urban communities.

The Collaborative has established 7 goals in alignment with the Reimagine Safety initiative: 1) reduce incidents of violent crime, 2) reduce incidents of partner violence, 3) provide conflict resolution & de-escalation programming, 4) increase the number of mentors for youth & families, 5) connect & enroll individuals in mental health services, 6) provide activities & events that foster community pride and neighborhood development, and 7) increase the number of community partnerships.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in deploying the resources necessary for the We ARE Linden Collaborative to initiate their work.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose in support of the We ARE Linden Collaborative; to authorize an appropriation within the Reimagine Safety subfund; to authorize a transfer and appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of \$145,500.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$145,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, LEAD with Purpose is a 501(c)(3) non-profit entity and will serve as Fiscal Agent to the other non-profit organizations that make up the We ARE Linden Collaborative to ensure they receive funds, track expenditures, and document accomplishments; and

WHEREAS, We are Linden, Listen Good Youth, and the FUDGE Foundation have partnered to create the We ARE Linden Collaborative to share best practices, resources, space, and networks; and

**WHEREAS**, in alignment with the goals of the Reimagine Safety initiative, the Collaborative seeks to reduce violent crime, promote conflict resolution, increase mentorship opportunities, and foster community pride; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose to avoid any delay in deploying the resources necessary for the We ARE Linden Collaborative to initiate their work; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Lead With Purpose in support of the We ARE Linden Collaborative. LEAD with Purpose is a 501(c)(3) non-profit entity and will serve as Fiscal Agent to the other non-profit organizations that make up the We ARE Linden Collaborative to ensure they receive funds, track expenditures, and document accomplishments.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$145,500.00 to the Department of Finance and Management within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$145,500.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$145,500.00 to Columbus City Council within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$145,500.00 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to revise the funding source for all contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance to ensure that this purchase is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1989-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-045**

**APPLICANT:** Woodfield Park LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development with commercial access and reduced perimeter yard.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The requested Council variance will permit an access easement through property zoned L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Ordinance #1261-2020; Z20-010) to be used for vehicular access to/from adjacent commercial properties. A variance is necessary because the AR-1, Apartment Residential District does not permit vehicular access for off-site commercial uses. The site is also subject to a perimeter yard reduction variance granted with Ordinance #1262-2020 (CV20-015), passed June 18, 2020. Staff supports the variance as it will allow a consolidated access point at a signalized intersection onto North Cassady Avenue as required by the Division of Traffic Management and the development texts of adjacent commercial zoning districts. The previously approved perimeter yard variance is being carried over with this request.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1535 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)**, to permit commercial vehicular access and a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and to repeal Ordinance #1262-2020, passed June 18, 2020 (Council Variance #CV21-045).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-045, the owner of property at **1535 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit commercial vehicular access and a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use, prohibits vehicular access for commercial uses from being located on residentially zoned property, while the applicant proposes vehicular access through the subject site for adjacent commercial properties; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards along the north, south, east, and west property lines of 0-10 feet, 0 feet, 5 feet, and 5 feet, respectively, as depicted on the Site Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northeast Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will allow a consolidated access point at a signalized intersection along North Cassady Avenue as required by the Division of Traffic Management and the development texts of adjacent commercial zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed apartment complex; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1535 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard; of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1535 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)**, insofar as said sections prohibit commercial vehicular access in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, and a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex from 25 feet to 0-10 feet, 0 feet, 5 feet, and 5 feet along the north, south, east, and west property lines, respectively; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1535 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)**, being 9.95± acres located on the west side of North Cassady Avenue,

950± feet north of Airport Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A - APARTMENT COMPLEX:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 3, Township 1, Range 17, United States Military District, being a 10.077 acre tract of land, said 10.077 acre tract being part of a 30.908 acre tract of land, all of a 0.070 tract of land and part of a 0.669 acre tract of land, all being conveyed to Only Just LLC of record in Instrument Number 200312230402074, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Beginning**, at a pk nail set at northeasterly corner of said 30.908 acre tract, at a southeasterly corner of a 0.086 acre tract of land as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Instrument Number 200903100033148, in a westerly line of a 1.385 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Instrument Number 200407140163519 and being in the centerline of Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies);

Thence **S 03° 09' 45" W**, along the easterly line of said 30.908 acre tract and said 0.070 acre tract, along the westerly line of said 1.385 acre tract and along the centerline of said Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies), **55.70 feet** to a pk nail set at the southeasterly corner of said 0.070 acre tract and also being a northeasterly corner of a 0.854 acre tract of land conveyed to Cassady Retail Investors LLC of record in Instrument Number 201811080152814;

Thence **N 87° 20' 19" W**, along the southerly line of said 0.070 acre tract, along the northerly line of said 0.854 acre tract, along the northerly line of a 2.109 acre tract of land conveyed to Shivji Hospitality LLC of record in Instrument Number 201606270081707 and leaving said centerline, **534.45 feet** to a 3/4" iron rod found with a plastic cap inscribed "Woolpert" at the southwesterly corner of said 0.070 acre tract, at the northwesterly corner of said 2.109 acre tract and being in a easterly line of said 30.908 acre tract;

Thence **S 04° 33' 39" W**, along the westerly line of said 2.109 acre tract, along the westerly line of a 3.785 acre tract of land conveyed to Friendly Inc. of record in Instrument Number 201106270079769, along a portion of the westerly line of a 1.805 acre tract of land conveyed to CNI THL Propco FE LLC of record in Instrument Number 201711170163360 and along the easterly line of said 30.908 acre tract, **744.53 feet** to an iron pipe found at a southeasterly corner of said 30.908 acre tract and the northeasterly corner of a 2.145 acre tract of land conveyed to GH Columbus Hotel Partners LLC of record in Instrument Number 201511180162859 (passing a iron rod found "damaged" at 315.14 feet);

Thence **N 86° 35' 17" W**, along the southerly line of said 30.908 acre tract and along the northerly line of said 2.145 acre tract, **378.46 feet** to an iron pipe found at a common corner thereof and being in the easterly line of a 6.453 acre tract of land conveyed to Airport Core Hotel LLC of record in Instrument Number 201411240156996;

Thence **N 04° 21' 46" E**, along the westerly line of said 30.908 acre tract and along the easterly line of said 6.453 acre tract, **49.50 feet** to an iron pipe found with a plastic cap inscribed "EP Faris" at a common corner thereof;

Thence across said 30.908 acre tract, the following three (3) courses;

- N 04° 12' 51" E, 50.00 feet** to an iron pin set at an angle point;
- S 85° 29' 20" E, 20.37 feet** to an iron pin set at an angle point;
- N 04° 31' 13" E, 836.62 feet** to an iron pin set at an angle point;

Thence **S 87° 20' 19" E**, continuing across said 30.908 acre tract, along the northerly line of said 0.669 acre tract, along the southerly line of a 0.110 acre tract of land conveyed to Investment Land Holdings Inc. of record in Instrument Number 199903100060293, and along the southerly line of a 0.863 acre tract of land conveyed to One More LLC of record in Instrument Number 200312230402066, **888.94 feet** to a pk nail set at a common corner of said 0.669 acre tract and said 0.863 acre tract, in a westerly line of said 1.385 acre tract and being in the centerline of said Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies) (passing an iron pin found at 623.94 feet);

Thence **S 03° 09' 45" W**, along the easterly line of said 0.669 acre tract, along the westerly line of said 1.385 acre tract and along said centerline, **64.89 feet** to a pk nail set at the southeasterly corner of said 0.669 acre tract and a northeasterly corner of said 0.086 acre tract;

Thence **N 87° 20' 19" W**, along the southerly line of said 0.669 acre tract and along the northerly line of said 0.086 acre tract, **50.00 feet** to an iron pin set at a common corner thereof;

Thence **S 03° 09' 45" W**, along the easterly line of said 0.669 acre tract and the westerly line of said 0.086 acre tract, **75.23 feet** to an iron pin set at a common corner thereof and being in the northerly line of said 30.908 acre tract;

Thence **S 87° 20' 19" E**, along the southerly line of said 0.086 acre tract and the northerly line of said 30.908 acre tract, **50.00 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning**. Containing about **10.077 acres**, more or less, of which 9.338 acres of land is out of APN: 010-258021 of which 0.034 acre is in the present right-of-way, 0.669 acre out of APN: 010-258019 of which 0.037 acre is in the present right-of-way and 0.070 acre out of APN: 010-220385 of which 0.004 acre is in the present right-of-way;

Subject, however, to all legal highways, easements, and restrictions. The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design, Inc. on May 16, 2019 and is based on existing records from the Franklin County Auditor's and Recorder's Office and an actual field survey in January of 2018.

All iron pins set are 5/8" diameter, 30" long rebar with plastic cap inscribed "Advanced 7661". Bearings are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS2007). Said bearings were derived from GPS observation.

**EXCEPTING THEREFROM:**

**Beginning for Reference**, at a pk nail set at a northeasterly corner of said 10.077 acre tract, also being a southeasterly corner of a 0.086 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Instrument Number 200903100033148, also being in the westerly line of that 1.385 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Instrument Number 200407140163519 and being in the centerline of Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies);

Thence **N 03° 09' 45" E**, along the easterly line of said 0.086 acre tract, along the westerly line of said 1.385 acre tract and along said centerline, **75.23 feet** to a pk nail set at the northeasterly corner of said 0.086 acre tract and a common corner thereof, the **True Point of Beginning**;

Thence **N 87° 20' 19" W**, along a southerly line of said 10.077 acre tract, along the northerly line of said 0.086 acre tract and leaving said centerline, **50.00 feet** to a 5/8-inch rebar set at the northwesterly corner of said 0.086 acre tract and a southeasterly corner of said 10.007 acre tract;

Thence **N 03° 09' 45" E**, across said 10.077 acre tract, **64.89 feet** to an 5/8-inch rebar set in a northerly of said 10.077 acre tract and being in the southerly line of a 0.863 acre tract of land conveyed to One More LLC of record in Instrument Number 200312230402066;

Thence **S 87° 20' 19" E**, along the northerly line of said 10.077 acre tract and the southerly line of said 0.863 acre tract, **50.00 feet** to a pk nail set at a northeasterly corner of said 10.077 acre tract, the southeasterly corner of said 0.863 acre tract and being in said centerline;

Thence **S 03° 09' 45" W**, along the easterly line of said 10.077 acre, along the westerly line of said 1.385 acre tract and along said centerline, **64.89 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning**.

Containing about **0.074 acres**, more or less, of which 0.037 acre is in the present right-of-way;

**FURTHER EXCEPTING THEREFROM:**

**Beginning**, at a pk nail set at a northeasterly corner of said 10.077 acre tract, also being a southeasterly corner of a 0.086 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Instrument Number 200903100033148, also being in the westerly line of that 1.385 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Instrument Number 200407140163519 and being in the centerline of Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies);

Thence **S 03° 09' 45" W**, along the easterly line of said 10.077 acre, along the westerly line of said 1.385 acre tract and along the centerline of said Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies), **55.70 feet** to a pk nail set at a southeasterly corner of said 10.077 acre tract and also being a northeasterly corner of a 0.854 acre tract of land conveyed to Shivji Hospitality LLC of record in Instrument Number 201606270081708;

Thence **N 87° 20' 19" W**, along a southerly line of said 10.077 acre tract, along the northerly line of said 0.854 acre tract and leaving said centerline, **50.00 feet** to a 5/8-inch rebar set;

Thence **N 03° 09' 45" E**, across said 10.077 acre tract, **55.70 feet** to an 5/8-inch rebar set at a northeasterly corner of said 10.077 acre tract, also being the southwest corner of said 0.086 acre tract

Thence **S 87° 20' 19" E**, along the northerly line of said 10.077 acre tract and the southerly line of said 0.086 acre tract, **50.00 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning**.

Containing about **0.064 acres**, more or less, of which 0.038 acre is in the present right-of-way;

**AND FURTHER EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE DRIVEWAY EASEMENT (SUBAREA B):**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 3, Township 1, Range 17, United States Military District, being a 0.660 acre tract of land, said 0.660 acre tract being part of a 30.908 acre tract of land, being part of a 0.070 tract of land and being part of a 0.669 acre tract of land, all being conveyed to Only Just LLC of record in Instrument Number 200312230402074, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Beginning** at a southeasterly corner of said 0.070 acre tract and a proposed 10 acre tract of land and being in the centerline of Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies);

Thence **N 87° 20' 19" W**, along the southerly line of said 0.070 acre tract, **301.05 feet** to a point;

Thence across said 0.070 acre tract, said proposed 10 acre tract and across said 30.908 acre tract, the following three (3) courses;



N 50° 58' 23" W, 90.43 feet to an angle point;

N 13° 35' 13" W, 56.94 feet to an angle point;

N 02° 39' 41" E, 87.53 feet to a point in the northerly line of a proposed 10 acre lot split;

Thence S 87° 20' 19" E, across said 30.908 acre tract, and along the northerly line of proposed 10 acre lot split line, 53 feet to a point;

Thence across said 30.908 acre tract, said proposed 10 acre tract and said 0.669 acre tract, the following six (6) courses;

S 02° 39' 41" W, 65.67 feet to an angle point;

S 13° 35' 13" E, 43.82 feet to an angle point;

S 50° 58' 23" E, 52.42 feet to an angle point;

S 87° 20' 19" E, 86.46 feet to an angle point;

N 84° 19' 57" E, 73.74 feet to an angle point;

S 87° 20' 19" E, 73.49 feet to a point in the easterly line of said 0.669 acre tract;

Thence S 03° 09' 45" W, along the easterly line of said 0.669 acre tract and said proposed 10 acre tract, 11.98 feet to a northerly line of said 30.908 acre tract;

Thence S 87° 20' 19" E, along the northerly line of said 30.908 acre tract, 50.00 feet to a northeasterly corner thereof and being in the centerline of said Cassady Avenue;

Thence S 03° 09' 45" W, along the easterly line of said 30.908 acre tract, said proposed 10 acre tract and along said centerline, 55.70 feet to the **True Point of Beginning**. Containing about **0.660 acres**, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal highways, easements, and restrictions. The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design, Inc. on May 16, 2019 and is based on existing records from the Franklin County Auditor's and Recorder's Office and an actual field survey in January of 2018.

Bearings are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS2007). Said bearings were derived from GPS observation.

**SUBAREA B - DRIVEWAY EASEMENT:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 3, Township 1, Range 17, United States Military District, being a 0.660 acre tract of land, said 0.660 acre tract being part of a 30.908 acre tract of land, being part of a 0.070 tract of land and being part of a 0.669 acre tract of land, all being conveyed to Only Just LLC of record in Instrument Number 200312230402074, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Beginning** at a southeasterly corner of said 0.070 acre tract and a proposed 10 acre tract of land and being in the centerline of Cassady Avenue (R/W-Varies);

Thence **N 87° 20' 19" W**, along the southerly line of said 0.070 acre tract, **301.05 feet** to a point;

Thence across said 0.070 acre tract, said proposed 10 acre tract and across said 30.908 acre tract, the following three (3) courses;

**N 50° 58' 23" W, 90.43 feet** to an angle point;

**N 13° 35' 13" W, 56.94 feet** to an angle point;

**N 02° 39' 41" E, 87.53 feet** to a point in the northerly line of a proposed 10 acre lot split;

Thence **S 87° 20' 19" E**, across said 30.908 acre tract, and along the northerly line of proposed 10 acre lot split line, **53 feet** to a point;

Thence across said 30.908 acre tract, said proposed 10 acre tract and said 0.669 acre tract, the following six (6) courses;

**S 02° 39' 41" W, 65.67 feet** to an angle point;

**S 13° 35' 13" E, 43.82 feet** to an angle point;

**S 50° 58' 23" E, 52.42 feet** to an angle point;

**S 87° 20' 19" E, 86.46 feet** to an angle point;

**N 84° 19' 57" E, 73.74 feet** to an angle point;

**S 87° 20' 19" E, 73.49 feet** to a point in the easterly line of said 0.669 acre tract;

Thence **S 03° 09' 45" W**, along the easterly line of said 0.669 acre tract and said proposed 10 acre tract, **11.98 feet** to a northerly line of said 30.908 acre tract;

Thence **S 87° 20' 19" E**, along the northerly line of said 30.908 acre tract, **50.00 feet** to a northeasterly corner thereof and being in the centerline of said Cassady Avenue;

Thence **S 03° 09' 45" W**, along the easterly line of said 30.908 acre tract, said proposed 10 acre tract and along said centerline, **55.70 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning**. Containing about **0.660 acres**, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal highways, easements, and restrictions. The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design, Inc. on May 16, 2019 and is based on existing records from the Franklin County Auditor's and Recorder's Office and an actual field survey in January of 2018.

Bearings are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS2007). Said

bearings were derived from GPS observation.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for commercial vehicular access or those uses permitted in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District in accordance with Ordinance #1261-2020 (Z20-010).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan titled, "**DEVELOPMENT PLAN, WOODFIELD PARK,**" signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated May 18, 2020. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed apartment complex.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 6.** That Ordinance #1262-2020, passed June 18, 2020, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1991-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Watson General Contracting for the Stockbridge Elementary School Demolition Project. The contract amount is \$174,950.00, with a contingency of \$25,050.00, for a total of \$200,000.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

The Recreation and Parks Department purchased the former Stockbridge Elementary School site in 2020 with the assistance of a Clean Ohio Conservation Fund Grant through the Ohio Public Works Commission. The intent has been to demolish the school in order to create an urban forest as part of the entire 22 acre activated park space. This ordinance will allow the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract to demolish the vacant school building and pavement.

The Stockbridge Urban Forest Project is located in the city's Scioto Southland Community. This second phase of the project is to demolish the derelict elementary school and hard surfaces in order to prepare the site for trees and walking paths. The property is adjacent to the City's existing Stockbridge Park and will provide an additional 11 acres of parkland to the community. Columbus City Schools offered the property for sale and this was a unique opportunity to provide more park space and natural area in a heavily built out neighborhood with a significant deficit in green space. The Stockbridge Urban Forest Project will be the City's first pilot project to restore urban tree canopy on a large scale to one of the city's most hard hit communities for trees. To accomplish this, the Department has prepared a plan to raze the school, eliminate the hard scape, remediate the

soil, and reforest much of the former school property. Thousands of native trees of mixed sizes will be planted and a 1 mile walking path will be installed. The result can be a unique case study of transforming an unusable neighborhood property into a significant activated 22 acre park and natural area.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 3, 2021 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 23, 2021. This project was also picked up by various local and regional plan rooms and distributed to their membership. Bids were received from the following companies:

Watson General Contracting (MAJ): \$174,950.00  
Reclaim Company, LLC (MAJ): \$259,588.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determined that Watson General Contracting was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Watson General Contracting and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Watson General Contracting  
PO Box 425, Newark, OH, 43058  
Bill Watson, (740) 366-9066  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 005357, 31-1429409  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: November 2, 2022

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested because Stockbridge Elementary School has been vacant since 2007 and is a severe health and safety risk to the community due to unwanted activity occurring in the building.

**Benefits to the Public:** Creating the Stockbridge Urban Forest provides a space for urban reforestation, in support of the tree canopy goals in the City’s Urban Forestry Master Plan. Residents in the neighborhood will benefit from a shaded and biodiverse 11 acre space that doubles the size of the existing Stockbridge Park, creating more space for recreation and respite from increasing summer temperatures.

Neighborhoods in the Far South area of Columbus face significant environmental stresses, including poor air quality, industrial land use degradation, lower than average life expectancy, and some of the city’s lowest tree density at 18% tree cover on average. The Stockbridge Urban Forest Project lies within a subset of this area with only 11% tree cover. The area surrounding Stockbridge Park ranks in the 80th to 90th percentile in the Respiratory Hazards Index according to the United States Environmental Protection Agency’s (US EPA) National Air Toxics Assessment. The area also ranks in the 80th to 90th percentile in the Proximity to Hazardous Waste Facilities according to the US EPA’s Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Information as well as the Toxic Concentrations of Wastewater Discharge according to the US EPA’s Risk Screening Environmental Indicators Model. Trees and green space provide proven benefits to urban residents, including improved air quality, water filtration, and cooling, all of which have physical and mental health benefits.

**Community Input/Issues:** The Far South Area Commission is in support of this project and the preservation

of green space is supported in the Scioto Southland Area Plan. On March 6, 2020, a public open house to present the Urban Forestry Master Plan received input from communities across Columbus, including the Far South. Comments from the Far South community were consistent with their area plan recommendations and the Department's ongoing engagement with the community. Residents recognize the need for additional park and street trees in their community. The community also supports policies that result in increased tree plantings to mitigate the impact of the area's hard surfaces.

**Area(s) Affected:** Far South (64)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the department's Master Plan by protecting the environmental health and resilience of the city's waterways, providing long term protection corridors for outdoor experiences, as well as improved and equitable access to trails and greenways.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$200,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Watson General Contracting for the Stockbridge Elementary School Demolition Project; to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Watson General Contracting for the Stockbridge Elementary School Demolition Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2521-2020 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Watson General Contracting because Stockbridge Elementary School is a severe health and safety risk to the community due to unwanted activity occurring in the vacant building, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Watson General Contracting for the Stockbridge Elementary School Demolition Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2020 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2521-2020 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P512000-100000; New Development - Misc. (SIT Supported); \$3,241,219 / (\$200,000) / \$3,041,219

Fund 7702; P512024-100000; Stockbridge Elementary School Demolition 2021 (SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$200,000 / \$200,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1992-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z20-063**

**APPLICANT:** Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Joseph M. Reidy, Atty.; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on November 12, 2020.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 1.88± acre site consists of part of one parcel formerly developed with the Mount Carmel West Hospital campus in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The requested AR-3, Apartment Residential District permits the site to be redeveloped with multi-unit residential uses. The proposed zoning district and allowable density is comparable to the *West Franklinton Plan's* (2014) recommendation for "Regional Mixed-Use" land uses at this location. Additionally, the proposed density is consistent with residential infill developments in urban neighborhoods. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1993-2021; CV20-069) has been filed to vary the permitted uses of Subarea B, minimum number of parking spaces required, vision clearance, landscaping, building lines, and rear yard.

To rezone **793 W. STATE ST. (43222)**, being 1.88± acres located at the terminus of West State Street at South Souder Avenue, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-063).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-063 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.88± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change, and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-3, Apartment Residential District is comparable to the *West Franklinton Plan's* land use recommendation and consistent with residential infill developments in urban neighborhoods; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**793 W. STATE ST. (43222)**, being 1.88± acres located at the terminus of West State Street at South Souder Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A 1.532 ACRES:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, being part of Virginia Military Survey No. 1393, and being part of Lot No. 1 of M.L. Sullivant's Subdivision of Land in Franklin Township, being part of Lot 25 and Lot 40, being all of Lots 53 through 60, inclusive, being part of the 20-foot, north-south alley vacated by Ordinance Number 26385, being part of the portion of West State Street vacated by Ordinance Number 1363-72, and being part of the 20-foot, east-west alley and 20-foot north-south alley vacated by Ordinance Number 587-63, all being of A.E. Davis Subdivision of Old State Fair Grounds, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 257, all as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health in Official Record Volume 16070 Page D16, now known as Mount Carmel Health System by affidavit of name change of record in Instrument Number 201901250009699, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more

particularly bounded and described as follows:

**COMMENCING** at an iron pin set, being on the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Souder Avenue (50') and the southerly right-of-way line of Mount Carmel Mall (Varies), as dedicated by Ordinance Number 1844-72, Deed Book 3289, Page 616, and also being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 40, said iron pin set being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described:

Thence along the northerly lines of the remainder of said Lots 25 and 40, along the northerly terminus of said vacated 20-foot, north-south alley, and along the southerly right-of-way line of said Mount Carmel Mall, North  $81^{\circ}29'50''$  East, 320.80 feet to an iron pin set, being on the northeasterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 25, also being the northwesterly corner of a portion of South Davis Avenue vacated per Ordinance Number 2030-93, conveyed as a 0.9156 acre tract to Mount Carmel Health in Official record Volume 25868, Page A01;

Thence along the easterly lines of said Lot 25 and said Lot 60, and said vacated portion of West State Street, across said vacated 20-foot, east-west alley, along the westerly line of said 0.9156 acre tract and said vacated South Davis Avenue, South  $08^{\circ}14'51''$  East, 208.10 feet to a mag nail set;  
Thence across said vacated portion of West State Street, South  $81^{\circ}29'51''$  West, 320.72 feet to a mag nail set, being on the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, also being the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue, along the westerly lines of said Lot 53 and Lot 40, along the westerly terminus of said vacated 20-foot, east-west alley and part of said vacated State Street, North  $08^{\circ}16'07''$  West, 208.10 feet to an iron pin set, said iron pin being the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 1.532 acres (66,750 S.F.), more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

**SUBAREA B 0.347 ACRES:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, being part of Virginia Military Survey No. 1393, and being part of Lot No. 1 of M.L. Sullivant's Subdivision of Land in Franklin Township, being part of the portion of West State Street vacated by Ordinance Number 1363-72, being of A.E. Davis Subdivision of Old State Fair Grounds, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 257, as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health in Official Record Volume 16070 Page D16, now known as Mount Carmel Health System by affidavit of name change of record in Instrument Number 201901250009699, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**COMMENCING** at an iron pin set, being on the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Souder Avenue (50') and the southerly right-of-way line of Mount Carmel Mall (Varies), as dedicated by Ordinance Number 1844-72 and also being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of Lot 40, of said A.E. Davis Subdivision of Old State Fair Grounds;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue, along the westerly lines of Lot 40 and Lot 53, along the westerly terminus of a 20-foot, east-west alley vacated per Ordinance Number 587-63, and along the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, South  $08^{\circ}16'07''$  East, 208.10 feet to a mag nail set, said mag nail set being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described:



Thence across said vacated portion of West State Street, North 81°29'51" East, 320.72 feet to a mag nail set, being on the easterly line of said vacated portion of West State Street and being on the westerly line of a portion of South Davis Avenue vacated per Ordinance Number 2030-93, conveyed as a 0.9156 acre tract to Mount Carmel Health in Official record Volume 25868, Page A01;

Thence along the easterly line of said vacated portion of West State Street and along the westerly line of said vacated portion of South Davis Avenue and said 0.9156 acre tract, South 08°14'51" East, 41.20 feet to a mag nail set;

Thence across said vacated portion of West State Street, the following three (3) courses:

South 81°29'51" West, 116.14 feet to a mag nail set on a point of curvature; Along a curve to the left having a radius of 15.00 feet, a delta angle of 69°43'20", an arc length of 18.25 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of South 46°38'08" West, 17.15 feet to a mag nail set;

South 81°29'51" West, 190.54 feet to a mag nail set, being on the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, along the easterly line of a vacated portion of Souder Avenue, vacated by Ordinance Number 2030-93, being a 0.639 acre tract as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health in Official Record Volume 25868, Page A01;

Thence along the easterly line of said 0.639 acre tract, along the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue, and along the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, North 08°16'07" West, 51.00 feet to a mag nail set, said mag nail being the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.347 acres (15,118 S.F.), more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

Known as: 793 W. State St., Columbus, Ohio 43222.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1993-2021

Drafting Date: 7/8/2021

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**Council Variance Application: CV20-069**

**APPLICANT:** Thrive Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Joseph J. Reidy, Atty.; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance 1992-2021; Z20-063) to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District. The applicant proposes a 200-unit apartment building on Subarea A, with a private alley in Subarea B which may host non-residential uses to serve the residents and community. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable as they will permit a multi-unit residential development that is consistent with residential infill in urban neighborhoods. Additionally, the development will adhere to the submitted site plan and includes a commitment to provide 240 parking spaces on Parcel 010-006299 for the sole use of the residents of this development.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **793 W. STATE ST. (43222)**, to permit outside activity on a residential access drive and reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-069).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-069, the owner of property at **793 W. STATE ST. (43222)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit outside activity on a residential access drive and reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use, prohibits non-residential uses on a private alley, while the applicant proposes outside activity including food trucks, social activities, and open space in Subarea B; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 300 required parking spaces for 200 units, while the applicant proposes 0 total parking spaces, subject to 240 parking spaces being provided in perpetuity on Parcel 010-006299; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires that a 30 foot right angle clear vision triangle shall be maintained on each residential lot adjacent to a street intersection, while the applicant proposes a 20 foot right angle clear vision triangle at southeast corner of South Souder Avenue and Mount Carmel Mall; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.07(B), Landscaping, requires one tree per ten residential units, a requirement of 20 trees for 200 dwelling units, while the applicant proposes 10 trees; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(D), Building lines, requires a building line of no less than 25 feet along the public streets that abut the subject site, while the applicant proposes reduced building line of 6 feet along South Souder Avenue, as demonstrated on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires that each dwelling, apartment house, or other principal building shall be erected so as to provide a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a rear yard of 0.62± percent; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval, and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the variances will allow a multi-unit residential development that is consistent with infill development in urban neighborhoods, includes a site plan demonstrating the development, and includes a commitment to provide 240 parking spaces for the sole use of the residents of this development on Parcel 010-006299. The proposed non-residential activities are limited to a defined area and is consistent with the land use recommendation of the *West Franklinton Plan* for “Regional Mixed-Use” land uses at this location; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **793 W. STATE ST. (43222)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **793 W. STATE ST. (43222)**, insofar as said sections prohibit non-residential uses such as food trucks, farmers markets, and other commercial activities in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; with a reduction in required parking spaces from 300 spaces to 0 spaces, subject to 240 parking spaces being provided in perpetuity on Parcel 010-006299; a reduction in the clear vision triangle at the southeast corner of South Souder Avenue and Mount Carmel Mall from 30 feet to 20 feet; a reduction in residential landscaping trees from 20 to 10 trees; reduced building lines from 25 feet to 6 feet along South Souder Avenue; and reduced rear yard from 25 percent to 0.62± percent; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**793 W. STATE ST. (43222)**, being 2.0± acres located at the terminus of West State Street at South Souder Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A 1.532 ACRES:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, being part of Virginia Military Survey No. 1393, and being part of Lot No. 1 of M.L. Sullivant's Subdivision of Land in Franklin Township, being part of Lot 25 and Lot 40, being all of Lots 53 through 60, inclusive, being part of the 20-foot, north-south alley vacated by Ordinance Number 26385, being part of the portion of West State Street vacated by Ordinance Number 1363-72, and being part of the 20-foot, east-west alley and 20-foot north-south alley vacated by Ordinance Number 587-63, all being of A.E. Davis Subdivision of Old State Fair Grounds, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 257, all as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health in Official Record Volume 16070 Page D16, now known as Mount Carmel Health System by affidavit of name change of record in Instrument Number 201901250009699, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**COMMENCING** at an iron pin set, being on the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Souder Avenue (50') and the southerly right-of-way line of Mount Carmel Mall (Varies), as dedicated by Ordinance Number 1844-72, Deed Book 3289, Page 616, and also being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 40, said iron pin set being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described:

Thence along the northerly lines of the remainder of said Lots 25 and 40, along the northerly terminus of said vacated 20-foot, north-south alley, and along the southerly right-of-way line of said Mount Carmel Mall, North 81°29'50" East, 320.80 feet to an iron pin set, being on the northeasterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 25, also being the northwesterly corner of a portion of South Davis Avenue vacated per Ordinance Number 2030-93, conveyed as a 0.9156 acre tract to Mount Carmel Health in Official record Volume 25868, Page A01;

Thence along the easterly lines of said Lot 25 and said Lot 60, and said vacated portion of West State Street, across said vacated 20-foot, east-west alley, along the westerly line of said 0.9156 acre tract and said vacated South Davis Avenue, South 08°14'51" East, 208.10 feet to a mag nail set;  
Thence across said vacated portion of West State Street, South 81°29'51" West, 320.72 feet to a mag nail set, being on the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, also being the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue, along the westerly lines of said Lot 53 and Lot 40, along the westerly terminus of said vacated 20-foot, east-west alley and part of said vacated State Street, North 08°16'07" West, 208.10 feet to an iron pin set, said iron pin being the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 1.532 acres (66,750 S.F.), more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

**SUBAREA B 0.347 ACRES:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, being part of Virginia Military Survey No. 1393, and being part of Lot No. 1 of M.L. Sullivant's Subdivision of Land in Franklin Township, being part of the portion of West State Street vacated by Ordinance Number 1363-72, being of A.E. Davis Subdivision of Old State Fair Grounds, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 257, as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health in Official Record Volume 16070 Page D16, now known as Mount Carmel Health System by affidavit of name change of record in Instrument Number 201901250009699, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County,

Ohio, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**COMMENCING** at an iron pin set, being on the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Souder Avenue (50') and the southerly right-of-way line of Mount Carmel Mall (Varies), as dedicated by Ordinance Number 1844-72 and also being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of Lot 40, of said A.E. Davis Subdivision of Old State Fair Grounds;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue, along the westerly lines of Lot 40 and Lot 53, along the westerly terminus of a 20-foot, east-west alley vacated per Ordinance Number 587-63, and along the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, South 08°16'07" East, 208.10 feet to a mag nail set, said mag nail set being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described:

Thence across said vacated portion of West State Street, North 81°29'51" East, 320.72 feet to a mag nail set, being on the easterly line of said vacated portion of West State Street and being on the westerly line of a portion of South Davis Avenue vacated per Ordinance Number 2030-93, conveyed as a 0.9156 acre tract to Mount Carmel Health in Official record Volume 25868, Page A01;

Thence along the easterly line of said vacated portion of West State Street and along the westerly line of said vacated portion of South Davis Avenue and said 0.9156 acre tract, South 08°14'51" East, 41.20 feet to a mag nail set;

Thence across said vacated portion of West State Street, the following three (3) courses:

South 81°29'51" West, 116.14 feet to a mag nail set on a point of curvature; Along a curve to the left having a radius of 15.00 feet, a delta angle of 69°43'20", an arc length of 18.25 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of South 46°38'08" West, 17.15 feet to a mag nail set;

South 81°29'51" West, 190.54 feet to a mag nail set, being on the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, along the easterly line of a vacated portion of Souder Avenue, vacated by Ordinance Number 2030-93, being a 0.639 acre tract as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health in Official Record Volume 25868, Page A01;

Thence along the easterly line of said 0.639 acre tract, along the easterly right-of-way line of said Souder Avenue, and along the westerly terminus of said vacated portion of West State Street, North 08°16'07" West, 51.00 feet to a mag nail set, said mag nail being the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.347 acres (15,118 S.F.), more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

Known as: 793 W. State St., Columbus, Ohio 43222.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a 200 unit apartment building including non-residential activities on Subarea B or those uses permitted in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general

conformance with the plan titled, "ZONING SITE PLAN," dated June 21, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Joseph M. Reidy, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant providing 240 parking spaces on Parcel 010-006299 for the exclusive use of the residents of this development.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1995-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Rezoning Amendment Z88-1844B**

Ordinance #1474-88, passed June 27, 1988 (Z88-1844) rezoned 18.88± acres located at 1463 North Cassady Avenue from the M-2, Manufacturing, R-1, Residential, and R, Rural districts to the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District. That legislation permits commercial development having specific development standards in accordance with a registered site plan. Ordinance #1993-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Z88-1844A), amended the L-C-4 text for a 3.78± acre portion of the original site to permit temporary access onto North Cassady Avenue until such time as a signalized access had been installed north of the subject site with an access easement granted to said signalized access. That access has been constructed and the easement has been granted, and Ordinance #1989-2021 (CV21-045) permits commercial access onto a private street within the adjacent apartment complex for the signalized access point. This legislation will amend Ordinance #1993-2014 by further modifying the limitation text to allow a permanent right-in/right-out access to remain on North Cassady Avenue. This amendment does not alter any other requirements established by Ordinances #1474-88 or #1993-2014, and is supported by the Division of Traffic Management.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

To amend Ordinance #1474-88, passed June 27, 1988 (Z88-1844), and Ordinance #1993-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Z88-1844A), for property located at **1521 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)**, by amending Section 1 of Ordinance #1474-88 to include legal descriptions for these specific properties, and by repealing Section 1 of Ordinance #1993-2014 and replacing it with new Section 3 thereby modifying the access restrictions to allow a permanent right-in/right-out point access to North Cassady Avenue (Rezoning # Z88-1844A).

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #1474-88, passed June 27, 1988 (Z88-1844), rezoned 18.88± acres located at **1521 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)** from the M-2, Manufacturing, R-1, Residential, and R, Rural Districts to the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, that rezoning established specific development standards addressing permitted uses, access, setbacks, and other customary design commitments; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #1993-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Z88-1844A), amended the L-C-4 text for a 3.78± acre portion of the original site to permit temporary access onto North Cassady Avenue until such time as a signalized access had been installed north of the subject site with an access easement granted to said signalized access; and

**WHEREAS**, the Applicant proposes to modify the limitation text to permit the existing access point to remain permanently, but as right-in/right-out only; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 1 of Ordinance #1474-88, passed June 27, 1988 (Z88-1844), to revise legal descriptions in Section 1 of this ordinance for the properties that are subject to this amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the limitation text included in Ordinance #1993-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Z88-1844A), to permit a permanent right-in/right-out access point to North Cassady Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, all other aspects of Ordinance #1993-2014 (Z88-1844A), and Ordinance #1474-88 (Z88-1844) are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are included below for consistency; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Section 1 of Ordinance #1474-88, passed June 27, 1988 (Z88-1844), be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 1 to establish revised legal descriptions for the properties subject to this amendment ordinance and reading as follows:

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1521 N. CASSADY AVE. (43219)**, being 3.78± acres located on the west side of North Cassady Avenue, 635± feet north of Airport Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

**TRACT ONE**

**DESCRIPTION OF A 2.109 ACRE TRACT**

**AT 1521 CASSADY AVENUE, CITY OF COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, in Quarter Township 3, Township 1 North, Range 17 West, United States Military Lands, and being 2.109 acres of a 3.777 acre tract of land conveyed to SHIVJI Hospitality, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument No. 201512090172273, all references being to the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a P.K. nail set in the centerline of Cassady Avenue (variable width), at the northeast corner of a 0.395 acre tract of land conveyed, as Parcel 970WD for Cassady Avenue roadway purposes, to State of Ohio, by deed of record in Official Record 7343, Page B 08, from the southeast corner of a Perpetual Highway Easement, conveyed to the County of Franklin, by deed of record in Deed Book 2863, Page 496, from a southeast corner of said 3.777 acre tract and from centerline Station 123+35.00, as shown upon Sheet 17 of 20, Ohio Department of Transportation, Highway Plans for FRA-670-393-AA;

thence N 87° 22' 21" W along a south line of said 3.777 acre tract, along the north line of said 0.395 acre tract and along the south line of said perpetual easement a distance of 29.68 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe found at a corner of said 3.777 acre tract, at the northwest corner of said 0.395 acre tract and at the southwest corner of said perpetual easement;

thence S 04° 26' 44" W along a portion of an east line of said 3.777 acre tract and along a portion of the west line of said 0.395 acre tract a distance of 33.26 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence N 87° 20' 56" W crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 39.74 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence N 02° 39' 04" E crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 17.00 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence N 87° 20' 56" W crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 212.37 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence S 02° 39' 04" W crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 144.41 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set in a south line of said 3.777 acre tract and in the north line of a 3.785 acre tract of land conveyed to Friendley, Inc., by deed of record in Instrument No. 201106270079769;

thence N 87° 20' 56" W along a portion of a south line of said 3.777 acre tract and along a portion of the north line of said 3.785 acre tract a distance of 260.81 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe w/cap found (Woolpert) at the southwest corner of said 3.777 acre tract, at the northwest corner of said 3.785 acre tract and in an east line of an original 31.018 acre tract of land conveyed to Only Just An LLC, by deed of record in Instrument No. 200312230402074;

thence N 04° 32' 10" E along the west line of said 3.777 acre tract and along a portion of an east line of said original 31.018 acre tract a distance of 315.17 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe w/cap found (Woolpert) at the northwest corner of said 3.777 acre tract and at the southwest corner of a 0.070 acre tract of land conveyed to Only Just An LLC, by deed of record in Instrument No. 200312230402074;

thence S 87° 20' 56" E along a portion of the north line of said 3.777 acre tract and along a portion of the south line of said 0.070 acre tract a distance of 268.44 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence S 02° 39' 04" W crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 144.58 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence S 87° 20' 56" E crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 194.37 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence N 02° 39' 04" E crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 17.00 feet to a 3/4" I.D. iron



pipe set;

thence S 87° 20' 56" E crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 70.69 feet to a P.K. nail set in the centerline of Cassady Avenue and in an east line of said 3.777 acre tract;

thence S 03° 08' 55" W along the centerline of Cassady Avenue and along a portion of an east line of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 26.74 feet to the place of beginning;

containing 2.109 acres of land, more or less and being subject to all highways, easements and restrictions of record. Of said 2.109 acres, 0.018 acre is within the right-of-way of Cassady Avenue. Of said 2.109 acre, all is within P.N. 010-211800 (now P.N. 010-296191 as a result of a lot split).

The above description was prepared by Kevin L. Baxter, Ohio Surveyor No. 7697, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc., Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from an actual field survey, performed under his supervision, in January, 2016. Basis of bearings is the centerline Cassady Avenue, being N 03° 08' 55" E, derived from VRS observation referencing monument, PID designation of COLB, Ohio South Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adj.), and all other bearings are based upon this meridian. All iron pipes called out as set are 30" in length and have a plastic cap stamped "BIRD & BULL, Inc."

## **TRACT TWO**

### **DESCRIPTION OF A 0.814 ACRE TRACT**

#### **AT 1505 CASSADY AVENUE, CITY OF COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, in Quarter Township 3, Township 1 North, Range 17 West, United States Military Lands, and being 0.814 acre of a 3.777 acre tract of land conveyed by SHIV JI Hospitality, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument Number 201512090172273, all references being to the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a ¾ in. I.D. iron pipe set in the West right-of-way line of Cassady Avenue (variable width), in an East line of said 3.777 acre tract and in the West line of a 0.395 acre tract of land conveyed, as Parcel 970WD for Cassady Avenue roadway purposes, to the State of Ohio, by deed of record in Official Record 7343, Page B 08, said iron pipe being South 45 deg. 22 min. 48 sec. West, a distance of 45.28 feet from a P.K. nail set in the centerline of Cassady Avenue, from the northeast corner of said 0.395 acre tract, from the southeast corner of a Perpetual Highway Easement conveyed to the County of Franklin, by deed of record in Deed Book 2863, Page 496, from a southeast corner of said 3.777 acre tract and from centerline Station 123+35.00 as shown upon Sheet 17 of 20, Ohio Department of Transportation, Highway Plans FRA-670-393-AA;

Thence South 04 deg. 26 min. 44 sec. West along the South line of said 3.777 acre tract and along a portion of a West line of said 0.395 acre tract a distance of 127.48 feet to a ¾ in. I.D. iron pipe found at a southeast corner of said 3.777 acre tract;

Thence N. 87 deg. 20 min. 56 sec. West along the South line of said 3.777 acre tract and along the North line of a 3.785 acre tract and land conveyed to Friendly, Inc., by deed of record in Instrument Number 201106270079769, a distance of 248.12 feet to a ¾ in. I.D. iron pipe set (passing a ¾ in. I.D. iron pipe found at 16.70 feet);

Thence North 02 deg. 39 min. 04 sec. East crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract, a distance of 144.41 feet to a ¾ in. I.D. iron pipe set;

Thence South 87 deg. 20 min. 56 sec. East crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract, a distance of 212.37 feet to a ¾ in. I.D. iron pipe set;

Thence South 02 deg. 39 min.04 sec. West crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract, a distance of 17.00 feet to a ¾ in. I.D. iron pipe set;

Thence South 87 deg. 20 min. 56 sec. East crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract, a distance of 39.74 feet to the place of beginning;

Containing 35,479 square feet (0.814 acre) of land, more or less, and being subject to all highways, easements and restrictions of record. Of said 0.814 acre, 0.018 acre is within the right-of-way of Cassady Avenue and all is within P.N. 010-211800.

The above description was prepared by Kevin L. Baxter, Ohio Surveyor No. 7697, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc., Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from an actual field survey, performed under his supervision, in January, 2016. Basis of bearings is the centerline Cassady Avenue, being N 03° 08' 55" E, derived from VRS observation referencing monument, PID designation of COLB, Ohio South Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adj.), and all other bearings are based upon this meridian. All iron pipes called out as set are 30" in length and have a plastic cap stamped "BIRD & BULL, Inc."

### **TRACT THREE**

#### **DESCRIPTION OF A 0.854 ACRE TRACT**

#### **AT 1531 CASSADY AVENUE, CITY OF COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, in Quarter Township 3, Township I North, Range 17 West, United States Military Lands, and being 0.854 acre of a 3.777 acre tract of land conveyed to SHIVJI Hospitality, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument No. 201512090172273, all references being to the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and bounded and described as follows: Beginning at a P.K. nail set in the centerline of Cassady Avenue (variable width) and in an east line of said 3.777 acre tract, said nail being N 03° 08' 55" E a distance of 26.74 feet from a P.K. nail set at the northeast corner of a 0.395 acre tract of land conveyed, as Parcel 970WD for Cassady Avenue roadway purposes, to State of Ohio, by deed of record in Official Record 7343, Page B 08, from the southeast corner of a Perpetual Highway Easement conveyed to the County of Franklin, by deed of record in Deed Book 2853, Page 496, from a southeast corner of said 3.777 acre tract, and from centerline Station 123+35.00, as shown upon Sheet 17 of 20, Ohio Department of Transportation, Highway Plans for FRA-670-393-AA;

thence N 87° 20' 56" W crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 70.69 feet to a ¾" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence S 02° 39' 04" W crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 17.00 feet to a ¾" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence N 87° 20' 56" W crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 194.37 feet to a ¾" I.D. iron pipe set;

thence N 02° 39' 04" E crossing a portion of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 144.58 feet to a ¾" I.D. iron pipe set in the north line of said 3.777 acre tract and in the south line of a 0.070 acre tract of land conveyed to

Only Just An LLC, by deed of record in Instrument No. 200312230402074;

thence S 87° 20' 56" E along a portion of the north line of said 3.777 acre tract and along a portion of the south line of said 0.070 acre tract a distance of 266.17 feet to a P.K. nail set in the centerline of Cassady Avenue, at the northeast corner of said 3.777 acre tract and at the southeast corner of said 0.707 acre tract (passing a 3/4" I.D. iron pipe set at 236.17 feet);

thence S 03° 08' 55" W along the centerline of Cassady Avenue and along a portion of an east line of said 3.777 acre tract a distance of 127.59 feet to the place of beginning;

containing 37,193 square feet (0.854 acre) of land, more or less and being subject to all highways, easements and restrictions of record. Of said 0.854 acre, 0.088 acre is with the right-of-way of Cassady Avenue. Of said 0.854 acre, all is within P.N. 010-211800 (now P.N. 010-296192 as a result of a lot split).

The above description was prepared by Kevin L. Baxter, Ohio Surveyor No. 7697, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc., Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from an actual field survey, performed under his supervision, in January, 2016. Basis of bearings is the centerline Cassady Avenue, being N 03° 08' 55" E, derived from VRS observation referencing monument, PID designation of COLB, Ohio South Zone, NAD 83 (2011 Adj.), and all other bearings are based upon this meridian. All iron pipes called out as set are 30" in length and have a plastic cap stamped "BIRD & BULL, Inc."

**To Rezone From:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District,

**To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of one hundred-ten (110) feet is hereby established on the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That Section 1 of Ordinance 1993-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Z88-1844A), which established a new Section 3 be hereby repealed and replaced with new Section 3 reading as follows:

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and he is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-C-4, Limited-Commercial District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**PORT COLUMBUS EXECUTIVE PARK L-C-4 ZONING PLAN**," signed by Donald Plank, Attorney for Property Owner, Port Columbus Enterprise, and dated April 28, 1988, and text titled, "**AMENDED LIMITATION TEXT**," signed by Connie Klema, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated April 2, 2021, and reading as follows:

AMENDED LIMITATION TEXT

FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1521 N. CASSADY AVE.  
REZONING APPLICATION #Z88-1844B  
LIMITED C-4 ZONING (LIMITED COMMERCIAL)  
DATE OF TEXT: APRIL 2, 2021

Ordinance #1474-88, passed June 27, 1988 (Z88-1844), rezoned 18.88 +/- acres (the "Premises") from M-2, Manufacturing, R-1, Residential, and R, Rural Districts to the L-C-4 Limited Commercial District. Ordinance #1993-2014, passed October 22, 2014 (Z88-1844A), modified the limitation text to allow temporary access from 3.78 +/- acres of the Premises to North Cassady Avenue until such time as a signalized access was installed north of the Premises and an access easement was granted to said signalized access. This legislation amends Ordinance #1993-2014 by modifying access rights for the 3.78 acres which includes 1521 N. Cassady Avenue, being 2.109 +/- acres (the "Property"). This amendment does not alter any other requirements established by Ordinance #1993-2014

#### Introduction.

This Limitation Text is part of a general comprehensive plan to achieve coordinated and quality development along I-670. The specific intent of this Limitation Text is to guide the development of Port Columbus Executive Park, including the land and buildings constructed thereon, to a high quality, aesthetically pleasing, and harmoniously designed business center within the I-670 Corridor.

Due to the restrictive nature of this Limitation Text, it is conceivable that a particular use not permitted by this Limitation Text may, with appropriate restrictions, constitute an appropriate use of the Premises (the term "Premises" is described herein), therefore, the rezoning of the Premises to L-C-4 per this Limitation Text should not be construed to preclude subsequent rezonings of all or a portion of the Premises. Likewise, the development standards imposed by this L-C-4, Limitation Text may from time to time be amended by appropriate council action as the Premises are developed, and the zoning of the Premises to L-C-4, per this Limitation Text, should not be construed to preclude such amendments.

The owners shall limit the use and/or development of the Premises in the following manner:

#### I. PERMITTED USES.

A. Primary Uses. Any building or buildings constructed on the Premises may be used for any one of the following uses (said uses defined and used in Columbus City Codes Chapter 33):

- (1) Restaurant
- (2) Hotel
- (3) Motel
- (4) All uses permitted in a C-2, commercial district, except an armory; art studio; church; clinic; photography studio; cellular, radio and/or telephone station.

B. Limitation of Primary Uses. Only two (2) buildings on the Premises may be used as a Restaurant, Primary Use with drive-thru sales window.

C. Ancillary Uses. In any building used for the following Primary Uses: Hotel; Motel; C-2 uses; all uses permitted in a C-4, Commercial District shall be permitted as an ancillary use or uses provided said ancillary use or uses, combined, do not exceed 40% of the total usable square footage of the building.

#### II. TRAFFIC; CIRCULATION; ACCESS.

A. Traffic; Curb Cuts. There will be a maximum of four (4) curb cuts to and from the Premises from and to Cassady Avenue: the first curb cut is existing Demyon Drive, which is and shall remain a full

access curb cut; the second curb cut shall be remain a full access curb cut; the second curb cut shall be aligned with the proposed exit ramp from 670 (the "670 Access"), which shall be a full access curb cut; the remaining two (2) curb cuts shall be located north of the 670 Access at locations and widths approved by the Division of Traffic and Engineering. Only one of the remaining two curb cuts shall be full access unless the Division of Traffic and Engineering permits otherwise.

A.1 Access Point for 1521 North Cassady. Access to the +/- 2.109 acre parcel located at 1521 North Cassady Avenue, Franklin County Auditor Parcel No. 010-296191-00-(the "Property"), shall be permitted via one right-in/right-out access point to Cassady Avenue. This access point shall be installed with its centerline located approximately 200' south of the intersection of the centerlines of Cassady Avenue & Plaza Properties Boulevard (private street). Cross access easements shall be recorded between the owner of Franklin County Auditor Parcel No. 010-296191-00 from the above described right-in/right-out access point and the owners of Franklin County Parcel Nos. 010-211800-00 and 010-296192-00.

A.2 Right-of-Way Dedication Requirement for 1505, 1521, and 1531 North Cassady Avenue. Right-of-Way dedication of 50' from the centerline shall be required along the North Cassady Avenue frontage of Franklin County Parcel No. 010-211800-00, Franklin County Auditor Parcel No. 010-296191-00, and Franklin County Auditor Parcel No. 010-296192-00 prior to plan approval from the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service.

B. Inter Premise Circulation. From the 670 Access. Applicant shall construct and dedicate, subject to the approval of traffic and engineering, the primary entrance to the Premises (the "Main Road"). The Main Road shall connect to the existing Demonye Drive. At the Main Road/Demonye Drive connection, a 'T' intersection, approved by Traffic and Engineering shall be constructed.

### III. SITE DEVELOPMENT.

A. Entrance. That area within the Cassady Avenue/Main Road setback area shall be fully landscaped to provide an attractive entrance to the Premises. An entrance feature identifying the Premises, setback per the setback requirements established by the C-4, Commercial District, is permitted within the Cassady Avenue/Main Road setback area.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1996-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Rezoning Application: Z21-021**

**APPLICANT:** 810 Grandview, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 E. Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215 and Joseph M. Reidy, Atty.; Thrive Companies; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on May 13, 2021.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 39.61± acre site consists of five parcels approved for a mixed-use development in the M, Manufacturing District, subject to Ordinance #1998-2019 (CV18-004) which allowed roughly 455,000 square feet of office, retail commercial, and eating and drinking establishment uses, 804 residential units, structured parking, and open space/private park areas. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District fulfills a condition of Ordinance #1998-2019 to rezone the subject site to an appropriate district within three years of the passage of the ordinance, and includes revised allocation of uses with 333,400 square feet of commercial space and 1,058 residential units. The CPD text permits C-4 Commercial District uses, private streets, and inclusion of a plan that commits to building and parking areas and open space. Variances are included for increased building height from 60 to 65 feet; reduced size of parking lot tree islands; aisles and parking spaces divided by parcel lines; bicycle parking to be provided but not on the same parcel as the use it serves, a 15% parking space reduction, with parking not on the same parcel as the use it serves and possibly exceeding maximum parking space requirements on a per parcel basis; no loading spaces except as required by the Division of Traffic Management; and a reduced building setback line from 50 feet to 25 feet along Dublin Road. The site is not within a planning area, but *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018) are applicable to the site. C2P2 recommends that parking be hidden to the greatest extent possible and be located to the rear of buildings, that usable open space such as plazas or courtyards be provided, and that higher density projects may be supported if they include a high level of site and architectural design. Staff supports the proposal, and finds that the requested variances are necessary to accommodate this type of development, and are reflective of other recent mixed-use projects. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is the appropriate district for this mixed-use development, and is compatible with the zoning and emerging development patterns of the area. The applicant has filed a concurrent Council variance (ORD #1997-2021; CV21-025) to permit ground floor residential uses.

To rezone **990 DUBLIN RD. (43215)**, being 39.61± acres located on the north side of Dublin Road, 1,950± feet east of Grandview Avenue, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z21-021).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z21-021 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 39.61± acres from M, Manufacturing District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and;

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is considered to be the appropriate district for this mixed-use development, and is compatible with the zoning and emerging development patterns of the area. The proposal is also consistent with C2P2 Design Guidelines for mixed-use developments regarding building design and context; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the official zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179-03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the

property as follows:

**990 DUBLIN RD. (43215)**, being 39.61± acres located on the north side of Dublin Road, 1,950± feet east of Grandview Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

**39.609 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, being in Section 7, Township 5 North, Range 22 West, Refugee Lands, being part of Lot 1 & 2 of the Plat of Jefferson Zollinger's Heirs Farm as recorded in Plat Book 8 Page 1, and being part of Lot 2 of the Plat of Waterman's Farm as recorded in Plat Book 8 Page 2-B, and being all of a 10.187 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201702060017928, and being all of a 18.388 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201702060017927, and being all of a 7.628 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201712220180678, and being all of a 0.026 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201702060017928, and being all of a 3.380 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201812270174222, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at a set mag nail at the intersection of the centerlines of Grandview Avenue (80'), and Dublin Road (Width Varies), as dedicated in Plat Book 4 Page 346. Thence, along the centerline of Grandview Avenue, North 04 degrees 04 minutes 58 seconds East, 859.58 feet to a point on said centerline.

Thence leaving said centerline of Grandview Avenue, and across Grandview Avenue and along the southerly line of the remainder of a tract of Railroad Right-of-Way as shown on the Plat of Jefferson Zollinger's Heir's Farm as recorded in Plat Book 8 Page 1, declared as used in operations, as conveyed to Pennsylvania Lines LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 200212180325195, now known as Norfolk Southern Railway Company by an affidavit of merger as recorded in Instrument No. 200710260186473, and the northerly line of a 0.421 acre tract conveyed to West Hill Realty, LLC in Instrument Number 201812310175659, and the northerly line of the remainder of a 2.2233 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201712220180678, and being 30.00 feet south of and parallel to the centerline of the eastbound track, South 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds East, 863.36 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, said rebar also being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING for the parcel herein described;

Thence continuing along the southerly of said Norfolk Southern Railway Company tract, being 30.00 feet south of and parallel to the said centerline, and the northerly line of said 7.628 and 0.026 acre tracts, South 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds East, 1433.30 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, also being the northwesterly corner of a 0.033 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201812270174222;

Thence along the westerly line of said 0.033 acre tract and the easterly line of said 0.026 acre tract, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West, 2.24 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, and being the southwest corner of said 0.033 acre tract and the southeasterly corner of said 0.026 acre tract, and the northwesterly corner of said 3.380 acre tract, and the northeasterly corner of said 7.628 acre tract;

Thence along the southerly line of said 0.033 acre tract and along the northerly line of said 3.380 acre tract,

South 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds East, 639.27 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, said rebar being the northwesterly corner of a 77.80 acre tract as conveyed to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 401 Page 53, and being the southeasterly corner of said 0.033 acre tract, and northeasterly corner of said 3.380 acre tract;

Thence along the westerly line of said 77.80 acre tract and the easterly line of said 3.380 acre tract, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West, passing an iron pin set at 120.87 feet, being 5/8" rebar 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, and passing a 5/8" rebar found capped "Dynotec" at 151.15 feet, a total distance of 231.96 feet to an iron pin set, said iron pin being on the northeasterly corner of a 7.005 acre tract as conveyed to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio in Deed Book 1176 Page 90, and being the southeasterly corner of said 3.380 acre tract;

Thence along the southerly line of said 3.380 acre tract and along the northerly line of said 7.005 acre tract, North 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds West, 639.27 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, said rebar being on the northwest corner of said 7.005 acre tract and being the southeasterly corner of said 7.628 acre tract, and being the northeast corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and being the southwest corner of said 3.380 acre tract;

Thence along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract and the westerly line of said 7.005 acre tract and the westerly line of a 10.129 acre tract as conveyed to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, as recorded in DB 1084, PG 300, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West, 724.38 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the westerly line of said 10.129 acre tract, South 12 degrees 07 minutes 19 seconds East, 145.81 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the westerly line of said 10.129 acre tract, South 04 degrees 00 minutes 41 seconds West, 334.19 feet to an iron pin found capped "Franklin Co. Engineer" at the southeasterly corner of said 18.388 acre tract, also being the northeasterly corner of a tract as conveyed to Thomas L. Kaplin (now deceased), as recorded in DB 2182, PG 205, also being on the northerly right of way line of Dublin Road;

Thence along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Kaplin tract, and said northerly right of way, North 62 degrees 27 minutes 53 seconds West, 31.62 feet to a point, referenced by a 3/4" iron pipe found 1.17 feet North, 0.00 feet East;

Thence along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Kaplin tract, and crossing said right of way, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds West, 38.21 feet to an mag nail set, also being at the southeasterly corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and a southwest corner of said Kaplin tract, and on the northerly line of a tract as conveyed to the American Aggregates Corporation, as recorded in DB 896, PG 373, and also on the centerline of Dublin Road as established in 1940;

Thence continuing along said 1940 centerline and along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said American Aggregates Corporation tract, North 62 degrees 27 minutes 53 seconds West, 201.13 feet to a mag nail set, also being at the southwest corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and a southeasterly corner of said Kaplin tract, and on the northerly line of said American Aggregates Corporation tract;



Thence leaving said centerline along the westerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the easterly line of said Kaplin tract, North 03 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds East, 38.21 feet to a point, referenced by a ¾" iron pipe capped found capped "EMH&T" 1.17 feet North, 0.00 feet East, also being at a southeasterly corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and a northeasterly corner of said Kaplin tract, and on the said northerly right of way line;

Thence continuing along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Kaplin tract, and said northerly right of way, North 62 degrees 27 minutes 53 seconds West, a distance of 197.25 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Kaplin tract, and said northerly right of way, along a curve to the left with a radius of 11494.16 feet, a central angle of 00 degrees 19 minutes 07 seconds, an arc length of 63.89 feet, and a chord which bears North 62 degrees 37 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 63.89 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence along a westerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the easterly line of a 0.395 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument No. 201606060070351, North 03 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds East, 148.78 feet to a point, referenced by a ¾" iron pipe found 0.74 feet North, 0.23 feet East;

Thence along a southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said 0.395 acre tract, North 62 degrees 57 minutes 28 seconds West, 100.00 feet to a point, referenced by a 5/8" rebar found 0.63 feet North, 0.94 feet East;

Thence along the southerly line of said 10.187 acre tract and the northerly line of Lots 1 through 8 of Waterman's Riverview Subdivision, as recorded in Plat Book 10 Page 192, and the northerly line of a 0.677 acre tract, as conveyed to OGSTUTZ, LTD. in Instrument No. 199703100049797, North 63 degrees 13 minutes 26 seconds West, 678.78 feet to a point, referenced by a ¾" iron pipe found capped "EMH&T" 0.29 feet South, 0.70 feet West at a northerly corner of said Waterman's Riverview Subdivision and a northerly corner of said 0.677 acre tract;

Thence continuing along the southerly line of said 10.187 acre tract and the northerly line of said 0.677 acre tract, the northerly line of 0.22 and 0.32 acre tracts, as conveyed to S-C Dublin Associates, Inc in Official Record 7186 H19, North 68 degrees 32 minutes 15 seconds West, 306.40 feet to a point, referenced by a 5/8" rebar found capped "Geo Graphics" 0.76 feet North, 0.27 feet East, and being on the easterly line of the remainder of a 30.06 acre tract, as conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument Number 201201180007648, and being the northwesterly corner of said 0.32 acre tract;

Thence along the westerly line of said 10.187 and 7.628 acre tracts, and the easterly line of said 2.2233 acre tract, and said 30.06 acre tract, and a 1.296 acre tract, as conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument Number 201310300182977, and a 6.08 acre tract, as conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument Number 201201180007648, North 03 degrees 51 minutes 32 seconds East, passing an iron pin set at 404.07 feet and 521.41 feet on the northerly line of said 6.08 acre tract, and an iron pin set at 628.06 feet on the southwesterly corner of said 7.628 acre tract, a total distance of 862.54 feet to an iron pin set, said pin also being the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 39.609 acres (1,725,368 Sq. Ft.), more or less.

Subject to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

The total acreage of the boundary described herein contains 39.609 acres (1,725,368 Sq. Ft.) out of PID 010-129562-00, in which there is 0.162 acres P.R.O.

The preceding description is based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS96). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was referenced to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station network. The portion of the centerline of right of way of Dublin Road, from the intersection with Grandview Ave. bearing easterly 778.98 feet and having a bearing of S67°32'30"E and monumented as shown hereon, is designated the "basis of bearing" for this description.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342 on September 18, 2018 and is based on field surveys conducted by E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. from June 2010 through August 2016 under the direct supervision of Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342. Iron pins set, unless otherwise noted, are 5/8" rebar, 30" in length with a yellow plastic cap with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top.

**To Rezone From:** M, Manufacturing District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**ZONING SITE PLAN - GRANDVIEW CROSSING; SHEETS 1 - 6,**" and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" all dated June 25, 2021, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Joseph M. Reidy, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** M, Manufacturing / CV18-004

**PROPOSED ZONING:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 990 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215

**APPLICANT:** 810 Grandview, LLC c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Joseph M. Reidy, Attorney, 842

North 4th Street, Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43215

**OWNER:** 810 Grandview, LLC c/o Eric Wagenbrenner, 842 North 4th Street, Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43215

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 25, 2021

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z21-021

**INTRODUCTION:**

The site is 39.609 +/- acres on the west side of Dublin Road 640 +/- east of Grandview Crossing Way (private street) and 1,950 +/- feet east of Grandview Avenue. The site is part of the 54 +/- acre Grandview Crossing

mixed use development. 14.5 acres of the site is located in the City of Grandview Heights. The Columbus area of the site is zoned M, Manufacturing and is subject to CV18-004 (Ordinance 1998-2019, passed July 29, 2019). This Rezoning application is submitted to rezone the site to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. Council Variance application CV21-025 is submitted to permit ground level dwelling units in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District as part of the Grandview Crossing Mixed Use development.

The site plan titled “Zoning Site Plan - Grandview Crossing”, dated 06/25/2021, hereafter “Site Plan”, is submitted with this application. CV21-025 is pending to permit ground level residential use.

**1. PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses shall be all uses of Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses. See also CV21-025, by which ground level residential use is permitted.

**2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, and Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standards of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

Height District shall be H-60, subject to permitted building height being 65 feet, as modified in Section H, Modification of Code Standards.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. Site access shall be as depicted on the Site Plan. Site access points are located in the City of Grandview Heights.

2. All internal streets are private.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.**

Open space is provided as depicted on the Site Plan.

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

N/A.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

N/A.

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G. Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The 39.609 +/- acre site is located on the north side of Dublin Road 640 +/- east of

Grandview Crossing Way (private street) and 1,950 +/- feet east of Grandview Avenue. The site is part of the 54 +/- acre Grandview Crossing mixed use development. 14.5 acres of the site is located in the City of Grandview Heights.

2. Existing Land Use: Most of the site is a former landfill which ceased operation in the 1960s. The site is under development as a mixed use development with commercial and residential uses.
3. Circulation: Vehicular access and on-site vehicular circulation shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The proposed mixed uses are appropriate location on the Dublin Road arterial and close to downtown Columbus.
5. Visibility: The site is visible from Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue.
6. Proposed Development: Commercial and residential development and structured parking as previously permitted by Ordinance 1998-2019, passed July 29, 2019 (CV18-004), this text, CV21-025 and as depicted on the Site Plan.
7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access and circulation shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text. There will be no objectionable emissions.

#### **H. Modification of Code Standards.**

1. Section 3309.14, Height Districts, to permit a 65 foot building height in the H-60 Height District.
2. Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires a minimum 20 foot wide aisle width for 90 degree parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to reduce the aisle width to 0' - 10' related to proposed internal property lines and the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights corporation line, subject to total code required aisle width being provided by easement, as applicable.
3. Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires 65 parking lot trees for the proposed surface parking lots (650 spaces), with a minimum 4 foot soil radius and 145 square feet of soil area per tree, while the applicant proposes 65 trees with soil radius and soil area reduced to a minimum of 3 feet and 120 square feet, respectively; and parking lot trees grouped rather than generally evenly distributed.
4. Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires maneuvering to be located on the same parcel as the parking space or loading space for which it is maneuvering area, while the applicant proposes to permit maneuvering areas to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided for parking spaces, but not for loading spaces, and to permit loading areas to maneuver across internal property lines.
5. Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires a parking space to be 9 feet in width and 18 feet in length, while the applicant proposes to permit parking spaces to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required parking space dimensions being provided, and to reduce the width of parking spaces in the two parking structures from 9 feet wide to 8.5 feet wide.
6. Section 3312.49(A), Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires bicycle parking at various ratios depending on use, while the applicant proposes compliance with code-required bicycle parking, but not necessarily located on a future parcel that may be split corresponding to a development site within the 39.4 ± acres, which site(s) may correspond to a building footprint or a small perimeter area around a building but without bicycle parking or car parking on the parcel.
7. Section 3312.49(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires off-street parking at various ratios depending on use, while the applicant proposes to reduce minimum code required parking to 85% of applicable code rates, as permitted by Ordinance 1998-2019/CV18-004), based on shared parking with the mix of office, retail, restaurant and residential uses; to reduce code required parking to zero spaces per parcel, including any future parcels created within the 39.609 ± acres, subject to a total of 85% of code required parking being located on the Columbus area of the development, and to permit parking to exceed the maximum spaces/ratio by parcel, subject to overall site parking in the Columbus area of the site complying with maximum permitted parking.
8. Section 3312.51, Loading space, requires maneuvering area for a loading space to be on the parcel of the loading space, while the applicant proposes to permit maneuvering area for a loading space(s), if provided, to

occur across a property line internal to the site, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering area being provided.

9. Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires loading spaces based on type of use and size of building, while the applicant proposes to reduce code required loading spaces to zero, with loading areas being provided as needed and, if provided, subject to design approval by the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management.

10. Section 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, requires a building setback line of 50 feet along Dublin Road, while the applicant proposes a reduced building setback line of 25 feet, net of Dublin Road right of way dedication totaling 50 feet from centerline, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

**I. Miscellaneous.**

Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled “Zoning Site Plan - Grandview Crossing”, dated 06/25/2021 and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Joseph M. Reidy, Attorney for Applicant. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Building and Zoning Services Department or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. Building footprints are illustrative and subject to change. The number of dwelling units indicated per building may change but subject to a maximum of 1,058 dwelling units. The number of dwelling units and square footage of commercial uses are the maximum permitted. Modifications to the site layout depicted hereon may be needed as build-out of the site occurs. The site is presently five (5) tax parcels. Lot splits to create smaller parcels for development, financing and ownership will occur over time. Property lines created internal to the 39.609 +/- acre site shall be disregarded for purposes of zoning compliance. All streets internal to the 39.609 +/- acres are private. There shall be no required parking per parcel within the 39.609 +/- acres (Columbus). It is anticipated lot splits for individual development sites may not contain all or any parking applicable to a specific building on the parcel, but, the 39.609 +/- acres in total shall comply with parking as modified by the zoning variance ordinance. There shall be no maximum number of parking spaces per parcel within the 39.609 +/- acres.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1997-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-025**

**APPLICANT:** 810 Grandview, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 E. Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215 and Joseph M. Reidy, Atty.; Thrive Companies; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1996-2021; Z21-021) to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District which is a condition

of Ordinance #1998-2019 (CV18-004) to rezone the subject site to an appropriate district within three years of the passage of the ordinance. The requested Council variance will permit ground-floor residential units and accessory residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District as part of a mixed-use development as approved by Ordinance #1998-2019, and as proposed with Ordinance #1996-2021. The proposal is consistent with recommendations of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018)* for mixed-use developments, and incorporates a previously approved use variance for residential development on the subject site.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **990 DUBLIN RD. (43215)**, to permit ground-floor residential uses as part of a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV21-025).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-025, the owner of property at **990 DUBLIN RD. (43215)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit ground-floor residential uses as part of a mixed-use development in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance #1996-2021 (Rezoning Application #Z21-021), Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses, is utilized to identify the specific uses permitted in the proposed CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, does not permit ground floor residential uses, while the applicant proposes to permit such uses; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3361.02, Permitted uses, specifies C-4 district uses, and does not permit ground-floor residential uses, which are Residential or Apartment Residential district uses, while the applicant proposes to permit said uses; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because this request will permit ground-floor residential uses consistent with the recommendations of C2P2 Design Guidelines for mixed-use developments regarding building design and context, and incorporates a previously approved use variance for residential development on the subject site; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties, or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **990 DUBLIN RD. (43215)**, in using said property as desired; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **990 DUBLIN RD. (43215)**, insofar as said sections prohibit ground floor residential units and accessory residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**990 DUBLIN RD. (43215)**, being 39.61± acres located on the north side of Dublin Road, 1,950± feet east of Grandview Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

**39.609 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, being in Section 7, Township 5 North, Range 22 West, Refugee Lands, being part of Lot 1 & 2 of the Plat of Jefferson Zollinger's Heirs Farm as recorded in Plat Book 8 Page 1, and being part of Lot 2 of the Plat of Waterman's Farm as recorded in Plat Book 8 Page 2-B, and being all of a 10.187 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201702060017928, and being all of a 18.388 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201702060017927, and being all of a 7.628 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201712220180678, and being all of a 0.026 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201702060017928, and being all of a 3.380 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201812270174222, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at a set mag nail at the intersection of the centerlines of Grandview Avenue (80'), and Dublin Road (Width Varies), as dedicated in Plat Book 4 Page 346. Thence, along the centerline of Grandview Avenue, North 04 degrees 04 minutes 58 seconds East, 859.58 feet to a point on said centerline.

Thence leaving said centerline of Grandview Avenue, and across Grandview Avenue and along the southerly line of the remainder of a tract of Railroad Right-of-Way as shown on the Plat of Jefferson Zollinger's Heir's Farm as recorded in Plat Book 8 Page 1, declared as used in operations, as conveyed to Pennsylvania Lines LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 200212180325195, now known as Norfolk Southern Railway Company by an affidavit of merger as recorded in Instrument No. 200710260186473, and the northerly line of a 0.421 acre tract conveyed to West Hill Realty, LLC in Instrument Number 201812310175659, and the northerly line of the remainder of a 2.2233 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201712220180678, and being 30.00 feet south of and parallel to the centerline of the eastbound track, South 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds East, 863.36 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, said rebar also being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING for the parcel herein described;

Thence continuing along the southerly of said Norfolk Southern Railway Company tract, being 30.00 feet south of and parallel to the said centerline, and the northerly line of said 7.628 and 0.026 acre tracts, South 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds East, 1433.30 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, also being the northwesterly corner of a 0.033 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview, LLC in Instrument Number 201812270174222;

Thence along the westerly line of said 0.033 acre tract and the easterly line of said 0.026 acre tract, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West, 2.24 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, and being the southwesterly corner of said 0.033 acre tract and the southeasterly corner of said 0.026 acre tract, and the northwesterly corner of said 3.380 acre tract, and the northeasterly corner of said 7.628 acre tract;

Thence along the southerly line of said 0.033 acre tract and along the northerly line of said 3.380 acre tract, South 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds East, 639.27 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, said rebar being the northwesterly corner of a 77.80 acre tract as conveyed to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 401 Page 53, and being the southeasterly corner of said 0.033 acre tract, and northeasterly corner of said 3.380 acre tract;

Thence along the westerly line of said 77.80 acre tract and the easterly line of said 3.380 acre tract, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West, passing an iron pin set at 120.87 feet, being 5/8" rebar 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, and passing a 5/8" rebar found capped "Dynotec" at 151.15 feet, a total distance of 231.96 feet to an iron pin set, said iron pin being on the northeasterly corner of a 7.005 acre tract as conveyed to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio in Deed Book 1176 Page 90, and being the southeasterly corner of said 3.380 acre tract;

Thence along the southerly line of said 3.380 acre tract and along the northerly line of said 7.005 acre tract, North 79 degrees 12 minutes 44 seconds West, 639.27 feet to a 5/8" rebar set, 30" in length with a 2 inch diameter aluminum cap with "RAILROAD PROPERTY CORNER PS8342" inscribed on top, said rebar being on the northwest corner of said 7.005 acre tract and being the southeasterly corner of said 7.628 acre tract, and being the northeast corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and being the southwesterly corner of said 3.380 acre tract;

Thence along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract and the westerly line of said 7.005 acre tract and the westerly line of a 10.129 acre tract as conveyed to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, as recorded in DB 1084, PG 300, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 41 seconds West, 724.38 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the westerly line of said 10.129 acre tract, South 12 degrees 07 minutes 19 seconds East, 145.81 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the westerly line of said 10.129 acre tract, South 04 degrees 00 minutes 41 seconds West, 334.19 feet to an iron pin found capped "Franklin Co. Engineer" at the southeasterly corner of said 18.388 acre tract, also being the northeasterly corner of a tract as conveyed to Thomas L. Kaplin (now deceased), as recorded in DB 2182, PG 205, also being on the northerly right of way line of Dublin Road;

Thence along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Kaplin tract, and said northerly right of way, North 62 degrees 27 minutes 53 seconds West, 31.62 feet to a point, referenced by a 3/4" iron pipe found 1.17 feet North, 0.00 feet East;

Thence along the easterly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Kaplin tract, and crossing said right of way, South 03 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds West, 38.21 feet to an mag nail set, also being at the southeasterly corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and a southwest corner of said Kaplin tract, and on the northerly line of a tract as conveyed to the American Aggregates Corporation, as recorded in DB 896, PG 373, and also



on the centerline of Dublin Road as established in 1940;

Thence continuing along said 1940 centerline and along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said American Aggregates Corporation tract, North 62 degrees 27 minutes 53 seconds West, 201.13 feet to a mag nail set, also being at the southwest corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and a southeasterly corner of said Kaplin tract, and on the northerly line of said American Aggregates Corporation tract;

Thence leaving said centerline along the westerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the easterly line of said Kaplin tract, North 03 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds East, 38.21 feet to a point, referenced by a ¾" iron pipe capped found capped "EMH&T" 1.17 feet North, 0.00 feet East, also being at a southeasterly corner of said 18.388 acre tract, and a northeasterly corner of said Kaplin tract, and on the said northerly right of way line;

Thence continuing along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Kaplin tract, and said northerly right of way, North 62 degrees 27 minutes 53 seconds West, a distance of 197.25 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence continuing along the southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Kaplin tract, and said northerly right of way, along a curve to the left with a radius of 11494.16 feet, a central angle of 00 degrees 19 minutes 07 seconds, an arc length of 63.89 feet, and a chord which bears North 62 degrees 37 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 63.89 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence along a westerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the easterly line of a 0.395 acre tract conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument No. 201606060070351, North 03 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds East, 148.78 feet to a point, referenced by a ¾" iron pipe found 0.74 feet North, 0.23 feet East;

Thence along a southerly line of said 18.388 acre tract, and the northerly line of said 0.395 acre tract, North 62 degrees 57 minutes 28 seconds West, 100.00 feet to a point, referenced by a 5/8" rebar found 0.63 feet North, 0.94 feet East;

Thence along the southerly line of said 10.187 acre tract and the northerly line of Lots 1 through 8 of Waterman's Riverview Subdivision, as recorded in Plat Book 10 Page 192, and the northerly line of a 0.677 acre tract, as conveyed to OGSTUTZ, LTD. in Instrument No. 199703100049797, North 63 degrees 13 minutes 26 seconds West, 678.78 feet to a point, referenced by a ¾" iron pipe found capped "EMH&T" 0.29 feet South, 0.70 feet West at a northerly corner of said Waterman's Riverview Subdivision and a northerly corner of said 0.677 acre tract;

Thence continuing along the southerly line of said 10.187 acre tract and the northerly line of said 0.677 acre tract, the northerly line of 0.22 and 0.32 acre tracts, as conveyed to S-C Dublin Associates, Inc in Official Record 7186 H19, North 68 degrees 32 minutes 15 seconds West, 306.40 feet to a point, referenced by a 5/8" rebar found capped "Geo Graphics" 0.76 feet North, 0.27 feet East, and being on the easterly line of the remainder of a 30.06 acre tract, as conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument Number 201201180007648, and being the northwesterly corner of said 0.32 acre tract;

Thence along the westerly line of said 10.187 and 7.628 acre tracts, and the easterly line of said 2.2233 acre tract, and said 30.06 acre tract, and a 1.296 acre tract, as conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument Number 201310300182977, and a 6.08 acre tract, as conveyed to 810 Grandview LLC in Instrument Number 201201180007648, North 03 degrees 51 minutes 32 seconds East, passing an iron pin set at 404.07 feet and 521.41 feet on the northerly line of said 6.08 acre tract, and an iron pin set at 628.06 feet on the southwesterly

corner of said 7.628 acre tract, a total distance of 862.54 feet to an iron pin set, said pin also being the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 39.609 acres (1,725,368 Sq. Ft.), more or less.

Subject to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

The total acreage of the boundary described herein contains 39.609 acres (1,725,368 Sq. Ft.) out of PID 010-129562-00, in which there is 0.162 acres P.R.O.

The preceding description is based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS96). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was referenced to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station network. The portion of the centerline of right of way of Dublin Road, from the intersection with Grandview Ave. bearing easterly 778.98 feet and having a bearing of S67°32'30"E and monumented as shown hereon, is designated the "basis of bearing" for this description.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342 on September 18, 2018 and is based on field surveys conducted by E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. from June 2010 through August 2016 under the direct supervision of Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342. Iron pins set, unless otherwise noted, are 5/8" rebar, 30" in length with a yellow plastic cap with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for ground floor residential units and accessory residential uses in a mixed-use development, and/or those uses permitted by the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District zoning on this property as stipulated by ORD #1996-2021 (Rezoning Application #Z21-021).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1998-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV21-063**

**APPLICANT:** Flat 51 LLC; c/o Matthew Cull, Atty.; Kephart Fisher LLC; 207 North 4th Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed commercial development.

**GERMAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two parcels zoned in the R-2F, Residential District, one developed with two commercial buildings and accessory parking, and the other developed with accessory parking. The site is subject to Ordinance #3207-97 (CV97-026A), which permits a range of commercial uses with a parking space reduction from 252 to 127 spaces with conditions for specific development standards. The requested Council variance expands the permitted uses to allow retail and event space uses on the second floor of the Columbus Watch Building (the north building) which is currently limited to office uses. Included in the request are variances to permit stacked parking, to reduce the number of required parking spaces from 250 to 120, and to not provide a loading space. Applicable development standards from CV97-026A are being carried over into the request. The site is located within the boundaries of the German Village Commission historic district. Expanding the site's mixed commercial uses is consistent with the development pattern of the area, and the use and operational controls ensure compatibility with adjacent residential uses. As the revised parking reduction for five additional spaces is negligible, the requested parking variance is supported, and a parking study was not required.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **79 THURMAN AVE. (43206)**, to permit mixed commercial uses with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #3207-97, passed December 15, 1997 (Council Variance #CV21-063) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV21-063, the owner of the property at **79 THURMAN AVE. (43206)**, is requesting a Variance to permit mixed commercial uses with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district, prohibits commercial uses and only permits one single-unit dwelling or one two-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes limited restaurant, retail, office, and event space uses; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires parking spaces to have sufficient access and maneuvering area on the lot where the parking spaces are located, but cannot include an abutting parking space, while the applicant proposes to allow maneuvering over parking spaces for 22 stacked spaces, subject to each pair of stacked spaces being assigned to the same tenant; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.29, Parking space, only allows stacked parking spaces to be counted as required spaces for single- and two-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes 22 stacked spaces, subject to each pair of stacked spaces being assigned to the same tenant; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires off-street parking at various ratios depending on use, a total requirement of 250 spaces for the uses specified by Section 3 of this ordinance, while the applicant proposes 120 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires loading spaces based on type of use and size of building, while the applicant proposes to maintain no loading spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, the German Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance to expand the site's mixed commercial uses is consistent with the development pattern of the area, and the use and operational controls ensure compatibility with adjacent residential uses. As the revised parking reduction for five additional spaces is negligible, the requested parking variance is supported; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **79 THURMAN AVE. (43206)**, in using said property as desired; and

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance due to unexpected and unforeseen delays not caused by applicant, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now therefore"**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **79 THURMAN AVE. (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit commercial uses as specified in Section 3 of this ordinance in the R-2F, Residential District, with maneuvering over parking spaces for 22 stacked spaces; 22 stacked spaces to count as required spaces; a parking space reduction from 250 required spaces to 120 spaces; and no loading spaces; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**79 THURMAN AVE. (43206)**, being 1.27± acres located at the southeast corner of Thurman Avenue and City Park Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lots Numbered Fifty (50), Fifty-One (51), Fifty-Two (52), Fifty-Three (53), Fifty-Four (54), and Fifty-Five (55) in Deshler, Thurman & Bennett's Subdivision in said City of Columbus, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3 Page 158, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Numbers 010-048856-00 and 010-046276-00

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for restaurant, retail, office, and event space uses as further specified by Section 3 of this ordinance, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following:

**Permitted Uses:**

**1. Columbus Watch Building (North Building)**

a. First Floor (2,525sf): The following are permitted uses on the first (1st) floor of the Columbus Watch Building:

i. Office Uses as permitted under the C-2 District; 3353.03(A)-(E).

ii. The following listed Retail and Commercial Uses:

1. Antique Store
2. Art Store - Supplies, Sale/display of art, classes incidental to business
3. Bakery (Retail)
4. Bank (Without drive-thru facilities. Any Automated Teller Machine (ATM) shall be located within the bank floor space area or within an enclosed lobby.)
5. Barber Shop
6. Beauty Salon
7. Bicycle Shop (Sales and Repair)
8. Book Store
9. Clothes Pressing & Cleaning
10. Custom Shop
11. Custom Tailor
12. Delicatessen
13. Dry Goods - Notions
14. Florist Shop
15. Gift Shop
16. Ice Cream Sales
17. Hardware or Jewelry Store
18. Job Printing
19. Laundry
20. Men's, Women's or Children's Ready to Wear
21. Music Store
22. Paint Store
23. Photography Supplies
24. Radio Transmitting or Television Station and Appurtenances (Commercial)
25. Shoe Store (Including Repair)
26. Market/Grocery Store

b. Second Floor (2,525sf): The following are permitted uses on the second (2nd) floor of the Columbus Watch Building:

- i. Office Uses permitted under C-2 District; 3353.03(A)-(E);
- ii. Photography Studio, Commercial and Portrait;
- iii. Event Space; and
- iv. The following listed Retail and Commercial Uses:
  - 1. Antique Store
  - 2. Art Store - Supplies, Sale/display of art, classes incidental to business
  - 3. Bakery (Retail)
  - 4. Bank (Without drive-thru facilities. Any Automated Teller Machine (ATM) shall be located within the bank floor space area or within an enclosed lobby.)
  - 5. Barber Shop
  - 6. Beauty Salon
  - 7. Bicycle Shop (Sales and Repair)
  - 8. Book Store
  - 9. Clothes Pressing & Cleaning
  - 10. Custom Shop
  - 11. Custom Tailor
  - 12. Delicatessen
  - 13. Dry Goods - Notions
  - 14. Florist Shop
  - 15. Gift Shop
  - 16. Ice Cream Sales
  - 17. Hardware or Jewelry Store
  - 18. Job Printing
  - 19. Laundry
  - 20. Men's, Women's or Children's Ready to Wear
  - 21. Music Store
  - 22. Paint Store
  - 23. Photography Supplies
  - 24. Radio Transmitting or Television Station and Appurtenances (Commercial)
  - 25. Shoe Store (Including Repair)
  - 26. Market/Grocery Store

**2. Godman Shoe Building (South Building)**

- a. First Floor (11,052sf): The following are permitted uses on the first (1st) floor of the Godman Shoe Building:
  - i. Restaurant (subject to restrictions contained herein)
  - ii. Office Uses as permitted under the C-2 District; 3353.03(A)-(E)
  - iii. The following listed Retail and Commercial Uses:
    - 1. Antique Store
    - 2. Art Store - Supplies, Sale/display of art, classes incidental to business
    - 3. Bakery (Retail)
    - 4. Bank (Without drive-thru facilities. Any Automated Teller Machine (ATM) shall be located within the bank

floor space area or within an enclosed lobby.)

5. Barber Shop
6. Beauty Salon
7. Bicycle Shop (Sales and Repair)
8. Book Store
9. Clothes Pressing & Cleaning
10. Custom Shop
11. Custom Tailor
12. Delicatessen
13. Dry Goods - Notions
14. Florist Shop
15. Gift Shop
16. Ice Cream Sales
17. Hardware or Jewelry Store
18. Job Printing
19. Laundry
20. Men's, Women's or Children's Ready to Wear
21. Music Store
22. Paint Store
23. Photography Supplies
24. Radio Transmitting or Television Station and Appurtenances (Commercial)
25. Shoe Store (Including Repair)
26. Market/Grocery Store

b. Second Floor (11,052sf): The following are permitted uses on the second (2nd) floor of the Godman Shoe Building: Office Uses as permitted under C-2 District; 3353.03(A)-(E).

c. Third Floor (11,052sf): The following are permitted uses on the third (3rd) floor of the Godman Shoe Building: Office Uses as permitted under C-2 District; 3353.03(A), (C), (D) & (E) only (for the purpose of clarity, medical-type offices as listed under C-2 District; 3353.03(B) are not a permitted use).

d. Fourth Floor (11,052sf): The following are permitted uses on the fourth (4th) floor of the Godman Shoe Building: Office Uses as permitted under C-2 District; 3353.03(A), (C), (D) & (E) only (for the purpose of clarity, medical-type offices as listed under C-2 District; 3353.03(B) are not a permitted use).

#### **Floor Space Restrictions:**

##### 1. Restaurants:

- a. The maximum area of Restaurant use on the Property is 5,000 square feet.
- b. No more than twenty percent (20%) of the gross floor area of a restaurant, regardless of size, may be used for a bar area within the restaurant. Calculation of the bar area will include a bar's seating area.

2. Retail: The maximum area of retail use on the Property (inclusive of both the Godman Shoe Building and Columbus Watch Building) is 13,000 square feet.

3. Combined Restaurant & Retail: The maximum area of combined restaurant use and retail use on the Property (inclusive of both the Godman Shoe Building and Columbus Watch Building) is 13,000 square feet.

**Prohibitions:**

1. Access to Nursery Alley: Vehicle access from the Property to Nursery Alley is prohibited. A seven foot (7') opaque fence must be installed/maintained along the Property's boundary with Nursery Alley between the southeast corner of the Godman Shoe Building and the southeast corner of the Property to prevent vehicle access.
2. Excessive Sound:
  - a. No amplified sound may be audible at the external boundaries of the Property.
  - b. Amplified live music is prohibited on the Property.
3. Stages/Dance Floors: Permanently installed stages and dance floors are prohibited on the Property.
4. Outdoor Food/Beverage Service: Restaurants on the Property, if any, are prohibited from having outdoor patio seating or service in connection with such use.

**Additional Requirements:**

1. Dumpsters: Dumpsters shall be located adjacent to the southeast corner of the Godman Shoe Building and screened to a height of seven feet (7') on all 4 sides. All dumpster/trash pick-up shall be accomplished from the north side of the dumpster area. Dumpsters may not be emptied earlier than 8:00am nor later than 9:00pm. The Property owner or manager shall notify the trash collection service provider of such time restrictions in writing.
2. Parking Lot:
  - a. Screening: In addition to meeting all requirements of Columbus City Code Section 3312.21, a six foot (6') opaque fence must be installed/maintained along the Property's entire east boundary.
3. Restaurant Use & Parking: If there is any restaurant use on the Property at any time:
  - a. Valet Service: The restaurant shall provide valet parking services for customers off-street and off-site of the Property, if the existing on-site parking lot is at full capacity.
4. Combinations of Tax Parcels: Prior to December 31, 2021, Property Owner shall complete and submit the necessary forms to the Franklin County Auditor such that PID 010-046276-00 and PID 010-048856-00 are combined into one tax parcel.

**Lighting & Graphics:**

1. Lighting: All external lighting on the Property must be down lighting and utilize cut-off fixtures. Fixtures, reflectors, shields, bulbs, poles and pole heights must be selected, arranged and placed so there is no glare off site of the Property and light is directed/reflected away from any adjacent property.
2. Graphics:
  - a. A ground sign, if any, may only be monument style and illuminated externally, with final approval, if any, to be granted by the German Village Commission.
  - b. All wall signs must be externally illuminated.
  - c. No graphics of any kind are permitted on the south wall of the Godman Shoe Building.
  - d. Neon lighting or graphics, whether internal or external to a building, are prohibited from if visible beyond the external boundaries of the Property.



**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 6.** That Ordinance #3207-97, passed December 15, 1997, be and is hereby repealed.

~~**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1999-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Amendment: Z03-080A**

Ordinance #0726-2004, passed June 7, 2004 (Z03-080), rezoned 31.71± acres from the R, Rural District to the L-R-2, Limited Residential District for a single-unit residential development totaling 128 units. That legislation contained development standards addressing maximum number of units, access, screening, landscaping, garage requirements, minimum dwelling size, lighting, a commitment to a site plan, and a requirement that basements be provided for the proposed dwellings. At the time this legislation was approved, a different developer was involved. This legislation will amend Ordinance #0726-2004 by modifying the limitation text to permit dwellings without basements to meet the marketing needs of the developer. The text will also be revised to incorporate a modified site plan and site design commitments resulting from a pending land swap with the Recreation and Parks Department for adjacent parkland and a reduction in the number of lots to 112. All other aspects of Ordinance #0726-2004 remain in effect and are included in this amendment.

**GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

To amend Ordinance #0726-2004, passed June 7, 2004 (Z03-080), by repealing Section 3 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the limitation text regarding basement requirements, site design changes, and the approved site plan in the L-R-2, Limited Residential District for property located at **3760 ALLMON RD. (43123)** (Rezoning Amendment #Z03-080A).

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance #0726-2004, passed June 7, 2004 (Z03-080), rezoned 31.71± acres located at **3760 ALLMON RD. (43123)** from the R, Rural District to the L-R-2, Limited Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, that rezoning established specific development standards addressing maximum number of units, access, landscaping, building design, and lighting commitments within the limitation text, and included a commitment to a site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the limitation text required basements for the proposed dwelling units, included specific site design commitments, and incorporated a site plan depicting 128 lots; and

**WHEREAS**, the Applicant proposes to modify the limitation text to permit deviation from the basement provision and revise the site design commitments, and to replace the site plan due to a pending land swap with the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 3 of Ordinance #0726-2004, passed June 7, 2004 (Z03-080), to modify the limitation text and site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, all other aspects of Sections 1 and 2 contained in Ordinance #0726-2004 are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are repeated below for clarity; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3760 ALLMON RD. (43123)**, being 31.71± acres located west of the terminus of Allmon Road, at Interstate 270, and being more particularly described as follows:

DESCRIPTION FOR ZONING  
31.714 ACRES

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS V.M.S. 1389, AND BEING PART OF A 10.193 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, I.N. 200303130074729, AND A 27.793 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO WILLIAM D. & MARVIN ALLMON, O.R. 20740, PG. D18, FRANKLIN COUNTY RECORDER'S RECORDS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF ALKIRE PLACE SECTION 3, P.B. 102, PG. 05;

THENCE N.01°19'38"E. FOLLOWING THE EASTERLY LINE OF ALKIRE PLACE SECTION 3, P.B. 102, PG. 05, AND SECTION 2, P.B.100, PG. 22, A DISTANCE OF 752.24 FEET TO A POINT.

THENCE S.88°47'58"E. FOLLOWING THE SOUTHERLY LINES OF A RESIDUAL 9.176 ACRES OF AN ORIGINAL 10.467 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO ALICE M. EGELHOFF, D.B. 2867, PG. 217, A 7.950 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO THOMAS A. & KATHY A. BOX, O.R. 11827, PG. F17, A RESIDUAL 4.942 ACRES OF AN ORIGINAL 15.495 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, I.N. 200108020176659, AND THE ORIGINAL 10.193 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, I.N. 200303130074729, A DISTANCE OF 1038.59 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE WITH THE FOLLOWING EIGHT (8) COURSES ACROSS THE ORIGINAL 10.193 ACRE TRACT, CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, I.N. 200303130074729;

1. N.01°04'34"E. A DISTANCE OF 195.01 FEET TO A POINT;
2. N.20°18'41"E. A DISTANCE OF 59.77 FEET TO A POINT;
3. N.83°32'08"E. A DISTANCE OF 101.19 FEET TO A POINT;
4. N.01°04'34"E. A DISTANCE OF 322.52 FEET TO A POINT;
5. WITH A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 325.00 FEET, A DELTA OF 14°06'05", AN ARC OF 79.99 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF N.08°07'36"E FOR A CHORD DISTANCE OF 79.79 FEET TO A POINT;
6. N.15°10'39"E. A DISTANCE OF 89.30 FEET TO A POINT;
7. WITH A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 125.00 FEET, A DELTA OF 25°54'08", AN ARC OF 56.51 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF N.02°13'35"E. FOR A CHORD DISTANCE OF 56.03 FEET TO A POINT;
8. WITH A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, A DELTA OF 95°57'21", AN ARC OF 41.87 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF N.58°42'09"W. FOR A CHORD DISTANCE OF 37.14 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE WITH THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALKIRE RUN SECTION 1, P.B. 104, PG. 03;

1. N.73°19'10"E. A DISTANCE OF 89.84 FEET TO A POINT;
2. WITH A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 275.00 FEET, A DELTA OF 17°45'20", AN ARC OF 85.22 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF N.82°11'51"E. FOR A CHORD DISTANCE OF 84.88 FEET A POINT;

THENCE S.01°04'34"W. FOLLOWING THE WESTERLY LINE OF ALKIRE LAKES SECTION 2, PART 1, P.B. 95, PG. 83, ALKIRE LAKES SECTION 4, PT. 2, P.B. 99, PG. 03, AND A 2.090 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO STEVEN D. & JOLENE D. GINTHER, I.N. 200109210218424, A DISTANCE OF 1932.83 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE WITH THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF INTERSTATE 270 AND THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THE ORIGINAL 27.793 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO WILLIAM D. & MARVIN ALLMON, O.R. 20740, PG. D18;

1. N.75°47'52"W. A DISTANCE OF 1159.00 FEET TO A POINT;
2. WITH A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 5579.58 FEET, A DELTA OF 02°09'08", AN ARC OF 209.58 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF N.74°43'18"W. FOR A CHORD DISTANCE OF 209.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 31.714 ACRES.

THIS DESCRIPTION WAS BASED ON AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY BY THE JERRY A. MALOTT SURVEYING COMPANY IN DECEMBER, 2003.

BEARINGS WERE BASED ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF ALKIRE LAKES SECTION 4, PART 2, AS BEING S.01°04'34"W. AS SHOWN IN P.B. 99, PG. 03.

JERRY A. MALOTT  
REGISTERED SURVEYOR #5963

**To Rezone From:** L-R-2, Limited Residential District

**To:** L-R-2, Limited Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-R-2, Limited Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That Section 3 of Ordinance #0726-2004, passed June 7, 2004 (Z03-080), be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 3 reading as follows:

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the L-R-2, Limited Residential, and L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential Districts and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**ALKIRE ROAD PROPOSED LAND SWAP**," and said text being titled, "**LIMITATION OVERLAY TEXT**," both dated July 7, 2021, and signed by Molly Gwin, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**LIMITATION OVERLAY TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT: L-R-2 PROPERTY ADDRESS: 3760 Allmon Road**

**PROPERTY OWNERS: Rockford Homes, Inc. c/o Molly R. Gwin, Esq., ISAAC, WILES & BURKHOLDER, LLC, 2 Miranova Place, Suite 700, Columbus, Ohio 43215, Ph: 614-340-7429; [mgwin@isaacwiles.com](mailto:mgwin@isaacwiles.com) <<mailto:mgwin@isaacwiles.com>>**

**APPLICANT: D.R. Horton - Indiana LLC c/o Molly R. Gwin, Esq., ISAAC, WILES & BURKHOLDER, LLC, 2 Miranova Place, Suite 700, Columbus, Ohio 43215, Ph: 614-340-7429; [mgwin@isaacwiles.com](mailto:mgwin@isaacwiles.com) <<mailto:mgwin@isaacwiles.com>>**

**DATE OF TEXT: July 7, 2021**

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The subject property consists of approximately 31.71± acres located on the north side of Jack Nicklaus Freeway (I-270), south of Alkire Road, west of Allmon Road, and is more particularly identified in the legal description submitted as part of this Rezoning Application ("Property"). The Applicant, D.R. Horton - Indiana LLC is requesting to modify the existing L-R-2 zoning in two respects: First, to allow for all slab homes and second, to reduce the unit count. Subject to approval of an exchange of property as depicted on Exhibit A, Horton proposes a plan allowing for construction of 112 single family lots.
2. **PERMITTED USES:** No lot shall be used except for the construction of a single-family dwelling with attached garages, as defined in R-2 Residential District, of the Columbus Zoning Code.
3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated in this written Limitation Overlay Text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in R-2 Residential District, of the Columbus City Code.
  - A. **Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments:**
    - (1) The maximum number of lots permitted on the Property shall be one hundred and twelve units (112).

- (2) No building or structure shall exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet.
- (3) The gross density permitted is 3.8 units per acre.
- (4) 15.7 acres of open space has previously been dedicated to the City for a park via parcel 010-263091-00. The proposed plan is comprised of a land exchange of +/-1.2 acres of land to be owned by D.R. Horton Indiana, LLC to be exchanged with +/- 2.1 acres of land presently owned by the City of Columbus plus the site improvement to the City Park approved by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to allow for a passive parkland space, more efficient land use, more homes facing greenspace, and useable open space. See Site Plan titled "Alkire Road Proposed Land Swap."

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic-Related Commitments:**

- (1) Access to the Property shall be from Alkire Road through the Alkire Run subdivision, which is to the north of the Property, and shall be subject to the approval of the City of Columbus Transportation Division.
- (2) The Developer shall construct an eastbound right turn lane along Alkire Road, onto Bay Port Drive.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

- (1) At the time of development, Applicant will install a split-rail fence, a maximum of four (4) feet in height along the park property that abuts residential homes. Said fence shall be located on the side of the property line that is owned by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department.
- (2) The measurements of the tree preservation zone shall be determined at the time of final engineering and will be set within the existing measured drip line. The Applicant shall also erect construction fencing to protect the tree and tree root structures within this zone during utility installation and construction. The tree is located west of the 2.7-acre open space and on the west side of the road right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant will plant trees on the eastern side of the property, fifteen (15) feet on center from its southeast corner, for a distance of five hundred eighty-eight (588) feet being in the rear yards of lots 9 thru 19.
- (4) The Applicant shall establish a twenty-five (25) foot wide stream and tree preservation zone along the west/northwest bounds of the .20 acres of Open Space. The 25-feet shall be calculated from the top of the stream bank, as determined by final engineering. The Applicant agrees to erect construction fencing to protect the trees and tree root structures within this zone during utility installation and construction.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior/Exterior Treatment Commitments:**

- (1) Garages. Each single-family dwelling shall have a private garage for not less than two (2) automobiles.
- (2) Dwelling Sizes. The minimum net floor area for living quarters for a one-story single-family dwelling (exclusive of open porches and garages) shall be no less than 1,300 square feet. The minimum dwelling size for a single-family dwelling of more than one story (exclusive of open porches and garages) shall be no less than 1,600 square feet.
- (3) All dwellings may be built on slab foundations in lieu of basements.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments:**

Street Lights. The street lights in the subdivision shall be decorative street lights rather than the standard City of Columbus cobra-head fixture.

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments:** All signage and graphics shall conform to Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus Graphics Code as it applies to an R-2 district. Any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

**G. Miscellaneous Commitments:**

The site shall be developed in general conformance with the submitted Site Plan titled “Alkire Road Proposed Land Swap.” The plan may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2003-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (“UIRF”) Mock Road Project (Project Number 440005-100066) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Mock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 1932-2020 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolution 0086X-2021 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. The City’s acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Mock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219 which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project’s public purpose and necessity, and (ii) adoption of Resolution 0086X-2021. However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to acquire the Real Estate is available through the Streets and Highways GO Bond Fund, Fund Number 7704 pursuant to existing Auditor’s Certificate ACDI001147-10.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and

allow Department of Public Service to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (“UIRF”) Mock Road Project (Project Number 440005-100066); to authorize an expenditure of \$1,268.00 from existing ACDI001147-10; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,268.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-ways by completing the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (“UIRF”) Mock Road Project (Project Number 440005-100066) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Mock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Number 1932-2020 and the adoption of Resolution Number 0086X-2021, intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Mock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219 which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to file complaints to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the fee simple and lesser real estate associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (“Real Estate”) are (i) fully described in Resolution 0086X-2021 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) timely completing the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (“UIRF”) Mock Road Project (Project Number 440005-100066) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City declares, pursuant to the City’s power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City’s Charter, and Columbus City Code Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate’s owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That the City intends to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

**PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE)**

**REAL ESTATE OWNER**

**OWNER ADDRESS**

11WD Fmve \$1,268  
Alfred Smith  
2636 Jordan Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43231

**SECTION 5.** That the City Attorney is authorized to file petitions necessary to appropriate the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 6.** That the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Mock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219 and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate’s acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to One Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-eight and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$1,268.00), or so much as may be needed from existing Auditor’s Certificate ACDI001147-10.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2010-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a grant agreement with United Way of Central Ohio for the One Linden Schools Project, also known as CCMSI. The project, operated in partnership with the Ohio State University, is aligned with the One Linden Plan’s Supporting Success Big Idea through its work to directly engage students, parents, guardians and educators at the Hamilton and Windsor STEM Academies.

Funding from the City of Columbus Department of Neighborhoods will be used to support personnel costs for the program’s two School-Family-Community Coordinators working in both school buildings.

Based on an extensive gap analysis that identified the top needs at both schools, the School-Family-Community Coordinators will work on promoting psychological well-being and addressing behavioral mental health issues among youth, increasing and enhancing parent/family and community involvement in the schools, strengthening school climate and positive behavioral support interventions to improve conditions for students and teachers/staff and improving service coordination, strengthening the comprehensive learning support system, and fostering collaboration to maximize school and community resources and supports for learning and development.



**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Department of Neighborhoods general fund budget.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing the resources necessary to the United Way of Central for the support the One Linden Schools Project for the 2021/2022 school year.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a grant agreement with United Way of Central Ohio in support of the One Linden Schools Project; to authorize the expenditure from the Department of Neighborhoods general fund budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the One Linden Schools Project is aligned with the One Linden Plan’s Supporting Success Big Idea; and

**WHEREAS**, the One Linden Schools Project will directly engage students, parents, guardians, and educators at the Hamilton and Windsor STEM Academies and

**WHEREAS**, this funding will allow United Way of Central Ohio to advance the work that will improve student success, increase parent engagement, and help to address behavioral mental health issues among youth; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has been previously accounted for in the Department of Neighborhoods 2021 general fund budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with United Way of Central Ohio to avoid any delay in providing the resources necessary for the One Linden Schools Project to serve students and their families during the 2021/2022 school year and for the immediate preservation of the public health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the United Way of Central Ohio in support of the One Linden Schools Project.

**SECTION 2.** That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2013-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz, on behalf of themselves and their neighbor Mary Conroy, asking that the City sell them an approximate 3,354+/- square foot portion of the unimproved north/south right-of-way north of, and adjacent to, Westwood Road; just east of Olentangy Blvd. The North parcel, 1,438 square feet or 0.033 square acre, was approved for sale to Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz at 264 Westwood Road, and the South parcel to the abutting

property owner, Mary Conroy at 240 Westwood Road. Ordinance 1962-2021 details the sale of the South parcel to Mary Conroy.

Sale of the North parcel of this right-of-way will facilitate the improvement of properties adjacent to the above noted right-of-way, owned by Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz who are the petitioners/applicants.

The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way.

The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value of a general utility easement for this right-of-way. This request went before the Land Review Commission on March 21, 2019. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced North Portion of right-of-way be transferred to Sara Moosman & Zachary S. Konz at the cost of \$5,752.00 to them.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The City will receive a total of \$5,752.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 1,438 square foot (0.033 acre) portion of the parcel adjacent to Westwood Road to Sara Moosman & Zachary S. Konz.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz, on behalf of themselves and their neighbor Mary Conroy, asking that the City sell them an approximate 3,354+/- square foot portion of the unimproved north/south right-of-way north of, and adjacent to, Westwood Road; just east of Olentangy Blvd. The North parcel, 1,438 square feet or 0.033 square acre, was approved for sale to Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz at 264 Westwood Road, and the South parcel to the abutting property owner, Mary Conroy at 240 Westwood Road; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1962-2021 details the sale of the South parcel to Mary Conroy; and

**WHEREAS**, The purpose of the transfer is to facilitate the improvement of properties adjacent to the above noted right-of-way, owned by Sara Moosman and Zachary S. Konz who are the petitioners/applicants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that

they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will receive a total of \$5,752.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Land Review Commission on March 21, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Sara Moosman & Zachary S. Konz; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office, necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of right-of-way to Sara Moosman & Zachary S. Konz; to-wit:

**0.033 ACRES PROPERTY DESCRIPTION (NORTH PARCEL)**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of a sixteen foot Alley dedicated in Webster Estate Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 15, Page 11, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (all references to recorded documents are on file in said Recorder's Office, unless otherwise noted) and being more particularly described as follows;

**COMMENCING** at a found 1" iron pipe at the intersection of the north line of Westwood Road (50 feet wide) and the east line of Olentangy Boulevard (80 feet wide) and the southwest corner of Lot 83 of said Webster Estate Addition;

**Thence**, along the north line of said Westwood Road, the south line of said Lot 83, and the south line of the Sara N. Moosman and Zachary S. Konz tract, as conveyed in Instrument Number 201503230036093, EAST, 178.10 feet to a found 1" iron pipe at the southwest corner of said 16.00 foot alley, also being the southeast corner of said Lot 83 and of said Moosman and Konz tract;

**Thence**, along part of the west line of said 16.00 foot Alley, along the east line of said Lot 83 and part of the east line of Lot 82 of said Webster Estate Addition and along part of the east line of said Moosman and Konz tract, North 00 degrees 05 minutes 46 seconds East, 105.00 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the parcel herein intended to be described, passing a set mag nail at 99.00 feet;

**Thence**, continuing along part of the west line of said 16.00 foot Alley, along part of the east line of said Lot 82, along the east lines of Lots 81 and 80 of said Webster Estate Addition and along part of the east line of said Moosman and Konz tract, North 00 degrees 05 minutes 46 seconds East, 105.00 feet to a found 1" iron pipe at the northeast corner of said Lot 80, at the northeast corner of said Moosman and Konz tract and in the south line of a 16.00 foot Alley (unimproved) dedicated by said Webster Estate Addition;

**Thence**, along the north line of said 16.00 foot Alley (described first) and part of the south line of said 16.00foot Alley (described second) EAST, 16.00 feet to a found 1" iron pipe in the east line of said 16 foot alley

(described first) and at the northwest corner of Lot 84 of said Webster Estate Addition, as conveyed to Mary N. Conroy in Instrument Number 201811210158213;

**Thence**, along part of the east line of said 16.00 foot Alley (described first) and part of the west lines of said Lot 84, South 00 degrees 05 minutes 46 seconds West, 82.00 feet to a set iron pipe;

**Thence**, across part of said 16.00 foot Alley (described first), North 89 degrees 54 minutes 14 seconds West, 4.00 feet to a set iron pipe;

**Thence**, continuing across part of said 16.00 foot alley (described first), South 27 degrees 37 minutes 17 seconds West, 25.97 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.033 ACRES**, subject however to all legal highways, easements, leases, agreements, restrictions of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

The foregoing description was prepared from an actual field survey made by Myers Surveying Company, Inc. in July 2019 and October 2020. Iron pipe set are 30"x 1" O.D. with an orange plastic cap inscribed "MYERS P.S. 6579" unless otherwise noted. Basis of bearings is the north line of Westwood Road assumed to be WEST.

**Paul T. Dinan, P.S. 7312**

**SECTION 2.** That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 5.** That the City will receive a total of \$5,752.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2014-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to formally exchange one parcel split of parkland within Alkire Woods Park and accept and dedicate two parcel splits from an adjacent private owner for additional parkland within Alkire Woods Park. These parcels are in the vicinity of Alkire Lakes Drive

in the City's Hilltop Community. Additionally, this ordinance will give the Director of Recreation and Parks the authority to grant temporary construction easements and a permanent drainage easement, together with any other necessary documents, serving the overall development of Allmon Run, by DR Horton-Indiana, LLC.

The exchange of parkland will be 2.1 acres, from Recreation and Parks' parcel # 010-263091, to DR Horton for 1.2 acres of DR Horton parcels 010-273418 and 010-252451 to Recreation and Parks. DR Horton will also provide improvements to Alkire Woods Park in the form of invasive plant removal, native tree and shrub plantings, and construction of 0.25 mile of neighborhood path connections to the park for the surrounding neighborhoods.

**Principal Parties:**

DR Horton-Indiana LLC  
507 Executive Campus Drive, Suite 100  
Westerville, OH 43082  
Terry Andrews, (614) 365-0066

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow the land exchange to be completed immediately so that the associated park improvements can be completed within the 2021 construction season.

**Benefits to the Public:** This land exchange will result in increased park and trail access for hundreds of residents to Alkire Woods Park, a 15 acre community park in the southern Hilltop area. Natural areas will be improved, including invasive species removal and new native tree plantings. Once completed, safer connectivity and improved trailhead access is provided to the regional network.

**Community Input/Issues:** The Greater Hilltop Community is one of the city's most underserved areas for parks, nature, and safe access to greenspace. The Allmon Run development was presented and approved in early 2021 by the Greater Hilltop Area Commission and the Department of Development. Over 1,000 residents live within a few minutes of this project and the development project will add 300 new residents once it is completed.

**Area(s) Affected:** Greater Hilltop (53)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors.

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal action is required at this time.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to formally exchange one parcel split of parkland within Alkire Woods Park and accept and dedicate two parcel splits from an adjacent private owner for additional parkland within Alkire Woods Park; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant temporary construction easements and a permanent drainage easement, and execute other necessary documents, serving the overall development of Allmon Run, by DR Horton-Indiana, LLC in the vicinity of Alkire Lakes Drive; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to formally exchange one parcel split of parkland within Alkire Woods Park and accept and dedicate two parcel splits from an adjacent private owner for additional parkland within Alkire Woods Park, in the vicinity of Alkire Lakes Drive; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant temporary construction easements and a permanent drainage easement, together with any other necessary documents, serving the overall development of Allmon Run, by DR Horton-Indiana, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director enter into this agreement to allow the land exchange to be completed immediately so that the associated park improvements can be completed within the 2021 construction season, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to formally exchange one parcel split of parkland within Alkire Woods Park and accept and dedicate two parcel splits from an adjacent private owner for additional parkland within Alkire Woods Park, in the vicinity of Alkire Lakes Drive. The exchange of parkland will be 2.1 acres, from Recreation and Parks' parcel # 010-263091 to DR Horton, in exchange for 1.2 acres of DR Horton parcels 010-273418 and 010-252451 to Recreation and Parks.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to grant a non-exclusive temporary construction easement and a permanent drainage easement serving the overall development of Allmon Run, by DR Horton-Indiana, LLC, and to authorize the Director to execute other necessary documents.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2016-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$12,000.00 from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court, the total amount of the grant. This grant will provide community service supplies, disposal fees, and outreach materials.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of July 1 as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$12,000 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency to provide for community service supplies, disposal fees, and outreach materials; to appropriate \$12,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, a grant from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency in the amount of \$12,000 has been awarded to provide support to the Franklin County Municipal Court Community Service Program with the purpose of improving the community, reducing litter and illegal dumping in public areas and providing litter prevention awareness; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to accept the aforementioned grant to provide community service supplies, disposal fees, and outreach materials and to appropriate and transfer the necessary funds for the program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$12,000 from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending June 30, 2022, the sum of \$12,000 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2017-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of the remaining \$236,217.00 of the anticipated FY 2021 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development and authorizes the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies.

Historically, the City has received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) an annual ESG grant amount greater than \$550,000 (the amount fluctuates each year). Under Ordinance 2589-2020 the department received approval to appropriate and expend a portion of the grant before the federal grant agreement was executed with the understanding that it would then execute a planned, agreement modification for the remaining fund amount after the grant amount became known. HUD has now made the 2021 ESG grant amount known (\$636,217.00).

Original agreement	\$400,000.00	Ord. 2589-2020	PO275609
Modification one	<u>\$236,217.00</u>		
Total agreement amount	\$636,217.00		

This grant is authorized under the 2021 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2345-2020.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency legislation is requested in order to continue housing crisis response initiatives without interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is CC004795 and expires 2/5/2023

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this agreement in the amount of \$236,217.00 is supported by the 2021 Emergency Solutions Grant awarded to the City of Columbus by HUD.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$236,217.00 of the FY 2021 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$236,217.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** the City is the recipient of Emergency Solutions Grant funds from HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies in an amount up to \$236,217.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify an agreement with Community Shelter Board in order to continue housing crisis response initiatives without interruption, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and NOW THEREFORE,



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, the sum of \$236,217.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G452001, in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$236,217.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements or agreement modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of effectively and efficiently enabling our community to help individuals and families who are homeless resolve their housing crisis through the Emergency Solutions Grant Program.

**SECTION 7.** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not for profit service agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2019-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

Ordinance 2019-2021 updates Columbus City Code by removing gendered terms such as fireman, chairman, and manhole from Columbus City Code and replacing them with gender neutral language such as firefighter, chairperson, and maintenance hole. The ordinance also removes gendered subject (he, she, etc.), object (him, her, etc.), and possessive (his, hers, etc.) pronouns and replaces them with gender neutral descriptions. Additionally, changes are made to remove language that is outdated, not commonly used today, or offensive.

These changes are technical and make no operational changes to the City of Columbus. The purpose is only to reflect gender inclusivity as well as removing words that no longer correctly reflect individuals in our society.

The ordinance also makes changes to Columbus City Code to eliminate any inconsistencies or conflicts with Ohio Revised Code.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested to immediate change outdated language in the City Codes and eliminate inconsistencies and conflicts with the Ohio Revised Code.

To amend chapters 105, 107, 111, 115, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 133, 135, 139, 143, 149, 151, 153, 157, 161, 163, 165, 169, 171, 173, 217, 227, 229, 321, 325, 328, 329, 335, 361, 362, 371, 375, 376, 501, 505, 517, 523, 524, 525, 535, 540, 541, 550, 551, 555, 559, 573, 585, 586, 587, 589, 591, 592, 593, 594, 598, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 713, 715, 901, 902, 905, 909, 910, 911, 912, 915, 917, 919, 921, 924, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1133, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1145, 1147, 1149, 1150, 1153, 1160, 1162, 1167, 1305, 1501, 1505, 1507, 1713, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1921, 1925, 1927, 1929, 1933, 1941, 2101, 2105, 2107, 2109, 2111, 2113, 2115, 2131, 2133, 2137, 2139, 2150, 2151, 2155, 2173, 2301, 2303, 2305, 2307, 2309, 2313, 2315, 2317, 2319, 2321, 2323, 2325, 2327, 2329, 2331, 2501, 2502, 2504, 2513, 2519, 2534, 2551, 2592, 2596, 2901, 2905, 2907, 2909, 2911, 2925, 2937, 2937, 3101, 3103, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3124, 3303, 3305, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3320, 3323, 3325, 3333, 3347, 3357, 3363, 3370, 3372, 3373, 3381, 3382, 3387, 3390, 3392, 3515, 3517, 4101, 4103, 4105, 4107, 4109, 4111, 4113, 4114, 4115, 4116, 4123, 4125, 4301, 4303, 4307, 4501, 4503, 4505, 4507, 4509, 4523, 4525, 4527, 4529, 4551, 4561, 4701, 4703, and 4705 of the Columbus City Codes to make technical changes to the entirety of the Columbus City Codes, reflecting gender inclusivity and updated language, and to eliminate any inconsistencies or conflicts with the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council recognizes that using gender-neutral language can help reduce gender stereotyping, promote social change and contribute to achieving gender equality; and

**WHEREAS,** ever-increasing awareness exists that language matters, and in particular with regard to the subtle and not so subtle, and intended and unintended consequences of language, including implicit or explicit bias; and

**WHEREAS,** although Columbus has laws and policies that prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex and gender identity, certain laws, policies, and other writings continue to use language that is non-inclusive and outdated; and

**WHEREAS,** it is becoming a more widespread and increasingly recommended practice to use gender-neutral and gender-inclusive language in the drafting of legislation, workplace policies, legal, academic, and journalistic writing, and various other means of communication; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council believes that all individuals living in or visiting Columbus should be treated fairly and with respect and dignity; and

**WHEREAS,** the term “mental retardation” promotes the stigma and negative treatment of people with intellectual disabilities, which also is associated with diminished access to health care and poorer health, employment, and quality of life outcomes; and

**WHEREAS,** the word “alien,” used to describe a person who is not a citizen or a national of the United States,

has a long history of derogatory, racist, and dehumanizing usage; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus City Council, in that it is necessary to enact these changes in order to modernize Columbus City Code in a timely manner for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That sections 107.02, 111.01, 111.02, 111.11, 111.12, 111.14, 111.21, 111.22, 111.23, 111.29, 115.04, 115.05, 115.06, 115.08, 121.01, 121.05, 123.03, 123.06, 125.02, 125.03, 125.05, 127.02, 129.02, 133.04, 135.05, 135.07, 135.09, 139.01, 139.02, 143.02, 143.03, 149.01, 151.02, 153.03, 157.02, 161.03, 161.035, 161.05, 163.02, 165.05, 169.01, 169.02, 169.03, 173.02, 173.04, 173.05, 173.06, 173.07, 217.051, 227.01, 227.02, 229.04, 321.03, 321.06, 321.08, 321.081, 325.03, 328.03, 329.01, 329.08, 335.04, 361.15, 361.20, 361.22, 361.24, 361.26, 361.27, 361.28, 361.30, 361.31, 361.32, 361.34, 362.03, 362.08, 362.99, 371.10, 371.13, 371.14, 371.15, 376.14, 501.02, 501.09, 501.15, 501.17, 501.19, 505.04, 505.05, 505.06, 505.07, 505.09, 505.10, 505.12, 517.05, 523.03, 524.04, 525.01, 535.01, 535.02, 535.06, 535.07, 535.08, 535.09, 535.10, 535.12, 535.12, 540.02, 540.11, 541.01, 541.02, 541.07, 550.01, 550.07, 550.09, 551.04, 551.07, 551.09, 551.11, 551.17, 555.09, 559.17, 573.01, 573.131, 573.16, 573.164, 573.17, 585.01, 585.10, 585.12, 586.01, 586.04, 586.08, 587.04, 587.08, 587.09, 587.10, 587.11, 587.12, 589.03, 589.04, 589.05, 589.06, 589.08, 589.09, 589.10, 589.11, 589.13, 591.03, 591.04, 591.06, 591.08, 591.09, 592.04, 592.08, 593.04, 594.04, 594.05, 598.04, 701.09, 701.13, 703.05, 703.09, 703.12, 703.17, 703.19, 705.03, 707.03, 709.03, 713.03, 715.01, 715.02, 715.03, 715.06, 715.07, 901.02, 902.00, 902.03, 902.99, 905.02, 905.075, 909.03, 910.01, 911.02, 911.03, 912.10, 912.15, 912.21, 912.24, 915.02, 915.04, 917.04, 919.02, 919.16, 921.01-3, 921.01-7, 921.01-8, 921.01-14, 921.01-16, 921.10, 921.14, 921.301, 921.63, 924.07, 1101.03, 1101.06, 1103.01, 1103.02, 1103.04, 1105.01, 1105.10, 1105.14, 1111.05, 1111.08, 1111.11, 1113.01, 1113.06, 1115.03, 1115.04, 1115.08, 1115.09, 1115.10, 1115.13, 1115.15, 1133.01, 1133.21, 1133.22, 1137.01, 1139.04, 1141.06, 1141.08, 1141.09, 1141.10, 1141.11, 1141.12, 1145.02, 1145.06, 1145.24, 1145.41, 1145.78, 1145.84, 1145.87, 1145.92, 1147.11, 1147.13, 1147.14, 1147.19, 1149.02, 1149.09, 1150.03, 1150.35, 1150.39, 1153.01, 1160.03, 1160.06, 1162.01, 1167.01, 1167.03, 1305.10, 1501.02, 1505.05, 1505.09, 1507.05, 1507.11, 1507.23, 1507.24, 1507.25, 1713.0111, 1903.02, 1903.03, 1905.09, 1909.10, 1921.01, 1921.02, 1921.04, 1921.06, 1921.07, 1921.09, 1921.12, 1925.01, 1925.04, 1925.05, 1925.07, 1925.08, 1925.09, 1925.11, 1929.04, 1929.05, 1929.06, 1933.01, 1941.04, 2101.04, 2101.041, 2101.19, 2101.195, 2101.20, 2101.22, 2101.27, 2101.251, 2101.311, 2101.355, 2101.51, 2101.54, 2105.01, 2105.03, 2105.04, 2105.06, 2105.12, 2105.13, 2105.17, 2105.18, 2105.19, 2105.25, 2107.05, 2107.06, 2109.02, 2111.04, 2111.06, 2113.08, 2115.02, 2115.03, 2115.04, 2115.05, 2131.36, 2133.03, 2137.221, 2319.07, 2319.10, 2150.03, 2150.05, 2150.06, 2150.07, 2150.08, 2150.09, 2150.10, 2150.12, 2151.01, 2151.21, 2155.01, 2155.05, 2155.055, 2155.06, 2173.03, 2301.01, 2301.13, 2301.15, 2301.21, 2301.22, 2301.23, 2301.24, 2301.26, 2303.31, 2305.03, 2305.12, 2307.11, 2307.23, 2307.27, 2307.33, 2307.331, 2309.06, 2309.27, 2309.30, 2313.02, 2313.03, 2313.11, 2313.21, 2313.41, 2313.44, 2313.45, 2315.02, 2315.05, 2317.11, 2317.33, 2319.23, 2319.25, 2319.30, 2321.01, 2321.021, 2321.04, 2321.13, 2321.21, 2321.22, 2321.31, 2321.32, 2321.33, 2321.331, 2321.51, 2321.54, 2323.02, 2323.03, 2325.01, 2325.03, 2325.14, 2325.22, 2325.58, 2325.631, 2325.634, 2325.639, 2325.67, 2325.69, 2327.01, 2327.03, 2327.08, 2327.11, 2329.01, 2329.06, 2329.10, 2329.11, 2331.01, 2331.07, 2331.10, 2501.02, 2501.045, 2501.13, 2501.14, 2501.15, 2501.18, 2501.20, 2501.23, 2501.92, 2501.93, 2501.94, 2501.95, 2501.96, 2501.96, 2502.01, 2502.02, 2502.0599, 2502.06, 2504.03, 2513.04, 2519.01, 2519.04, 2519.06, 2519.07, 2534.07, 2534.08, 2534.10, 2534.12, 2534.13, 2551.13, 2592.04, 2596.02, 2901.01, 2901.03, 2901.04, 2907.01, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2909.11, 2911.99, 2925.02, 2937.01, 2937.03, 2937.04, 2937.06, 3101.07, 3103.01, 3115.02, 3116.011, 3116.012, 3116.013, 3116.014, 3116.018, 3116.04, 3116.14, 3116.27, 3117.03, 3117.05, 3118.041, 3119.07, 3119.33, 3119.47, 3120.05, 3120.11, 3124.01, 3124.09, 3124.21, 3303.01, 3303.03, 3303.04, 3303.08, 3303.14, 3303.16, 3303.18, 3305.051, 3305.075, 3305.10, 3310.05, 3310.09, 3310.13, 3311.25,

3311.33, 3312.051, 3312.39, 3312.49, 3320.13, 3320.15, 3323.09, 3323.19, 3325.703, 3325.705, 3325.707, 3333.025, 3333.03, 3333.035, 3333.08, 3347.04, 3347.14, 3357.12, 3363.42, 3370.10, 3372.08, 3372.902, 3373.03, 3381.01, 3381.02, 3381.03, 3381.05, 3381.06, 3381.10, 3381.11, 3381.15, 3381.16, 3381.17, 3381.19, 3381.20, 3381.21, 3381.24, 3381.25, 3382.07, 3387.01, 3390.02, 3390.06, 3392.07, 3392.08, 3515.08, 3515.10, 3517.02, 4101.01, 4101.02, 4101.04, 4101.09, 4101.12, 4101.16, 4103.10, 4103.11, 4103.12, 4103.13, 4103.15, 4103.155, 4105.02, 4105.03, 4105.055, 4105.06, 4105.07, 4105.08, 4107.05, 4109.02, 4109.073, 4109.08, 4111.90, 4113.17, 4113.29, 4113.37, 4113.39, 4113.57, 4113.67, 4114.107, 4114.111, 4114.113, 4114.115, 4114.117, 4114.303, 4114.503, 4114.511, 4114.523, 4114.525, 4114.527, 4114.531, 4114.533, 4114.537, 4114.715, 4114.719, 4114.721, 4114.723, 4114.903, 4114.904, 4114.905, 4114.909, 4114.921, 4114.923, 4114.925, 4114.927, 4114.929, 4114.931, 4114.933, 4114.937, 4115.02, 4115.05, 4116.09, 4123.13, 4123.23, 4125.09, 4301.07, 4301.11, 4303.01, 4301.11, 4303.01, 4307.27, 4303.29, 4307.31, 4307.33, 4501.085, 4501.17, 4501.285, 4503.04, 4505.03, 4507.01, 4507.02, 4507.03, 4507.05, 4509.02, 4509.06, 4509.07, 4509.90, 4509.995, 4523.05, 4525.06, 4527.04, 4529.11, 4551.01, 4551.02, 4551.03, 4561.02, 4561.07, 4561.08, 4561.11, 4561.13, 4561.14, 4701.07, 4701.08, 4701.09, 4701.11, 4701.90, 4701.995, 4703.01, 4705.01, 4705.03, and 4705.11, Chapter 171, and the cross references to Chapters 2109, and 2905 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended to read as follows per the attached word document:

### **Ordinance 2019-2021 Attachment**

**SECTION 2.** 107.02, 111.01, 111.02, 111.11, 111.12, 111.14, 111.21, 111.22, 111.23, 111.29, 115.04, 115.05, 115.06, 115.08, 121.01, 121.05, 123.03, 123.06, 125.02, 125.03, 125.05, 127.02, 129.02, 133.04, 135.05, 135.07, 135.09, 139.01, 139.02, 143.02, 143.03, 149.01, 151.02, 153.03, 157.02, 161.03, 161.035, 161.05, 163.02, 165.05, 169.01, 169.02, 169.03, 173.02, 173.04, 173.05, 173.06, 173.07, 217.051, 227.01, 227.02, 229.02, 229.04, 321.03, 321.06, 321.08, 321.081, 325.03, 328.03, 329.01, 329.08, 335.04, 361.15, 361.20, 361.22, 361.24, 361.26, 361.27, 361.28, 361.30, 361.31, 361.32, 361.34, 362.03, 362.08, 362.99, 371.10, 371.13, 371.14, 371.15, 376.14, 501.02, 501.09, 501.15, 501.17, 501.19, 505.04, 505.05, 505.06, 505.07, 505.09, 505.10, 505.12, 517.05, 523.03, 524.04, 525.01, 535.01, 535.02, 535.06, 535.07, 535.08, 535.09, 535.10, 535.12, 535.12, 540.02, 540.11, 541.01, 541.02, 541.07, 550.01, 550.07, 550.09, 551.04, 551.07, 551.09, 551.11, 551.17, 555.09, 559.17, 573.01, 573.131, 573.16, 573.164, 573.17, 585.01, 585.10, 585.12, 586.01, 586.04, 586.08, 587.04, 587.08, 587.09, 587.10, 587.11, 587.12, 589.03, 589.04, 589.05, 589.06, 589.08, 589.09, 589.10, 589.11, 589.13, 591.03, 591.04, 591.06, 591.08, 591.09, 592.04, 592.08, 593.04, 594.04, 594.05, 598.04, 701.09, 701.13, 703.05, 703.09, 703.12, 703.17, 703.19, 705.03, 707.03, 709.03, 713.03, 715.01, 715.02, 715.03, 715.06, 715.07, 901.02, 902.00, 902.03, 902.99, 905.02, 905.075, 909.03, 910.01, 911.02, 911.03, 912.10, 912.15, 912.21, 912.24, 915.02, 915.04, 917.04, 919.02, 919.16, 921.01-3, 921.01-7, 921.01-8, 921.01-14, 921.01-16, 921.10, 921.14, 921.301, 921.63, 924.07, 1101.03, 1101.06, 1103.01, 1103.02, 1103.04, 1105.01, 1105.10, 1105.14, 1111.05, 1111.08, 1111.11, 1113.01, 1113.06, 1115.03, 1115.04, 1115.08, 1115.09, 1115.10, 1115.13, 1115.15, 1133.01, 1133.21, 1133.22, 1137.01, 1139.04, 1141.06, 1141.08, 1141.09, 1141.10, 1141.11, 1141.12, 1145.02, 1145.06, 1145.24, 1145.41, 1145.78, 1145.84, 1145.87, 1145.92, 1147.11, 1147.13, 1147.14, 1147.19, 1149.02, 1149.09, 1150.03, 1150.35, 1150.39, 1153.01, 1160.03, 1160.06, 1162.01, 1167.01, 1167.03, 1305.10, 1501.02, 1505.05, 1505.09, 1507.05, 1507.11, 1507.23, 1507.24, 1507.25, 1713.0111, 1903.02, 1903.03, 1905.09, 1909.10, 1921.01, 1921.02, 1921.04, 1921.06, 1921.07, 1921.09, 1921.12, 1925.01, 1925.04, 1925.05, 1925.07, 1925.08, 1925.09, 1925.11, 1929.04, 1929.05, 1929.06, 1933.01, 1941.04, 2101.04, 2101.041, 2101.19, 2101.195, 2101.20, 2101.22, 2101.27, 2101.251, 2101.311, 2101.355, 2101.51, 2101.54, 2105.01, 2105.03, 2105.04, 2105.06, 2105.12, 2105.13, 2105.17, 2105.18, 2105.19, 2105.25, 2107.05, 2107.06, 2109.02, 2111.04, 2111.06, 2113.08, 2115.02, 2115.03, 2115.04, 2115.05, 2131.36, 2133.03, 2137.221, 2319.07, 2319.10, 2150.03, 2150.05, 2150.06, 2150.07, 2150.08, 2150.09, 2150.10, 2150.12, 2151.01, 2151.21, 2155.01, 2155.05, 2155.055, 2155.06, 2173.03, 2301.01, 2301.13, 2301.15, 2301.21, 2301.22, 2301.23, 2301.24,

2301.26, 2303.31, 2305.03, 2305.12, 2307.11, 2307.23, 2307.27, 2307.33, 2307.331, 2309.06, 2309.27, 2309.30, 2313.02, 2313.03, 2313.11, 2313.21, 2313.41, 2313.44, 2313.45, 2315.02, 2315.05, 2317.11, 2317.33, 2319.23, 2319.25, 2319.30, 2321.01, 2321.021, 2321.04, 2321.13, 2321.21, 2321.22, 2321.31, 2321.32, 2321.33, 2321.331, 2321.51, 2321.54, 2323.02, 2323.03, 2325.01, 2325.03, 2325.14, 2325.22, 2325.58, 2325.631, 2325.634, 2325.639, 2325.67, 2325.69, 2327.01, 2327.03, 2327.08, 2327.11, 2329.01, 2329.06, 2329.10, 2329.11, 2331.01, 2331.07, 2331.10, 2501.02, 2501.045, 2501.13, 2501.14, 2501.15, 2501.18, 2501.20, 2501.23, 2501.92, 2501.93, 2501.94, 2501.95, 2501.96, 2501.96, 2502.01, 2502.02, 2502.0599, 2502.06, 2504.03, 2513.04, 2519.01, 2519.04, 2519.06, 2519.07, 2534.07, 2534.08, 2534.10, 2534.12, 2534.13, 2551.13, 2592.04, 2596.02, 2901.01, 2901.03, 2901.04, 2907.01, 2907.03, 2907.05, 2909.11, 2911.99, 2925.02, 2937.01, 2937.03, 2937.04, 2937.06, 3101.07, 3103.01, 3115.02, 3116.011, 3116.012, 3116.013, 3116.014, 3116.018, 3116.04, 3116.14, 3116.27, 3117.03, 3117.05, 3118.041, 3119.07, 3119.33, 3119.47, 3120.05, 3120.11, 3124.01, 3124.09, 3124.21, 3303.01, 3303.03, 3303.04, 3303.08, 3303.14, 3303.16, 3303.18, 3305.051, 3305.075, 3305.10, 3310.05, 3310.09, 3310.13, 3311.25, 3311.33, 3312.051, 3312.39, 3312.49, 3320.13, 3320.15, 3323.09, 3323.19, 3325.703, 3325.705, 3325.707, 3333.025, 3333.03, 3333.035, 3333.08, 3347.04, 3347.14, 3357.12, 3363.42, 3370.10, 3372.08, 3372.902, 3373.03, 3381.01, 3381.02, 3381.03, 3381.05, 3381.06, 3381.10, 3381.11, 3381.15, 3381.16, 3381.17, 3381.19, 3381.20, 3381.21, 3381.24, 3381.25, 3382.07, 3387.01, 3390.02, 3390.06, 3392.07, 3392.08, 3515.08, 3515.10, 3517.02, 4101.01, 4101.02, 4101.04, 4101.09, 4101.12, 4101.16, 4103.10, 4103.11, 4103.12, 4103.13, 4103.15, 4103.155, 4105.02, 4105.03, 4105.055, 4105.06, 4105.07, 4105.08, 4107.05, 4109.02, 4109.073, 4109.08, 4111.90, 4113.17, 4113.29, 4113.37, 4113.39, 4113.57, 4113.67, 4114.107, 4114.111, 4114.113, 4114.115, 4114.117, 4114.303, 4114.503, 4114.511, 4114.523, 4114.525, 4114.527, 4114.531, 4114.533, 4114.537, 4114.715, 4114.719, 4114.721, 4114.723, 4114.903, 4114.904, 4114.905, 4114.909, 4114.921, 4114.923, 4114.925, 4114.927, 4114.929, 4114.931, 4114.933, 4114.937, 4115.02, 4115.05, 4116.09, 4123.13, 4123.23, 4125.09, 4301.07, 4301.11, 4303.01, 4301.11, 4303.01, 4307.27, 4303.29, 4307.31, 4307.33, 4501.085, 4501.17, 4501.285, 4503.04, 4505.03, 4507.01, 4507.02, 4507.03, 4507.05, 4509.02, 4509.06, 4509.07, 4509.90, 4509.995, 4523.05, 4525.06, 4527.04, 4529.11, 4551.01, 4551.02, 4551.03, 4561.02, 4561.07, 4561.08, 4561.11, 4561.13, 4561.14, 4701.07, 4701.08, 4701.09, 4701.11, 4701.90, 4701.995, 4703.01, 4705.01, 4705.03, and 4705.11, Chapter 171, and the cross references to Chapters 2109, and 2905 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That existing sections 105.01, 105.03, 127.03, 127.04, 127.05, 127.06, 1905.01, 1905.02, 1905.03, 1905.04, 1905.05, 1905.06, 1905.07, 1907.01, 1907.02, 1907.03, 1921.05, 1921.10, 1925.06, 1925.10, 1927.01, 1927.02, 1927.03, 1927.04, 1927.05, 1927.06, 1927.07, and 1927.08 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2021-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to

accept a grant modification to increase the award amount and extend the expiration of the original award from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant supports services provided by Equitas Health for Intimate Partner Abuse & Batterer's Intervention Programming specifically for the LGBTQ community.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be expended as soon as possible so there is no interruption in services.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$6,500.00 in additional funds will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant modification to increase the award amount and extend the expiration of the original award from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs; to appropriate an additional \$6,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing Intimate Partner Abuse & Batterer's Intervention Programming specifically for the LGBTQ community; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support to be responsive to the unique needs and issues faced by those under its care who are part of the LBGQT community; and

**WHEREAS**, additional grant monies from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, in the amount of \$6,500, are available to provide for Domestic Violence programming; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative Judge to accept this grant modification from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs, so that the grant funds can be used as soon as possible so there is no interruption in services; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant modification in the amount of \$6,500 from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending September 30, 2021, the sum of \$6,500 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Franklin County Municipal Court, department 2501, Grant 252005, according to the account codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid

except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2022-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

#### BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept an additional grant to increase the award amount and extend the expiration of the original award from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant supports three assessment specialists from Alvis Inc. for the provision of pre-trial intake support and risk-based assessments in the Municipal Court.

Emergency Legislation is requested so that the grant funds can be utilized as soon as possible.

#### FISCAL IMPACT

\$15,225 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs; to appropriate an additional \$15,225.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing 3 assessment specialists from Alvis incorporated for the provision of pre-trial intake and risk-based assessments supporting a reduction in the length of time necessary to assign probationers to appropriate caseloads; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,225.00)

WHEREAS, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support to provide timely pre-trial intake support and risk-based assessments; and

WHEREAS, additional grant monies from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, in the amount of \$15,225 are available to provide for intake support and assessments; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept the grant so that the funds can be used as soon as possible for pre-trial intake and risk-based assessments supporting a reduction in the length of time necessary to assign probationers to appropriate caseloads, thereby preserving the

health, safety, welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$15,225 from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs.

SECTION 2. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending September 30, 2021, the sum of \$15,225 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Franklin County Municipal Court, department 2501, Grant 252104, according to the account codes in the attachment.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2023-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a subsidy modification to increase the award amount and extend the expiration date of the original award from the Bureau of Criminal Justice for the five Specialized Dockets totaling \$100,000, to enter into contract with Avertest DBA AverHealth, and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, additional funding was made available in the amount of \$20,000 per specialized docket. These additional funds will be used to supplement drug and alcohol testing costs incurred by the Court's 5 specialized dockets: Changing Actions to Change Habits (CATCH), Learning to Identify and Navigate Change (LINC), Recovery Court, Helping Achieve Recovery Together (h.a.r.t.), and the Military and Veteran Service (MAVS) program.



There are two parts to the program: one is a random drug testing system. The court has specialty docket probationer's names put into a system and then at random they are called monthly or weekly to come in for a drug test. The second part is if a defendant or a specialty docket probationer shows up for court and appears to be under the influence of drugs, they can be escorted to Avertest for an instant drug test.

RFQ017813 was done and closed on March 23, 2021. Two bids were received; Avertest and Recovery Trek. Avertest has the better pricing and won the bid.

Avertest DBA Avertest federal tax id is 27-3929226.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$100,000.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

Emergency legislation is requested so funds can be utilized immediately.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept additional funding for five grants totaling \$100,000.00 from the Bureau of Criminal Justice for the purpose of supplementing the costs of drug and alcohol testing for participants of the five specialized dockets; to appropriate \$100,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; to enter into contract with Avertest DBAAverHealth.; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court continue to receive support for the specialized dockets; and

**WHEREAS**, additional subsidy monies from the Bureau of Criminal Justice, in the amount of \$100,000, are available to provide for drug and alcohol testing for participants of the specialized dockets; and

**WHEREAS**, Avertest DBAAverHealth, as the lowest bidder, can provide instant drug tests for a defendant or a specialty docket probationer who shows up for court and appears to be under the influence of drugs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept the aforementioned grants to fund the programs thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept an additional subsidy award totaling \$100,000 from the Bureau of Criminal Justice.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the twelve months ending December 31, 2021, the sum of \$100,000 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal

Court, department number 2501, Grant 252011, and according to the account codes in the attachment:

**SECTION 3.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with AverHealth Inc. to provide drug and alcohol testing for participants of the specialized dockets.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2026-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation establishes the authority for the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) to implement the policy for the City of Columbus' new minority and women-owned business and small local business enterprise programs (per Ordinance 1749-2021 as passed by City Council on July 12th, 2021). The policy is based on the results of the City's 2019 Disparity Study completed by Mason Tillman and Associates and accepted by Columbus City Council July 31, 2019. (Resolution # 0220X-2019). Based on the findings of the study, in collaboration with City Departments and external stakeholders, the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion has recommended the implementation of race and gender neutral and race and gender specific policies. These new minority business enterprise and women business enterprise ("MBE/WBE") program policies and small local business enterprise ("SLBE") program, all as further detailed in the associated policy manual, require that Title 39 of the Columbus City Codes be repealed and replaced in order to update, reorganize, and provide for the implementation of the MBE/WBE and SLBE Programs.

To repeal existing Title 39 of the Columbus City Codes and to enact a new Title 39 in order to establish the Diversity and Inclusion Code and to provide for the operations of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion.

**WHEREAS**, On July 31, 2019, Columbus City Council accepted the findings of the City of Columbus 2019 Disparity Study and the conclusions regarding minority and women-owned business enterprises and requested the Office of Diversity and Inclusion to develop an implementation plan to address the disparities found within the Study; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the direction of City Council, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, in collaboration with City Departments and external stakeholders, reviewed and prioritized the recommendations of the Study; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion has recommended the implementation of a race and gender neutral and race and gender specific policies based upon the Disparity Study conducted by Mason Tillman and Associates; and

**WHEREAS**, the new MBE/WBE Program Policy and the accompanying manual require the repeal and replacement of Title 39 of Columbus City Codes, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That new Title 39, entitled the Diversity and Inclusion Code, is hereby enacted, reading as follows per the attached word document:

**Ordinance 2026-2021 Revisions to Title 39 Attachment**

**SECTION 2.** That existing Title 39 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the new Title 39 as per the attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2027-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute documents necessary for the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) to acquire parcels “31B-WL” from the City and for the City to accept parcel “31-WDV” acquired by the Ohio Department of Transportation in the name of the City of Columbus.

The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is engaged in a project entitled Roadway Improvements - Far East Freeway Phase 1, ODOT designation FRA-70-22.61, PID 95639. This project will construct a new directional ramp from south bound I-270 to east bound I-70, reconfigure ramps from north bound I-270 to east bound I-70 to Brice Road, add a collector-distributor lane east bound from I-270 to Brice Road, reconstruct a segment of Scarborough Blvd and add a cul-de-sac. This is the first construction project from the ODOT Far East Freeway study (PID 76997), with 3 more phases to follow. This project requires a shift in Scarborough Boulevard, therefore requiring ODOT to acquire a parcel of Scarborough Boulevard right-of-way for the FRA-70-22.61, PID 95639 phase 1 labelled “31B-WL” on the plans while also acquiring parcel “31-WDV” in the name of the City.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact to the City.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to allow for the timely granting of the requested permanent easements which will allow construction to proceed per the schedule established by ODOT.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant permanent easements to the Ohio Department of Transportation for the parcel as shown on the plans labeled “31B-WL”; and to accept the parcel of real property acquired by the Ohio Department of Transportation in the name of the City of Columbus “31-WDV” for Scarborough Boulevard as part of the Roadway Improvements - Far East Freeway Phase 1; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, permanent easement into the public rights-of-way was requested by ODOT as part of the Roadway Improvements - Far East Freeway Phase 1; and

**WHEREAS**, the easement will become part of the ODOT project to construct a new directional ramp from south bound I-270 to east bound I-70, reconfigure ramps from north bound I-270 to east bound I-70 to Brice Road, add a collector-distributor lane east bound from I-270 to Brice Road, reconstruct a segment of Scarborough Blvd and add a cul-de-sac as shown on the plans labelled “31B-WL”; and

**WHEREAS**, ODOT will acquire parcel “31-WDV” in the name of the city in order accommodate the adjustment to Scarborough Boulevard; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service will transfer parcel 31B-WL to ODOT while accepting 31-WDV from ODOT at no cost; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to grant the permanent easement to ODOT to allow construction to proceed per the schedule established by ODOT, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant the permanent easements to ODOT as per the exhibit 31B-WL and Plan FRA-70-22.61 attached to this legislation.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to accept the permanent easements from ODOT as per the Plan FRA-70-22.61 attached to this legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2029-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract, in amount up to \$1,000,000.00, with Economic & Community Development Institute (ECDI) for the purpose of launching the Columbus Small Business Response and Recovery (CSBR) Program 2.0 - Revolving Loan Fund and Grant Fund.

ECDI, through CSBR, will provide immediate access to capital to small businesses in Columbus, Ohio including within underserved communities and servicing under resourced small businesses. The program is an important step in rebuilding and reestablishing the local economy inclusive of and in direct support of small businesses ensuring that support is provided to the entrepreneur.

Since 2005, the department has contracted with ECDI to manage other loan programs. Since that time, ECDI has closed over 200 Economic Development loans to Columbus based businesses.

ECDI is a 501(c)(3) not for profit economic development organization located in Columbus, Ohio. Its mission is to invest in people to create measurable and enduring social and economic changes. Since its inception in 2004, ECDI's programs and services have grown into a comprehensive suite of training and assistance needed to start a business. ECDI also provides foundational financial literacy training, innovative microenterprise development training and capitalization programs, and business incubation services. ECDI has benefited local communities throughout the State of Ohio, assisted over 6,550 individuals, disbursed over \$25 million through 1,275 small business loans and retained over 4,600 jobs, with the comprehensive services, throughout the State of Ohio.

The services included in this non-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency action is requested to allow ECDI to begin to immediately provide access to capital to small businesses through the Columbus Small Business Response and Recovery (CSBR) Program 2.0- Revolving Loan Fund and Grant Fund.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding of \$1,000,000.00 is available in the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund (Fund 2239)

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's contract compliance number is 004753 and expires on 4/21/23. To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 in the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; to authorize the Director of the Department Development to enter into a non-for-profit service contract with Economic & Community Development Institute for the purpose of launching the Columbus Small Business Response and Recovery (CSBR2) Program- 2.0-Revolving Loan Fund and Grant Fund to provide immediate access to capital to small businesses in Columbus, Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** small business growth and development is essential to the growth of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Small Business Response and Recovery (CSBR) Program 2.0 Revolving Loan Fund and Grant Fund will provide immediate access to capital to small businesses in Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** the program is an important step in rebuilding and reestablishing the local economy inclusive of and in direct support of small businesses ensuring that support is provided to the entrepreneur; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is launching the program with the assistance of the Economic & Community Development Institute (ECDI); and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Economic & Community Development Institute (ECDI), in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00, for the purpose of providing immediate access to capital to small businesses in Columbus through the Columbus Small Business Response and Recovery (CSBR) Program 2.0 Revolving Loan Fund and Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Economic & Community Development Institute (ECDI) for the purpose of providing immediate access to capital to small business in Columbus, Ohio, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, prosperity, safety and welfare: **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$1,000,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2239 (Columbus JEDD Revenue), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Economic & Community Development Institute (ECDI) for the purpose of providing immediate access to capital to small businesses in Columbus through the Columbus Small Business Response and Recovery (CSBR) Program 2.0 Revolving Loan Fund and Grant Fund in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00.

- SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2239 (Columbus JEDD Revenue), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.
- SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 that relate to non-profit service contracts.
- SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.
- SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract modifications associated with this ordinance.
- SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2030-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Neighborhood Design Center (NDC) in an amount up to \$200,000.00 to create and manage all aspects of the Power of One - Corridor and Parcel Intervention Pilot Program.

Building upon their experience assisting the department with the current Interior/Exterior Grant program that focuses on improving the small business build environment in the Neighborhood Corridor Revitalization areas (NCR districts), NDC will manage a pilot program that looks to improve the small business built environment citywide. NDC will assess, evaluate, and recommend projects for city funding under the pilot program. For projects that are funded, NDC will be available to provide design services as needed.

The services included in this non-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City’s current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency action is requested in order to allow for the immediate commencement of the pilot program to begin the design and contracting with small businesses that are ready to begin renovations to their facilities without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding of \$200,000.00 is available in the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund (Fund 2239)

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor’s contract compliance 006529 is active and expires on 4/6/2023. To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 in the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Neighborhood Design Center in an amount up to \$200,000.00 to create and manage all aspects of the Power of

One - Corridor and Parcel Intervention Pilot Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the from the Columbus JEDD Revenue fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, small business growth and development is essential to the growth of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Power of One - Corridor and Parcel Intervention Pilot Program expands the existing NCR Interior/Exterior grant program from the NCR corridors to citywide; and

**WHEREAS**, NDC will manage a pilot program that looks to improve the small business built environment citywide and will assess, evaluate, and recommend projects for city funding under the pilot program; for projects that are funded, NDC will be available to provide design services as needed; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Neighborhood Design Center to allow for the immediate commencement of the program to begin the design and contracting with small businesses that are ready to begin renovations to their facilities without delay, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$200,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2239 (Columbus JEDD Revenue), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with Neighborhood Design Center (NDC) in an amount up to \$200,000.00 to create and manage all aspects of the Power of One - Corridor and Parcel Intervention Pilot Program.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2239 (Columbus JEDD Revenue), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 that relate to non-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That, for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



**Legislation Number:** 2031-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Red, White & BOOM, Inc. to assist in mitigating the financial losses associated with the cancellation of Red, White & BOOM! in 2020 and 2021, and to help defray the costs associated with organizing, promoting and executing Red, White & BOOM! 2022.

Since its inception in 1981, Red, White and BOOM! has grown to be the largest Independence Day Celebration in the Midwest and has become an open, inclusive and FREE experience for hundreds of thousands of people from across Columbus and central Ohio. Historically, the day-long event attracts nearly a half million people to downtown Columbus, making it the largest single-day event in the city. It is a tradition that celebrates the diversity of our community, while honoring military veterans and those who serve our city, state and nation. Red, White & BOOM! generates more than \$10 million in economic impact to central Ohio annually, and has generated more than \$150 million over the last 20 years.

Red, White & BOOM! is presented by a nonprofit 501 (c) 3 organization, 92% privately funded with a volunteer board of directors. In 2020, Red, White & BOOM! was forced to cancel due to COVID-19 restrictions, but through creative planning, careful financial management and the support of presenting sponsors, the organization remained viable into 2021. The event was positioned to return and celebrate its 40th anniversary in 2021, but lingering public health concerns forced a delay, and after careful consideration the board of directors determined the best course of action was to postpone until 2022.

The City of Columbus has consistently provided financial support and served as an annual event sponsor for Red, White and BOOM! However, in 2020, the City was forced to reduce its financial support for the event. While the nonprofit organizers were able to remain solvent despite cancelling the event in 2020, ongoing operating expenses and loss of revenue from the event for two consecutive years threatens the organization's ability to present Red, White & BOOM! in 2022 and beyond.

This legislation authorizes the Department of Development to enter into contract with Red, White & BOOM!, Inc. to provide one-time COVID-19 relief to mitigate financial losses associated with the cancellation of the event in 2020 and 2021, and to position the nonprofit organization to raise the additional private funds required to present the event in 2022.

It should be noted that in addition to serving as an event sponsor, the City of Columbus has, in the past, absorbed certain additional costs associated with presenting the event, most notably police and fire overtime required to maintain public safety. The Department of Public Service and Department of Recreation and Parks also incur costs in excess of fees charged to the event sponsor. Because Red, White & BOOM! did not occur in 2020 or 2021, the City of Columbus is likely to realize a net cost savings in excess of the direct financial support provided through this legislation, while assuring the viability of the nonprofit and the event itself in the immediate future.

The services included in this non-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

**Contract Compliance:** Vendor number is 004781 and contract compliance is pending.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of \$150,000.00 within and from the

General Fund with Red, White & BOOM, Inc. for the purpose of mitigating the financial losses associated with the cancellation of Red, White & BOOM! in 2020 and 2021, and to help defray the costs associated with organizing, promoting and executing Red, White & BOOM! 2022. Funding in the amount of \$150,000.00 is budgeted and available within the 2021 General Fund Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested so that financial support can be provided immediately and planning for Red, White,& Boom! 2022 can commence without delay.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an event support contract with Red, White & BOOM, Inc. for the purpose of planning, promoting and executing Red, White & BOOM! 2022; to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, since its inception in 1981, Red, White and BOOM! has grown to be the largest Independence Day Celebration in the Midwest and has become an open, inclusive and FREE experience for hundreds of thousands of people from across Columbus and central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2020, Red, White & BOOM! was forced to cancel due to COVID-19 restrictions, but through creative planning, careful financial management and the support of presenting sponsors, the organization remained viable into 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the event was positioned to return and celebrate its 40th anniversary in 2021, but lingering public health concerns forced a delay, and after careful consideration the board of directors determined the best course of action was to postpone until 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has consistently provided financial support and served as an annual event sponsor for Red, White and BOOM! However, in 2020, the City was forced to reduce its financial support for the event; and

**WHEREAS**, while the nonprofit organizers were able to remain solvent despite cancelling the event in 2020, ongoing operating expenses and loss of revenue from the event for two consecutive years threatens the organization's ability to present Red, White & BOOM! in 2022 and beyond; and

**WHEREAS**, this event support contract is needed to assist in mitigating the financial losses associated with the cancellation of Red, White & BOOM! in 2020 and 2021, and to help defray the costs associated with organizing, promoting and executing Red, White & BOOM! 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the services included in this non-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into an event support contract with Red, White & BOOM, Inc. so that financial support can be provided immediately and planning for Red, White,& Boom! 2022 can commence without delay, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an event support contract with Red, White & BOOM, Inc. for the purpose of planning, promoting and executing Red, White & BOOM! 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, from Dept-Div 4501, Object Class 10- Transfers Out to Dept-Div 4401

Administration, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2031-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2031-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this contract was awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to awarding not-for-profit service contracts exceeding fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00).

**SECTION 6.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon the order of the Department of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2032-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to to waive the request for proposal requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and execute a contract with Venture Suite LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00, to support the development of a safe space for underrepresented founders and freelancers to share open office space.

Venture Suite is dedicated to ensuring all citizens have equal access to computer science and information technology programs, skills, and resources that enhance learning and prepare them for college and careers. VS's approach is an innovative method of broad-based neighborhood revitalization by building strong neighborhoods and reskilling our communities for sustainable careers and good-paying jobs. The communities which are the focus are at significant economic and social mobility risk. However, by taking an intentional, systemic approach to inclusive growth and innovation, cities like Columbus and neighborhoods like King-Lincoln-Bronzeville can lead the way forward as national models of urban inclusive economic development.

The vision of VS is to catalyze urban communities by deploying a professional workspace through the shared office business model to bring the community together. Co-working for minorities will give these underserved free-lancers and entrepreneurs a safe, productive space to innovate and collaborate in places recognized as innovation deserts, as well as open doors to technology careers for individuals from often overlooked communities.

The overarching goal of this project is to develop a safe space for underrepresented founders and freelancers to share open office space. This space builds upon a thriving community eager to be innovative and launch new careers and business endeavors. City of Columbus residents, particularly the underserved, will be provided with a bevy of workshops and classes to drive jobs in IT and create new enterprises, moving the community from an innovation desert to one where economic development activity and entrepreneurship is fostered.

As the program and contract are developed, and if it is determined that this program is eligible to be funded by federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, the funding source will be changed and the program and contract shall be in alignment with federal guidelines.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**Waiver of Request for Proposal Requirements:** A waiver of the request for proposal requirements outlined in Columbus City Code Chapter 329 is being requested as Venture Suite LLC is Columbus' only technology focused small business incubator serving the focused geographical location. Located on the Near East Side, Venture Suite is the sole organization situated to provide residents within their geography with a bevy of workshops and classes to drive jobs in IT and create new enterprises, moving the community from an innovation desert to one where economic development activity and entrepreneurship is fostered.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Fund will be transferred from the General Fund Citywide Account to the Department of Development General Fund budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** contract compliance is pending.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a contract with Venture Suite LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00, to support the development of a safe space for underrepresented founders and freelancers to share open office space; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$400,000.00; to authorize an expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is a top priority of Columbus City Council to support efforts that enhance regional job creation, small business development, and technology training; and

**WHEREAS,** Venture Suite LLC is dedicated to ensuring all citizens have equal access to computer science and information technology programs, skills, and resources that enhance learning and prepare them for college and careers; and

**WHEREAS,** Venture Suite LLC is Columbus' only technology focused small business incubator serving the focused geographical location, therefore, it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code to enter into this contract; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development desires to enter into a contract with Venture Suite LLC to support

the development of a safe space for underrepresented founders and freelancers to share open office space; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Venture Suite LLC to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 4501, object class 10 to Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Venture Suite LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00, to support the development of a safe space for underrepresented founders and freelancers to share open office space.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds that is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code to enter into this contract.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2033-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative (CFI), in an amount up to \$300,000.00, towards efforts to unify and strengthen the Columbus fashion ecosystem focusing on the Franklinton community.

Columbus Fashion Alliance’s mission is to build a community and ecosystem that supports the launch and growth of fashion-based businesses and to lower the barriers of access for anyone looking to get into the

business of fashion. Prior to the pandemic, more than 31,000 Central Ohioans are employed by the fashion and apparel sector with an average hourly wage of more than \$44. With the current concentration of corporate apparel headquarters and employment of 8,300 individuals, Columbus sits as the top city among large U.S. metropolitan areas. The Columbus market includes many of the world's foremost brands, branding and creative agencies, consumer research companies, and retail design firms. With greater access to the U.S. population than any other metro area-46 percent within a 10-hour drive-Columbus also ranks third in the country for the concentration of designers who live and work here: roughly 100 designers, 100 independent small business fashion entrepreneurs, and more than 1,000 models call Columbus home. CFI looks to advance Columbus' position as a fashion capital by supporting the entire fashion ecosystem-from fabric and printmakers, to suppliers and distributors; from boutique retailers to large retail chains; from large scale brands and manufacturers to individual makers; from teaching artists to up-and-coming designers and students. CFI achieves this through the following initiatives:

- Small batch production.
- Training, education, and workforce development.
- Building a talent pipeline.
- Supporting infrastructure, logistics, and fulfillment.
- Leveraging partners across the fashion ecosystem to increase investment for fashion-based businesses.

As the program and contract are developed and if it is determined that this program is eligible to be funded by federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, the funding source will be changed and the program and contract shall be in alignment with federal guidelines.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds will be transferred from the General Fund Citywide Account to the Department of Development General Fund budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 031541 and contract compliance is pending.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative, in an amount up to \$300,000.00 towards efforts to unify and strengthen the Columbus fashion ecosystem focusing on the Franklinton community; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$300,000.00; to authorize an expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is a top priority of Columbus City Council to support efforts that build strong neighborhoods, promote the creation of good-paying jobs, and develop pathways out of poverty; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Fashion Initiative seeks to provide the community opportunities in the fashion industry through education and training programs, access to equipment, production space, and financial capital; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative towards efforts to unify and strengthen the Columbus fashion ecosystem focusing on the Franklinton community; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative and make funding available to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services, hereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; ; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 4501, object class 10 to Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative in an amount up to \$300,000.00 towards efforts to unify and strengthen the Columbus fashion ecosystem focusing on the Franklinton community.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this grant is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2046-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Ralph Andersen & Associates to provide nationwide executive level recruitment services related to the search for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General. Ralph Andersen & Associates will work with City Administration to design, recommend, and implement a robust, transparent, and inclusive process to recruit the best candidates nationwide.

The City of Columbus is the 14th most populous city in the United States with an estimated population of 879,170 and a geographic size of 223 square miles. According to the Census Bureau, Columbus was the ninth fastest growing large city in the country in terms of population increase between July 1, 2016 and July 1, 2017. The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission reports that by 2050 the Columbus Metropolitan Area will surpass 3 million residents. The City of Columbus is a vibrant, fast-growing, economically and culturally diverse City. Therefore the process for identifying, recruiting, and assessing qualified candidates whose talents best meet the needs of the greater Columbus community is paramount.

Ralph Andersen & Associates will work with the City in a variety of capacities, including, but not limited to: the development and implementation of the overall search timeline and strategy; review of job description; establishment of consensus on a search plan; creation of an initial short list of candidates; performance of basic referencing of short list of candidates; presentation of updated short list to City; the narrowing of short list candidates by additional reference checks; interview short list of candidates; development of offer for finalist; contract negotiation; and onboarding of candidate.

**Waiver Request:** Executive level recruitment services are needed for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General. The Department of Finance and Management respectfully request that the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes be waived to contract with the Ralph Andersen & Associates who has recently completed two similar types of executive level recruitments for the Department of Public Safety through a competitive RFP process. The creation of the Department of Inspector General was approved by voters and it is a critical component of the Civilian Review Board. So as not to delay the search and the on-boarding of an Inspector General, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the requirements of City Code Section 329 and enter into contract with Ralph Andersen and Associates

Ralph Andersen & Associates; Federal Tax ID# 94-2299383

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of \$60,000.00 within the General Fund with Ralph Andersen & Associates to provide nationwide executive level recruitment services related to the national search for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General. Funding in the amount of \$60,000.00 is budgeted and available within the 2021 General Fund Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested so that a contract can be entered into immediately and national search and recruitment activities can begin without delay.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Ralph Andersen & Associates to provide nationwide executive level recruitment services related to the national search for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General; to authorize the transfer of \$60,000.00 within the General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the General fund; and to declare an emergency (\$60,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, the City has a need for national search and recruitment activities related to the search for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General; and

**WHEREAS**, this process is needed in order to develop and implement an overall search timeline and strategy so that qualified candidates can be recruited nationwide; and

**WHEREAS**, this process will result in the vendor performing a variety of work, including, but not limited to: the development and implementation of the overall search timeline and strategy; review of job description; establishment of consensus on a search plan; creation of an initial short list of candidates; performance of basic referencing of short list of candidates; presentation of updated short list to City; the narrowing of short list candidates by additional reference checks; interview short list of candidates; development of offer for finalist; contract negotiation; and onboarding of candidate; and

**WHEREAS**, executive level recruitment services are needed for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General. The Department of Finance and Management has determined that it is in the City's best interests to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes to contract with the Ralph Andersen & Associates who has recently completed two similar types of executive level recruitments for the



Department of Public Safety through a competitive RFP process; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Ralph Andersen & Associates to provide nationwide executive level recruitment services related to the national search for a Director of the Department of Inspector General, so that such activities can begin without delay, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Ralph Andersen & Associates to provide nationwide executive level recruitment services related to the national search for a new Director of the Department of Inspector General.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$60,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, Dept 45, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2046-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$60,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2046-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Council finds that it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code in order to enter into this contract.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2049-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance  
Type:

This ordinance approves the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Columbus and Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge, #9, covering the period of December 9, 2020 through December 8, 2023.

All Articles of this Agreement and attachments thereto have been approved by representatives of the City and the Lodge. A signed Agreement will be on file in the Department of Human Resources.

Emergency action is recommended in order to allow for expedient implementation because certain provisions of the Agreement are effective on a retroactive basis.

The fiscal impact was summarized in a memorandum to City Council, attached hereto.

To approve the proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement in its entirety as executed by representatives of the City of Columbus and Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge #9, dated December 9, 2020 through December 8, 2023, to provide for wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment for members in the bargaining units; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City of Columbus and the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge #9 entered into a tentative agreement during the course of negotiations; and

**WHEREAS**, the membership of the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge #9 ratified the agreement on July 24, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council is asked to approve the entire Collective Bargaining Agreement, and attachments thereto; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Departments of Public Safety and Human Resources such that it is immediately necessary to approve the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge #9, dated December 9, 2020 through December 8, 2023, to provide for wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Council of the City of Columbus hereby approves the proposed collective bargaining agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge #9, attached hereto and incorporated herein in its entirety as if fully rewritten herein, to establish wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment for members in the bargaining units, as specified and stated in the attachment hereto. A copy of the attachment will be kept on file in the Office of the City Clerk and the Department of Human Resources and will not be printed in the City Bulletin as a part thereof.

**SECTION 2.** If any section of this Ordinance, including any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of the attachment hereto, for any reason, is held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision

shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or sections of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed the ordinance, and each section hereof, including any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of the attachment hereto, irrespective of the fact that any one or more articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases may be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2058-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of providing financial assistance for the expansion of the County’s Gun Violence Reduction Initiative. In 2021, Franklin County is trending toward 1,200 illegal gun possession cases, which is a sixty-seven percent (67%) increase over 2015 levels. If current trends prevail, this will represent the highest number of Franklin County illegal gun possession cases on record. Unfortunately, there have been similar upward trends in gun related homicides and non-fatal shootings. In an effort to reduce illegal gun possessions and the gun violence that results, the Franklin County Prosecuting Attorney is working to expand its personnel to effectively administer these cases and to provide options/programs for non-violent offenders. The gun unit of the Franklin County Prosecuting Attorney’s Office currently staffs five (5) attorneys. Given the current pace, each prosecutor is anticipated to administer in upwards of 235 cases in 2021. This represents a 31 percent (31%) increase in case load since 2015.

The gun unit of the Franklin County Prosecuting Attorney’s Office attempts to impact the violent crime rate with each case administered. This unit assesses all available options, including determining if a misdemeanor charge is appropriate so as not to negatively impact employment or other opportunities to contribute to society. The Office also looks at Community Control, or probation, as an option for non-violent offenders. Of course if a defendant does pose a risk to society, the Office makes every attempt to protect the community from violent offenders.

City granted funds will be used by Franklin County to add two (2) additional prosecuting attorneys. The addition of these positions is anticipated to reduce (per attorney) case load to 168 and therefore allow for more effective case management. The Franklin County Prosecuting Attorney’s Office has indicated that their current case load far out paces many peer county caseloads in Ohio. For example, Cuyahoga County’s case load is approximately sixty cases (60) per prosecuting attorney.

Treasurer Franklin County - Franklin County Board of Commissioners; Federal Tax ID# 31-6400067

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of \$200,000.00 within and from the General Fund with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of expanding the County's Gun Violence Reduction Initiative. Funding in the amount of \$200,000.00 is budgeted and available within the 2021 General Fund Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested so that financial support can be provided immediately and the expansion of the County's gun violence reduction initiative can commence without delay.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of providing financial assistance for the expansion of the County's Gun Violence Reduction Initiative; to authorize the transfer of \$200,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 2021, Franklin County is trending toward 1,200 illegal gun possession cases, which is a sixty-seven percent (67%) over 2015 levels; and

**WHEREAS**, in an effort to reduce illegal gun possessions and the gun violence that results, the Franklin County Prosecuting Attorney is working to expand its personnel to effectively administer these cases and to provide options/programs for non-violent offenders; and

**WHEREAS**, City granted funds will be used by Franklin County to add two (2) additional prosecuting attorneys and the addition of these positions is anticipated to reduce (per attorney) case load to 168 and therefore allow for more effective case management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners so that financial support can be provided immediately and expansion of the County's gun violence reduction initiative can commence without delay, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of providing financial assistance for the expansion of the County's Gun Violence Reduction Initiative.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, from Dept-Div 4501, Object Class 10 - Transfers Out to Dept-Div 3001 Public Safety Director's Office, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2058-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2058-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon the order of the Department of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2060-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

All-purpose vehicles and off-highway motorcycles have become a nuisance in our communities. They have been disturbing our neighborhoods riding late at night. They have been disrupting traffic and causing a danger to other motorists on the road. Recognizing the importance of safe neighborhoods and safe streets, it is necessary to implement regulations to curtail this activity.

To amend section 2133.02 and to enact new sections 2101.376 and 2101.191 to prohibit the operation of all-purpose vehicles and off-highway motorcycles on any street, highway, or on any public or private property other than streets or highways without due regard or in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** All-purpose vehicles and off-highway motorcycles have become a nuisance in our communities; and

**WHEREAS,** Our neighborhoods have been disturbed at night by all-purpose vehicles and off-highway motorcycles; and

**WHEREAS,** Traffic has been disrupted by all-purpose vehicles and off-highway motorcycles not adhering to traffic laws; and

**WHEREAS,** It is necessary to create safe neighborhoods and safe streets; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is necessary for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order to preserve the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Chapter 2101 is hereby amended by the enactment of new Sections 2101.376 and 2101.191 to read as follows:

**2101.376 - All-purpose vehicle**

“All-purpose vehicle” has the same meaning as in section 4519.01 of the Revised Code.

**2101.191 - Off-highway motorcycle**

“Off-highway motorcycle” has the same meaning as in section 4519.01 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 2.** That Section 2133.02 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**2133.02 - Reckless operation on streets, public or private property.**

(a) No person shall operate a vehicle on any street, highway, or on any public or private property other than streets or highways without due regard for the safety of persons or property.

(b) No person shall operate a vehicle on any street, highway, or on any public or private property other than streets or highways, in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property.

(c) No person shall operate an all-purpose vehicle or off-highway motorcycle on any street, highway, or on any public or private property other than streets or highways without due regard for the safety of persons or property.

(d) No person shall operate an all-purpose vehicle or off-highway motorcycle on any street, highway, or on any public or private property other than streets or highways, in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever violates division (a) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one (1) year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one (1) predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates division (a) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. Except as provided in this division, whoever violates division (b) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree. If, within one (1) year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one (1) predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates division (b) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree. Whoever violates divisions (c) or (d) of this section is guilty of an unclassified misdemeanor and shall be fined a minimum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) and/or jailed for up to but not more than thirty (30) days.

~~(d)~~ (f) This section does not apply to the competitive operation of vehicles or public or private property, other than streets or highways, when the owner of such property knowingly permits such operation thereon.

**SECTION 3.** That existing section 2133.02 is hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force after passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2064-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes a transfer of funds within the general fund for the Unleashing Potential (UP) court program in Franklin County Municipal Court Judge D’Varga’s courtroom. The UP program will provide transformative justice for potential emerging adults who have come into contact with our justice system and are at risk for continued criminal behavior due to lack of resources and a support system.

Emerging adults, defined as individuals transitioning from childhood to adulthood between the ages of 18 and 25, are in an age category where cognitive skills and emotional intelligence continues to develop. While emerging adults make up ten percent of the U.S. population, in Ohio, emerging adults represented 18% of total arrests in 2016. Nationwide, emerging adults represent 29% of arrests.

Individuals in this age bracket can naturally age out of criminal activities as their cognitive skills develop when they are provided the support and opportunities necessary to become independent, productive members of their communities.

UP is intended for justice-involved individuals' age 18-25 years, with a moderate-high risk of recidivism and high level of criminogenic needs. Eligibility will be based on the nature and type of charges filed, as well as that defendant's prior criminal history. Charges generally must be non-violent in nature, but cases will be considered on a case by case basis. The program would provide health and behavioral health services/trauma informed care, parenting services/support, successful navigation of public assistance programs, drivers licensing and transportation assistance, education and workforce development utilizing AMP (Achieve More & Prosper), safe stable, affordable housing, and family/community support.

Participation in the program is usually one year or longer, depending on the individual's needs and progress. To successfully graduate the participants must demonstrate adherence to their action plans. Upon graduation, the case will be resolved pursuant to the negotiated agreement (either reduction of the charge or dismissal of the charge) between the prosecuting attorney, defense attorney and the court.

The goals of UP court program are to ensure public safety and reduce recidivism, increase the assets of young adults to help them transform their lives, provide justice involved young adults with a meaningful path to reducing/eliminating their criminal record, and to increase collaboration between the court, counsel, city agencies, community based programs, and other health treatment services.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes a transfer of funds within the general fund from the Department of Finance and Management to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, for the purpose of supporting the Unleashing Potential (UP) program which will provide transformative justice for at potential emerging adults who have come into contact with our justice system and are at risk for continued criminal behavior. Funding in the amount of \$200,000.00 is budgeted and available within the 2021 General Fund Budget.

**Emergency action** is requested so that financial support can be provided immediately and the UP program can commence without delay.

To authorize a transfer of funds within the general fund from the Department of Finance and Management to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges for the purpose of supporting the Unleashing Potential (UP) program which will provide transformative justice for at potential emerging adults who have come into contact with our justice system and are at risk for continued criminal behavior; to authorize an expenditure of \$200,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, emerging adults make up ten percent of the U.S. population, in Ohio, emerging adults represented 18% of total arrests in 2016. Nationwide, emerging adults represent 29% of arrests; and

**WHEREAS**, individuals in this age bracket can naturally age out of criminal activities as their cognitive skills develop when they are provided the support and opportunities necessary to become independent, productive members of their communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Unleashing Potential program (UP) will provide transformative justice for at potential emerging adults who have come into contact with our justice system and are at risk for continued criminal behavior due to lack of resources and a support system; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of funds is necessary to provide financial support to the UP program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the transfer of funds within the general fund so that financial support can be provided

immediately and the Unleashing Potential program can commence without delay, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within the general fund (Fund 1000), Dept-Div 4501, Object Class 10 - Transfers Out, to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges Dept-Div 2501, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2064-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, Dept-Div 2501, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2064-2021 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated, and expenditures and transfers authorized, to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon the order of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all expenditures and transfers associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2066-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$2,147,440 from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund.

The purpose of this grant is to provide funds to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pre-trial Services to adopt policies and practices based on the latest research on how to reduce the number of offenders on probation supervision who violate the conditions of their supervision.

This grant will continue to fund the salaries and fringe benefits of 11 existing probation officers and an existing supervisor who will provide pretrial assessments and supervision to defendants in custody awaiting arraignment in the Municipal Court. With regard to charge severity, pre-trial services will be limited to those defendants appearing in Municipal Court arraignment in custody for criminal misdemeanor and/or OVI. The program will



not include the following charge categories: Traffic and Felony (conducted by Common Pleas pre-trial program). The grant will also pay for continued services through Alvis Inc. (Safe Housing residential beds, Move-In Kits, and 3 GRaSP Facilitators).

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so the grant funds can be used as closed to the July 1, 2021 start date as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$2,147,440 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction; to appropriate \$2,147,440.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,147,440.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for this enhanced probationary services for defendants awaiting trial; and

**WHEREAS**, grant monies from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, in the amount of \$2,147,440 are available to provide for salaries and benefits for 12 employees and to pay for program expenses ; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to accept and appropriate the grant award and to transfer and appropriate the matching funds in order for the services supported may commence at the beginning of the grant period, and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and, now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$2,147,440 from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending June 30, 2023, the sum of \$2,147,440 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Franklin County Municipal Court according to the account codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is

hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2067-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment (“Campus Partners”) to outline the certain commitments relating to the redevelopment of a +/-9 acre district in the vicinity of 15th Avenue and High Street that will include new commercial office, restaurant/retail space, hotel, residential and a public parking garage (“15+HIGH”), in addition to other public infrastructure improvements that include the reconnection of side streets to High Street, the transformation of Pearl Alley into a pedestrian alley, and public utility work. As part of a Public-Private Partnership (P3) and pursuant to Ordinance 2888-2014 approved by Council on December 8, 2014, the City created the University TIF generally between High Street and Pearl Alley to the west and east, and Lane Avenue and Chittenden Avenue to the north and south as described on Exhibit A of the TIF Ordinance (the “TIF Area”). The City and Campus Partners entered into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement dated September 15, 2016, as authorized by Ordinance 0644-2016, approved by Council on June 6, 2016 to provide revenue generated from parcels within the TIF Area for reimbursement of certain public infrastructure improvements of 15+HIGH.

After the passage of the TIF Ordinance, Council approved Ordinance 0643-2015 on March 9, 2015 to expand the Weinland Park-University Area F Community Reinvestment Area (the “Weinland Park CRA”), the boundaries of which initially overlapped with the TIF Area. City Council approved Ordinance 2196-2018 on July 30, 2018, which included removal of the TIF Area from the Weinland Park CRA. During the period of time in which the boundaries overlapped, certain parcels in the TIF Area were provided a superior exemption to the one provided by the TIF Ordinance with the result being that certain years’ service payments in lieu of taxes from those parcels (the “Service Payments”) that would have been available to fund 15th+HIGH public infrastructure improvements would no longer be available to be paid under the TIF Agreement. The City and Campus Partners recognize that those Service Payments are still necessary to provide adequate financing for the 15th+HIGH public infrastructure improvements; therefore, the City and Campus Partners have agreed to enter into this MOU regarding the compensation of those Service Payments. The Department of Development will submit, through the City’s 2022 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), a request for funding in the sum of \$1,358,395.00 for the anticipated loss of the Service Payments. Subsequent to the availability of funding from the 2022 CIB, payment will be made in accordance with terms outlined in a subsequent agreement(s) between the City and Campus Partners, which will be subject to approval by City Council.

**Fiscal Impact:** There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is necessary to allow Campus Partners and the City to timely

execute the MOU in order to begin the implementation of the certain commitments in accordance with the MOU for the continued financing of public infrastructure improvements of 15th+HIGH.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment (“Campus Partners”) to outline the certain commitments of the City and Campus Partners related to the 15+HIGH development project and public infrastructure improvements; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment (“Campus Partners”) is undertaking redevelopment of a +/-9 acre district in the vicinity of 15th Avenue and High Street that will include new commercial office, restaurant/retail space, hotel, residential and a public parking garage (“15+HIGH”), in addition to other public infrastructure improvements that include the reconnection of side streets to High Street, the transformation of Pearl Alley and public utility work; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of a Public-Private Partnership (P3), the City committed to establishing the “University TIF” pursuant to Ordinance 2888-2014 and entered into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement with Campus Partners dated September 15, 2016 (the “TIF Agreement”) authorized by Ordinance 0644-2016 to provide revenue generated from parcels within the University TIF area for reimbursement of certain public infrastructure improvements of 15+High described in Exhibit B of the TIF Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Council approved Ordinance 0643-2015 to expand the Weinland Park-University Area F Community Reinvestment Area (the “Weinland Park CRA”), the boundaries of which initially overlapped with the University TIF area but were subsequently adjusted to remove the University TIF area from the Weinland Park CRA as part of Ordinance 2196-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, during the period of time in which the boundaries of the Weinland Park CRA overlapped with the University TIF area, certain parcels in the University TIF area were provided a superior exemption to the one provided by the University TIF ordinance with the result being that certain years’ service payments in lieu of taxes from those parcels (the “Service Payments”) that would have been available to fund 15th+HIGH public infrastructure improvements would no longer be available to be paid under the TIF Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development will request funding in the amount of \$1,358,395.00 through the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) to compensate Campus Partners for the anticipated loss of those Service Payments needed for the 15th+HIGH public infrastructure improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, subject to the availability of funding from the 2022 CIB and further authorization by Council, the City and Campus Partners will enter into a subsequent agreement(s) outlining the terms and conditions for the compensation of the Service Payments; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Campus Partners desire to memorialize their understanding and commitments with respect to their cooperation on the compensation of the Service Payment for the 15th+HIGH public infrastructure improvements in a Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the MOU described herein with Campus Partners in order to provide continued financing for the public infrastructure improvements, which are already under construction for 15th+HIGH, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare without delay; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development or his or her designee (the “Director”), on behalf of the City, is hereby authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) presently on file with the Department of Development, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of the MOU with Campus Partners to outline the certain commitments of the City and Campus Partners relating to the redevelopment of the 15th Avenue and High Street front door of The Ohio State University with the City’s adjacent neighborhood (15th+HIGH) and the financing of related public infrastructure improvements for 15th+HIGH.

**Section 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2068-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Voicecorps in support of their free reading services.

Residents of Columbus who live with little or no visual acuity are at risk of isolation, predation, and premature institutionalization - partially due to a lack of access to current print news and information. Voicecorps reading service has provided free reading services to Columbus residents and has been supported by the City for doing so for each of its 44 years. During the pandemic, Voicecorps was able - with support from City Council - to maintain daily transmissions of daily newspapers which contain vital information about COVID-19 safety, curfews, and other information the rest of Columbus had access to through the height of the pandemic. The services involve the efforts of over 200 volunteers in reading the Columbus Dispatch and various other news periodicals over broadcasts, including WOSU-FM and WOSU-TV. The targeted audience is overwhelmingly made up of aging residents, many of whom are low or fixed-income earners and make use of other resources for residents over 60.

Columbus City Council is supporting these services for blind and visually impaired residents with \$80,000.00 in funding from the Neighborhood Initiative subfund.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to avoid interruptions in services for residents in need.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Total appropriation is \$80,000.00 and is available in the 2021 budget within the Neighborhood Initiative subfund, Fund 1000-100018.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Voicecorps in support of their free reading services; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$80,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiative subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Voicecorps has provided free reading services to blind and visually impaired Columbus residents for the last 44 years; and

**WHEREAS,** the target audience for these services is overwhelmingly made up of aging residents who are either low-or fixed-income earners; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council has been an advocate for and supporter of services that account for the needs of our older residents; and

**WHEREAS,** \$80,000.00 is available in the Neighborhood Initiative Fund to provide for this need; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Voicecorps to avoid interruption in services to residents in need, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Voicecorps in support of their free reading services.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$80,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2069-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Background:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) with The Ohio State University (“OSU”), and/or other OSU affiliated entities (collectively, the “University”). The MOU will outline the plans and certain commitments of the City and the University relating to the major expansion of OSU’s west campus between Kenny Road to the east, North Star Road to the west, Lane Avenue to the north, and the southern boundary of the parcels south of Kinnear Road within the City between Kenny Road and North Star Road (the “Innovation District”). This innovation collaborative will be accomplished through a \$3 to \$4 billion capital investment of new infrastructure; 1,500 to 2,000 residential units; 100,000 to 200,000 square feet of retail; a 180 to 220-bed hotel; up to 500,000 square feet of medical; and 4 to 6 million square feet of lab and commercial office space over a period of twenty to thirty years. Of the more than \$700 million currently in construction, the anchor of the Innovation District is the estimated \$237.5 million Interdisciplinary Research Facility (IRF) that will house 305,000 square feet of space for a proposed five-story laboratory building, and adjacent to the IRF will be the estimated \$47.1 million, four-floor Energy Advancement and Innovation Center. The Innovation District will increase opportunities for not only OSU but also other individuals, students, researchers, leaders, nonprofits, Fortune 500 businesses, and startups keen on innovation in order to meet the increased growth of workforce in City and throughout Ohio needed around innovation fields.

In consideration of the City’s economic development incentive commitments in the MOU, the University will commit to create up to 12,000 jobs with an estimated payroll of up to \$950 million annually, and provide a capital investment of \$3 - \$4 billion dollars, in new infrastructure, at full build out of the Innovation District. In further adherence to the MOU and the City’s policy goals, within the Innovation District, the University is also committed to diversity and inclusive norms. The University will develop residential units within the Innovation District, of which will include 20% of affordable units, per City policy, at the time The University enters into a housing agreement with the City. Additionally, the University will implement good faith efforts to employ minority and women owned business enterprises for the performance of the work totaling a minimum 30%. Lastly, The University is committed to growing STEAMM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Art, Mathematics and Medicine) talent in the City. The University, in collaboration with Columbus City Schools and Columbus State Community College, are committing to engage K-12 students in learning about exciting STEAMM careers, garnering educational support to reach STEAMM career goals, thrive in STEAMM fields and increase competitiveness for higher education opportunities.

The Innovation District is also supported by a major share of a \$100 million investment from JobsOhio, who will also split the funding with Nationwide Children’s Hospital. In order to provide additional local financial assistance for the University to develop a new flagship innovative economic engine at the Innovation District for not only Ohio and the University, but also the City, the MOU contemplates the City providing a new 40% Jobs Growth Incentive (JGI) for 25 years and establishing a new non-school 100% Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area for 30 years to assist with the funding of the design, engineering and construction of public infrastructure associated with the Innovation District. The plans and proposals of the MOU remain subject to authorization pursuant to the subsequent passage of additional legislation by City Council.

**Fiscal Impact:** There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is necessary to allow the University and the City to timely execute the MOU in order to begin the implementation of the plans and certain commitments in accordance with the MOU for the continued financing of the current and ongoing construction of the improvements within the Innovation District.

To authorize the Department of Development to enter into an Memorandum of Understanding with The Ohio State University (“OSU”), and/or other OSU affiliated entities (collectively, the “University”) to outline the plans and certain commitments of the City and the University related to the proposed development of the real property located between Kenny Road to the east, North Star Road to the west, Lane Avenue to the north, and the southern boundary of the parcels south of Kinnear Road within the City between Kenny Road and North Star Road (the “Innovation District”); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, The Ohio State University (“OSU”), and/or other OSU affiliated entities (collectively, the “University”) owns or controls real property currently between Kenny Road to the east, North Star Road to the west, Lane Avenue to the north, and the southern boundary of the parcels south of Kinnear Road within the City between Kenny Road and North Star Road (the “Innovation District”); and

**WHEREAS**, the University has proposed a three to four billion dollar capital investment in new infrastructure; 1,500 to 2,000 residential units; 100,000 to 200,000 square feet of retail; a 180 to 220-bed hotel; up to 500,000 square feet of medical; and four to six-million square feet of labs and commercial offices within the Innovation District (the “Project”) over a period of twenty to thirty years; and

**WHEREAS**, more than \$700 million is already in construction including the Project’s \$237.5 million Interdisciplinary Research Facility (IRF), a five-story, 305,000 square feet laboratory building, and the \$47.1 million, four-floor Energy Advancement and Innovation Center among others; and

**WHEREAS**, these active and future phases of the Project will be part of the University creating up to 12,000 jobs with an estimated payroll of up to \$950 million annually at full build out of the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of the University’s commitment to the City’s goals of diversity and inclusion, the University will implement good faith efforts to employ minority and women owned business enterprises for the performance of the work totaling a minimum 30% and they will develop residential units within the Innovation District, of which will include 20% of affordable units, per City policy, at the time The University enters into a housing agreement with the City.

**WHEREAS**, the University is committed to growing STEAMM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Art, Mathematics and Medicine) talent in the City, in collaboration with Columbus City Schools and Columbus State Community College, by engaging K-12 students in learning about exciting STEAMM careers, garnering educational support to reach STEAMM career goals, thrive in STEAMM fields and increase competitiveness for higher education opportunities.

**WHEREAS**, new public infrastructure improvements, including but not limited to public utilities, public streets and shared use paths, public transit, telecom, and structured parking extending to and/or within the Innovation District, also need to be designed and constructed for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, JobsOhio has also supported the Innovation District with a major share of a \$100 million investment that will also be split with Nationwide Children’s Hospital; and

**WHEREAS**, in consideration of OSU being one of the largest and most highly recognized public institutions of higher education and OSU’s commitments in the MOU, as part of a Public-Private Partnership (P3), the City has committed to provide additional local financial assistance through a 40% new Jobs Growth Incentive (JGI) for 25 years and a non-school 100% Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area for 30 years to further develop the active and future improvements needed to advance the Innovation District; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and the University desire to memorialize their understanding and commitments with respect to their cooperation on the Project and the public infrastructure improvements for the Innovation District in an Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the MOU described herein with OSU to provide continued financing for the public infrastructure improvements and the Project, phases of which are already under construction in the Innovation District, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare without delay; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development or his or her designee (the “Director”), on behalf of the City, is hereby authorized to enter into an Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) presently on file with the Department of Development, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of the MOU with the University, as defined herein, to outline the plans and certain commitments of the City and the University relating to the proposed development of the real property within the University’s west campus currently known as the Innovation District.

**Section 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2070-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract in an amount up to \$500,000 with Columbus Next Generation Corporation (Next Gen) for administrative support to ensure the purchasing and acquisition of key, urban, real property assets in targeted central city areas to advance industrial, economic and commercial development in the City of Columbus.

On October 3, 2012, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance Number 1968-2012 which established a nonprofit development corporation, the Columbus Next Generation Corporation, for the purpose of advancing, encouraging and promoting industrial, economic and commercial development in the City of Columbus and named the City of Columbus as the sole member of the entity. This corporation is charged with eliminating blight and creating job opportunities as well.

The services included in this non-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City’s current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue providing uninterrupted administrative assistance in order to facilitate the redevelopment of key urban areas.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the Department of Development’s 2021 General Fund Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor’s contract compliance 008637 is active and expires on 9/22/22.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Columbus Next Generation Corporation for the purpose of purchasing/acquiring and developing key urban real property assets in targeted central city areas in an amount up to \$500,000.00; to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance Number 1968-2012, passed by Columbus City Council on October 10, 2012, authorized the Mayor of the City of Columbus to create and establish a nonprofit corporation to advance, encourage and promote industrial, economic and commercial development as well as eliminate blight and create jobs; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus registered with the Ohio Secretary of State to create the Columbus Next Generation Corporation on October 10, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Next Generation Corporation performs a variety of services to advance economic development, including but not limited to, creation of economic development plans for specific areas of the city, develops and promotes incentives, acquires and develops real estate and manages various related projects; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance authorizes an non-for-profit service contract in an amount up to \$500,000 with the Columbus Next Generation Corporation for the of purpose of purchasing and acquiring key urban real property assets in targeted central city areas to advance industrial, economic and commercial development in the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a non-for-profit service contract with the Columbus Next Generation Corporation in order to continue providing uninterrupted administrative assistance in order to facilitate the redevelopment of key urban areas, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Columbus Next Generation Corporation in an amount up to \$500,000 for activities associated with purchasing and acquiring key urban real property assets in targeted, central city areas to advance industrial, economic and commercial development in the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$500,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development) in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That, for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and will take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2072-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of one-time hazard payments to full-time city workers who served the residents of Columbus as our frontline in working through the COVID-19 pandemic.

The City of Columbus employs more than 9,000 full-time employees, thousands of whom experienced significant personal, financial, or physical hardship as a function of the COVID-19 pandemic. Since the start of the pandemic, our essential workers faced new child care expenses, worked through unusual and demanding circumstances, and faced a higher risk of exposure to COVID-19 by virtue of their necessary and ongoing service to the community.

The City of Columbus, through the American Rescue Plan, received significant federal resources intended to enhance our economic recovery, stability, and resiliency. Part of that recovery includes the recognition of our frontline workers who placed themselves, and often their families, at greater risk through their public service.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Recovery Fund, fund 2209.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing payments to those employees who served at an increased risk and exposure to COVID-19 over the course of the pandemic.

To authorize the Mayor, or his designee(s), to issue one-time hazard payments to frontline city employees in an amount up to \$1,000.00 per employee; to authorize the Auditor to transfer appropriations within the Recovery Fund in order to issue payments; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, during the course of the COVID-19 pandemic, thousands of City of Columbus employees experienced financial, social, and physical hardship because of the nature of their service to the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the work of those employees, especially those deemed essential by city leadership, has contributed to the resiliency and the recovery of our city in immeasurable ways; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the belief of this Council that the recognition of the service of those employees and their contribution to the city's recovery is paramount; and

**WHEREAS**, it is further the belief of this Council that the issuance of one-time hazard payments is a necessary component of that recognition, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that it is immediately necessary to initiate a process by which hazard payments may be issued to relieve any financial hardship that city employees are experiencing because of their service, for the immediate preservation of the public health or safety and to avoid any delay in recognizing the commitment of frontline workers to the residents of this city; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That for the purposes of this ordinance, “frontline worker” shall mean an employee who meets the following criteria:

- (1) A full-time employee of the City of Columbus whose employment start date was on or before 180 days prior to the effective date of this ordinance, and who maintains full-time service with the city as of the date of payment authorized by Section 3 of this ordinance; and
- (2) A member of the IAFF, AFSCME, CWA, OLC, or FOP bargaining units with whom the City of Columbus maintains contractual employment agreements; and
- (3) Who is either:
  - (a) An employee deemed "essential" by their appointing authority for the purposes of sustaining city services during the COVID-19 pandemic; or
  - (b) An employee whose regular course of work duties, during the course of the pandemic, entailed consistent and ongoing contact and interaction with residents of the city, as determined by the employee's appointing authority.

**SECTION 2.** That the Mayor, or his designee(s), shall determine the employees meeting the definition of “frontline worker,” as defined in Section 1 of this ordinance, on or before September 17, 2021, and shall forthwith provide to this Council, the City Auditor, and the members of the bargaining units listed in Section 1(b) of this ordinance, a report listing the employees and job classifications of said employees in accordance with current collective bargaining agreements.

**SECTION 3.** That subject to and contingent upon subsequent memoranda of understanding executed following negotiations with the aforementioned bargaining units if deemed appropriate by the Mayor or the Mayor's departmental designee, on or before October 22, 2021, the Mayor, or the Mayor's departmental designee, is hereby authorized to issue a one-time hazard payment of up to \$1,000.00 to the employees determined by the action authorized in Section 2 of this ordinance and who otherwise meet the definition of “frontline worker” as defined in Section 1 of this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations to various city departments within fund 2209, subfund 220901, in Object Class 01-Personal Service in an amount of up to \$7,100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, in order to provide sufficient appropriations to issue payments as authorized in Section 3 of this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2073-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Background:**

This ordinance authorizes the modification of contract PO251682 that was approved via Ordinance 1403-2020 which authorized the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a grant agreement with The Ohio State University in support of the Boys and Young Men of Color (BYMOC) Collective to closely examine the epidemiological data associated with the aforementioned ethnic disparity, determine the critical factors that contribute to said disparity, and craft programming and policies that ultimately seeks to reduce the negative differential health outcomes experienced within the city’s non-white communities. This ordinance will extend date of the contract to September 30, 2021 and modify the scope to include youth programmatic research.

**Fiscal Impact:** No additional funding is required to modify the contract.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of this contract modification in order to finalize disparity study.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify an existing contract with The Ohio State University on behalf of the Boys and Young Men Collective for the provision of determining impacts and remediation around social determinants of health disparities in minority communities through September 30, 2021 and modify the scope to add a programmatic research assessment; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to extend the date and modify the scope of service for contract PO251682 with The Ohio State University on Boys and Young Men of Color Collective through September 30, 2021 the modification to the scope of service is to include youth programmatic research; and

**WHEREAS**, the BYMOC Collective will closely examine the epidemiological data associated with COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Neighborhoods desires to modify contract PO251682 with The Ohio State University on behalf of the Boys and Young Men of Color Collective to finalize the disparity study and modify scope of services to include youth programmatic research; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify the contract with The Ohio State University on behalf of the Boys and Young Men of Color Collective in order to finalize disparity study, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods be, and hereby is, authorized to modify the contract and scope of services contained in PO251682 with The Ohio State University on behalf of the Boys and Young Men of Color Collective through September 30, 2021 for the provision of determining impacts and remediation around health disparities in minority communities and to include conducting youth programmatic research in the scope of services.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2074-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** In 2016, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion advertised and solicited formal bids for an independent disparity study to determine whether statistical disparities exist between the City’s procurement with businesses owned by minority groups or women and white male businesses. Specifically, the study evaluated if there is a disparity between the availability of minority and women-owned business enterprises and the City’s utilization of those businesses. The City’s previous disparity study was conducted over a decade ago, over which time Columbus has seen tremendous economic growth.

Mason Tillman Associates, LTD was selected as the contract vendor for the City’s 2019 Disparity Study. Mason Tillman is a nationally recognized African American owned consulting firm that has conducted disparity studies for numerous cities throughout the country. Mason Tillman Associates has conducted more than 140 disparity studies for municipalities across the nation.

The 2019 Disparity Study was completed in July 2019 and found that statistically significant disparities exist in the City of Columbus’ utilization of businesses owned and operated by specified minority groups and women in comparison to their availability for purchasing and contracting in all categories examined. Council accepted the findings and conclusions of the Disparity Study in 2019 (Resolution #0220X-2019). Over the past two years, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion has worked with both internal and external stakeholders to advance the implementation of the 2019 Disparity Study recommendations.

In 2012, Columbus City Council amended chapter 329 of city code to implement the construction prequalification program. As a part of the Disparity Study’s qualitative research, Mason Tillman discovered that numerous firms found the prequalification process to be a barrier to construction contracts. In addition to implementing small and local business enterprise policies, this ordinance amends the prequalification code to better serve minority and women-owned business enterprises as well as workers on large construction projects.

On July 12th, 2021 Council passed ordinance 1749-2021 to authorize the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion to establish and implement race and gender neutral and conscious program policies based on the

findings of the 2019 Disparity Study.

Council is simultaneously advancing ordinance 2026-2021 to repeal and replace Title 39 of the Columbus City Codes. This new Title empowers the Office of Diversity and Inclusion with new capabilities and responsibilities. The Minority and Women Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) and Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) policies seek to foster participation by local, small and minority businesses in construction, architectural and engineering, professional services and non-professional services contracting and procurement opportunities at the City of Columbus by increasing the capacities of such firms to perform as prime vendors and subcontractors and as suppliers. The policies shall allow the City of Columbus to more effectively target small and minority business participation and create opportunities relating to the City's contracting and procurement. The policies seek to promote full and fair opportunities for MBE/WBE and SLBE companies certified by the City of Columbus, and whose place of business is located in the City's relevant market service area.

The purposes of the policies are:

1. To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts;
2. To create a level playing field on which diverse suppliers can compete fairly for contracts;
3. To ensure that the Office of Diversity and Inclusion's Minority and Women Business Enterprise and Small Local Business Enterprise Programs are narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
4. To ensure that only business entities that fully meet eligibility standards are permitted to participate as diverse suppliers;
5. To help remove barriers to the participation of diverse suppliers in contracts; and.
6. To provide opportunity for Small Local Business Enterprises located in the City to participate in a sheltered market as prime contractors on City construction, professional services, and goods and services contracts.

This ordinance amends city code where applicable to implement elements of the aforementioned policies and recommendations from the 2019 Disparity Study. Additionally, in order to assure that those business entities facing debarment for significant performance failures are afforded notice and the ability to be fairly heard, due process protections for actions in debarment have been strengthened.

Emergency action is necessary to provide a date certain by which the policy changes supported by the Disparity Study will be implemented in order to afford the Department to and the Office of Diversity and Inclusion time to provide training on new procurement and contracting processes and to immediately provide for increased due process protections for those businesses facing debarment

**Fiscal Impact:** This code change has no fiscal impact.

To amend various sections and enact new sections of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes in to order to modify the City of Columbus construction prequalification requirements; implement policy recommendations from the 2019 Disparity Study; provide for additional due process protections for business entities facing debarment; and to declare an emergency.(\$0.00)

---

**Legislation Number:** 2075-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts

Council (GCAC) in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional's Guide to Columbus.

CitYPulse is a publication of the Columbus Young Professionals Club and focuses on the neighborhoods of the city as well as workplaces that are ideal to grow a career. CitYPulse shows young professionals how to explore the expanding metropolis, where to give back, and introduces to one another residents who are working to make Columbus even stronger.

Columbus Young Professionals and GCAC will utilize funding to produce three publications: the Young Professional's Guide to Columbus, CityPulse Guide to the Arts, and CityPulse Guide to Columbus Charities, as well as localized neighborhood maps.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional's Guide to Columbus; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$6,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, CitYPulse is a publication of the Columbus Young Professionals Club and focuses on the neighborhoods of the city as well as workplaces that are ideal to grow a career; and

**WHEREAS**, CitYPulse shows young professionals how to explore the expanding metropolis, where to give back, and introduces to one another residents who are working to make Columbus even stronger; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Young Professionals and GCAC will utilize funding to produce three publications: the Young Professional's Guide to Columbus, CityPulse Guide to the Arts, and CityPulse Guide to Columbus Charities, as well as localized neighborhood maps; and

**WHEREAS**, Council deems it an effective use of funds to support GCAC and Columbus Young Professionals in their effort to promote Columbus as a city to work, play, and raise a family; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of City Council to authorize the City Clerk's Office to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional's Guide to Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$6,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$6,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by

law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2077-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Elevate Northland in support of a new Executive Director.

Elevate Northland is a 501(c)3 and a CDC promoting economic growth in Northland by providing centralized social services and business incubation in Northland, and serving as a source of social power by promoting Northland as Columbus' international district. Our targeted constituencies are business owners in Northland, New Americans in Northland, seniors in Northland and young families in Northland. Elevate Northland plans to create a center that combines business incubation, an international district, and a nonprofit hub, all culminating in a community gathering place.

This position will allow Elevate Northland to better integrate with city programs and initiatives, have a strong seat at the table with the New American Advisory Council and participate with other area nonprofits and declared partners such as ECDI, SCORE, Experience Columbus, YMCA, Northland Area Business Association, NCC, the Karl Road library branch and the Woodward Park Rec Center.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to avoid interruptions in services for residents in need.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Total appropriation is \$75,000.00 and is available within the Neighborhood Initiative subfund, Fund 1000-100018.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Elevate Northland in support of a new Executive Director; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$75,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiative subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Elevate Northland is a community development corporation that brings together groups working on business development, public health, poverty and building community bonds; and

**WHEREAS,** the target audience for Elevate Northland works with business owners, New Americans, seniors and young families in Northland; and

**WHEREAS,** alongside the Mid-Ohio Food Collective, Elevate Northland plans to provide space for small



businesses, nonprofits, and community organizations to deliver services to Northland residents, including resources for food, medical services, ESL classes, and childcare; and

**WHEREAS**, Elevate Northland plans to hire a new Executive Director position to help create a center that combines business incubation, an international district, and a nonprofit hub, all culminating in a community gathering place; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement to support the new position in order to ensure that Elevate Northland has the ability to continue to offer services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Elevate Northland in support of a new Executive Director.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$75,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2078-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (SID) in an amount up to \$15,000.00 to provide funding for the “Welcome Back Downtown” Marketing Campaign within the Special Improvement District boundaries and to allow for payment of expenses starting June 1, 2021.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, many downtown businesses had many of their workers work remotely for the past 16 months. As a result of the development of vaccines and increasing numbers of vaccinations, downtown businesses are starting to return their workers to the office. The “Welcome Back Downtown” Marketing Campaign includes banners on downtown streetlights, digital advertising, window clings for downtown businesses, physical buttons to be worn by front-line workers, and short videos with downtown business owners and boosters to be shared online.

The Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (SID), a non-profit organization, established since 2002, provides cleaning, safety, marketing, and beautification and advocacy services in the core area of downtown Columbus. The Capital Crossroad Special Improvement District, Inc. (SID) also provides business recruitment to attract and retain new retail businesses to downtown Columbus.

The services included in this non-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency action is requested to allow the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District to begin the "Welcome Back Downtown" Marketing Campaign to continue the services provided without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding of \$15,000.00 has been allocated from the Department of Development's Economic Development 2021 General Fund Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's contract compliance number is 006946 and expires on 12/6/21.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (SID) to provide funding for the "Welcome Back Downtown" Marketing Campaign in an amount up to \$15,000.00 and to pay for expenses starting June 1, 2021; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the 2021 General Fund Operating Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in many downtown businesses having their employees work remotely for the last 16 months and now businesses are starting to return workers to the office; and

**WHEREAS,** the City and the SID wish to embark on a "Welcome Back Downton" Marketing Campaign to include banners on downtown streetlights, digital advertising, window clings for downtown businesses, physical buttons to be worn from front-line workers, and short videos with downtown business owners and boosters to be shared online; and

**WHEREAS,** the campaign began ramping up in June for those returning to the office in July and some expenses have already been incurred, and by way of this legislation the Director is requesting City Council approval to pay for expenses starting June 1, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Development Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (SID) for the "Welcome Back Downtown" Marketing Campaign in order to continue the services provided without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a not-for-profit contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (SID) in an amount up to \$15,000.00 to provide funding for the "Welcome Back Downtown" Marketing Campaign within the Special Improvement District boundaries and allowing for payment of expenses starting June 1, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$15,000.00 or so much thereof as

may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept. 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That, for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2082-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes a grant agreement between the City Clerk and The Ohio State University Center for Innovation Strategies to fund their OnRamp program, providing student economic development internships. The total amount of this grant agreement is \$20,000.

OnRamp is a student-driven innovation platform that convenes multidisciplinary student teams who engage with external businesses to validate and build early-stage innovation projects. OnRamp will receive funding for place-based economic development internships based in historically marginalized communities.

Support of this initiative aligns with Columbus City Council’s priorities of building strong neighborhoods, promoting the creation of good-paying jobs, and developing pathways out of poverty.

Emergency action is necessary in order to have funding available for necessary expenditures due to the time-sensitive deadlines of the programming.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the general fund, Jobs Growth subfund.

To authorize a grant agreement between the City Clerk and the Ohio State University Center for Innovation Strategies in support of OnRamp; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is a top priority of Columbus City Council to support efforts that enhance neighborhood economic development, small business development, and workforce development; and

**WHEREAS,** OnRamp is a student-driven innovation platform that convenes multidisciplinary student teams who engage with external businesses to validate and build early-stage innovation projects; and

**WHEREAS**, passage of this legislation authorizes and the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with The Ohio State University Center for Innovation Strategies to fund their OnRamp program, to sponsor student internships with businesses in the Near East and West Side neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio State University Center for Innovation Strategies and appropriate said funds to have funding available for necessary expenditures due to the time-sensitive deadlines of the programming; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio State University Center for Innovation Strategies for student programming in support of OnRamp.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$20,000.00 in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to Columbus City Council, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 2, is hereby authorized in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2083-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of Deliver Black Dreams.

Deliver Black Dreams is an aspirational call to action of, by, and for Black people. Delivering Black Dreams is about imagining a Columbus where Black, Brown, Indigenous, and White people are able to choose a destiny free from oppression and repression.

In 2020 the Greater Columbus Arts Council (GCAC) conducted a community survey receiving nearly 250 responses, 97% of which supported public mural exhibitions intended to preserve the current movement in history. The role of Black artists in designing and leading the creation of murals is intended to catalyze a more integrated and far-reaching project that touches on education, healthcare, safety, and more.

Fiscal Impact: Funding for this grant is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to support the installation of work during the warmer fall weather.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of Deliver Black Dreams; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of Deliver Black Dreams. Deliver Black Dreams is an aspirational call to action of, by, and for Black people; and

**WHEREAS**, Delivering Black Dreams is about imagining a Columbus where Black, Brown, Indigenous, and White people are able to choose a destiny free from oppression and repression; and

**WHEREAS**, the role of Black artists in designing and leading the creation of murals is intended to catalyze a more integrated and far-reaching project that touches on education, healthcare, safety, and more; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with GCAC in order to support Deliver Black Dreams so the installation of work can occur during the warmer fall weather, for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of Deliver Black Dreams.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund, 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That in regard to the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$50,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2086-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Development for All People for its ID for All People Program.

Millions of Americans do not have the proper forms of identification to access life's necessities. Lack of ID, such as birth certificates, state identification cards and driver's licenses, and social security cards jeopardizes access to employment, housing, food, healthcare, banking, education, voting, and even poses a barrier to accessing the Covid-vaccine.

Lack of ID is most pronounced among seniors, people of color, domestic violence survivors, and those who are homeless, returning from incarceration, or living in poverty. These populations are also less likely to be able to afford access to the forms of identification they need. That is, residents' financial constraints prevent them from obtaining documents that are themselves necessary for access to economic security.

Community Development for All people began a program in 2019 to remove the financial barrier standing between residents on the South Side and the identification they need by providing bus passes and vouchers for residents to receive their Ohio state IDs, driver's licenses, and birth certificates. During a pilot funded in part by Council President Pro Tem Elizabeth Brown in that same year, the program demonstrated it was helping residents access resources that are the basis of economic wellbeing: 29 percent of participants utilized the program for employment, 21 percent for housing, 17 percent for their children, and 10 percent to be able to access social services.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any delay in supporting the Community Development for All People which helps those living in poverty meet some of their essential needs.

To authorize the Columbus City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with Community Development for All People for its ID for All People Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, possession of personal identification documents impacts residents' quality of life and improves their ability to be productive members of their community; and

**WHEREAS**, lack of identification hinders access to basic resources such as employment, housing, banking, and education and perpetuates the cycle of poverty; and

**WHEREAS**, lack of identification is an acute problem for vulnerable populations in Columbus, such as seniors, domestic violence survivors, and those who are homeless, returning from incarceration, and living in poverty; and

**WHEREAS**, it is counter to the public good to allow financial barriers to prevent residents' access to personal identification documents, which are themselves vital for securing economic prosperity; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost of some forms of identification, especially birth certificates, puts them out of reach for residents who need them most and is due largely to the excessive fees placed upon them by the State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the ID for All People program housed within Community Development for All People allows residents to apply for assistance to obtain personal identification documents and requires additional funds to

meet the high demand from the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Clerk's Office to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Development for All People so it has the ability to continue to offer services to help those living in poverty, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Development for All People for support of its ID for All People Program.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2087-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Tony R. Wells Foundation in an amount up to \$4,500,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide fiscal agent and other services as part of the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021.

Ordinance 1201-2021 authorized the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate approximately \$187,030,138.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds as signed into law by the President of the United States on March 11, 2021.

Similar to the 2020 Columbus-Franklin County COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program implemented by the City and Franklin County in 2020 using CARES Act funds, the department (and the county) will partner with the Wells Foundation and Columbus State Community College's Small Business Development Centers (SBDC) to provide economic support to small businesses negatively impacted by COVID-19 using ARPA funds. SBDC will facilitate the city-county program and the Wells Foundation, acting as a contractor, will hold and disburse the funds to eligible businesses (as defined by U.S. Treasury). A separate ordinance will be put forth to enter into an agreement with SBDC.

The not-for-profit service contract will include up to a 10% fee paid to the Wells Foundation for administration expenses.

It is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will be modified while this not-for-profit service contract is in effect and it is requested that the Director of Development be given the authority to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract without seeking additional Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance.

The mission of the Wells Foundation to “Create value for the community by developing stronger nonprofit leaders and investing in the next generation of social innovations”. The Wells Foundation focuses on creating value for the community through social innovation, impact investing, and leadership development. Since 2001, the Wells Foundation has worked with hundreds of non-profits and start up social entrepreneurs to help with fiscal management, business plans, organizational structure, social innovation, impact investing, and leadership development. The Wells Foundation was named “Foundation of the Year” in 2016 by the Association of Fundraising Professionals.

The services included in this not-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City’s current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency action is requested to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the American Rescue Plan Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 11, 2021.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 038668 and expires 7/20/2023.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Tony R. Wells Foundation in an amount up to \$4,500,000.00 to provide fiscal agent and other services as part of the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract if necessary to comply with federal guidelines without seeking further City Council approval; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,500,000.00 of ARPA funds from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Wells Foundation is a national leader in providing non-profits and start up social entrepreneurs with fiscal management, business plans, organizational structure, social innovation, impact investing, and leadership development; and

**WHEREAS,** the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Fund will build on the success of the 2020 Fund that helped hundreds of Columbus small businesses with financial and technical assistance to address severe hardship caused by the COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in negative impacts on small businesses, such as loss profits, reduced hours, reduced customers, and even closing for a period of time; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of ARPA funding to support small business recovery is necessary to alleviate the negative impacts caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2021 Budget; and



**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Tony R. Wells Foundation in order to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency, such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Tony R. Wells Foundation in the amount up to \$4,500,000.00 to provide fiscal agent and other services as part of the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021 and to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract if necessary to comply with federal guidelines without seeking further City Council approval.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$4,500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 (ARPA Recovery Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That, for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2088-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This Ordinance incorporates amendments to the Designated Outdoor Refreshment Area (DORA) application filed by the office of the Mayor on June 2, 2021 that were suggested as submitted to City Council in an amended application filed with the City Clerk on July 21, 2021. The amended application would require separate Council consideration should Ordinance 1965-2021 be disapproved.

The City, the Arena District, the Columbus Blue Jackets, Columbus Clippers, and Columbus Crew have partnered together to put forward an application to Columbus City Council on June 2, 2021 to create a Downtown Outdoor Refreshment Area or DORA in the Arena District. Creating the DORA will add to the

vibrancy of our downtown and provide more opportunities for our Arena District businesses. The DORA will be active 3 hours before every home Blue Jackets, Clippers, and Crew game until 11:59 PM. The Arena District has formed AD DORA LLC (the LLC) and will provide management and operations services in the DORA. We believe that the existing services along with supplementary public safety and sanitation services are sufficient to keep the Arena District safe and clean. No additional City resources will be needed to operate the DORA.

Approval of the DORA will allow participating bars, restaurants, and other vendors to sell alcoholic beverages in designated eco-friendly plastic containers to patrons. Patrons will then be legally allowed to depart the establishment or site where the beverage was purchased and move freely around within the DORA with that beverage. The designated eco-friendly plastic containers will be provided by the LLC to the brick and mortar establishments or other approved outdoor vendors, such as for special events.

All vendors must still maintain required liquor permits to sell alcohol in accordance with state law. All property owners and establishments have the option of opting-out of participating in the DORA. In accordance with state law, patrons may only leave establishments with alcoholic beverages in the designated eco-friendly plastic containers. Further, no outside alcoholic drinks are permitted-meaning only alcoholic drinks that are purchased in the designated eco-friendly plastic container and from a properly permitted vendor in the DORA may be enjoyed outside. Signage, as further described below, will inform patrons of the rules and boundaries of the DORA.

The DORA is being launched in partnership with the LLC. The City will contract with the LLC in a supplemental memorandum of understanding to provide operations and managements services, including marketing, the production, maintenance, and distribution of signage throughout the DORA, as well as the distribution of the designated eco-friendly plastic containers. In addition, when the DORA is activated on a Game Day (as defined below), the LLC will provide supplemental sanitation services to ensure a safe and clean public space. All of these services will be provided by the LLC only within the footprint of the original DORA as described in this application.

The LLC was initially funded by the DORA participants and its continued operations will be funded through these existing resources and from revenue collected by the fee paid by Special Event organizers in connection with the activation of the DORA. The provision by the LLC of these operational and management services to the DORA, will allow the City to operate the DORA safely, efficiently, and without any ongoing increased financial commitment by the City.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to immediately allow for qualified license holders and businesses to prepare for the operational and maintenance needs of the new designated outdoor refreshment area.

To approve an amended application for the creation of a designated outdoor refreshment area to be known as the “Arena District DORA;” to designate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA, to authorize the Mayor or his designee(s) to enter into a memorandum of understanding or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the designated outdoor refreshment area; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (“R.C.”) Section 4301.82, municipal corporations are authorized, upon application by their executive officers, to designate certain areas within their borders as designated outdoor refreshment areas (“DORAs”); and

**WHEREAS,** the Mayor has submitted a proper application pursuant to R.C. Section 4301.82 and Council has received the application; and

**WHEREAS,** notice of the application was published once in a newspaper of general circulation within the City, which notice indicated that the application is on file with the City Clerk and is available for public inspection; and

**WHEREAS**, the application demonstrates that the creation of the proposed DORA strengthens the downtown area and encourages further economic growth within the Arena District; and

**WHEREAS**, creation of the Arena District DORA will aid in the attraction and retention of new patrons and visitors to the establishments in the Arena District and will encourage economic growth within the district; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council reviewed the application and determined that while the creation and designation of the Arena District DORA as submitted in the original application conformed to the applicable requirements of R.C. Section 4301.82, it was nonetheless in the public's best interest to amend the proposed boundaries of the Arena District DORA causing Council to disapprove the original application submitted as Ordinance 1965-2021; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the public interest of the City to approve the amended application and create the Arena District DORA with the boundaries as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the proper operation and management of the Arena District DORA is also in the interests of the City and the health, safety, and public welfare of its residents and is in accordance with the applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws and requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, AD DORA LLC is an Ohio Limited Liability Corporation, created to provide management and operation services within the DORA, including marketing, eco-friendly container distribution, creation and maintenance of signage, and any supplemental sanitation services needed in the DORA; and

**WHEREAS**, accordingly, the City desires to enter into a memorandum of understanding ("MOU") with AD DORA LLC to provide for and obtain operational and management services for the Arena District DORA, consistent with the provisions of the application and subject to any and all terms and conditions that the Mayor or his or her designee finds appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare 'in that there is an immediate need to create the "Arena District DORA" in order for qualified license holders and businesses to prepare for the operational and maintenance needs of the new designated outdoor refreshment area; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Council hereby approves and adopts the Mayor's amended application for the creation of a DORA as more fully described in Exhibit A of the application, with such area generally encompassing the neighborhood known as the Arena District and also including Nationwide Arena, Huntington Park, and Lower.com Field, upon finding that the application contains all the information required by R.C. Section 4301.82, and upon further finding that the application meets the requirements of those sections in all respects, including the requirement that the proposed DORA contain no fewer than four qualified permit holders and the requirement that the application provide evidence that the uses of land within the proposed DORA are in accordance with the City's Columbus Downtown Design Guidelines and Columbus Zoning Code as described in Exhibit E. The full amended DORA application, including its accompanying exhibits, is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 2.** That Council hereby designates the approximately 11.98 acre area, described more particularly as follows: Beginning at the southeast corner of the intersection of Vine Street and Front Street and continuing south along the alleyway from Vine Street to Battelle Plaza and the alleyway below the mezzanine portion of the building located at 401 N. Front Street, then extending west from the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Front Street (including the crosswalk at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Front Street) continuing along both sides of Nationwide Boulevard (including the crosswalk at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Neil Avenue and at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Hanover Street) stopping at the eastern edge of the pedestrian footbridge across the Scioto River. The DORA will also include the area beginning at the southwest intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Marconi Boulevard and continuing south along the west side of Marconi Boulevard to Locust Boulevard. The DORA will also include the area starting

at the northern intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Columbus Crew Way and continuing north along both sides of Columbus Crew Way to the southern intersection with Nordecke Drive and then extending east along Nordecke Drive to the eastern end of the pedestrian plaza area as well as the sidewalks leading up to and around the mixed-use building at the northern intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Neiland Drive. Lastly the boundaries of the DORA will extend along the east side of Neil Avenue from Brodbelt Lane, including the green space behind the building located at 240-290 Nationwide Boulevard and continuing to Nationwide Boulevard as well as along the west side of Neil Avenue from the railroad tracks and continuing south along the west side of Neil Avenue (including any pedestrian walkways and plaza entrances along the way) to Nationwide Boulevard. The DORA shall contain all of the street addresses and parcels listed on **Exhibit B** of the application, incorporated herein by reference, as required by ORC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(a).

**Section 3.** In accordance with ORC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(b), clearly marked signs will delineate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA with the number, spacing and type of signage to be as described in the application and exhibits attached thereto, incorporated herein by reference. Additionally, signage will be placed within the Arena District DORA to notify patrons of the rules of operation. Examples of signage designs are depicted in **Exhibit C** of the application.

**Section 4.** In accordance with ORC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(c), the Arena District DORA will operate on all home Columbus Blue Jackets, Columbus Clippers, and Columbus Crew game days starting three (3) hours prior to the start of the game and continuing until 11:59 PM on that same day (each, a “Game Day”). In addition, the DORA may be operated during Special Events (which are defined as events, other than a Game Day) occurring within or adjacent to the DORA boundaries in partnership with the City and the AD DORA LLC, a limited liability company to provide management and operation services within the DORA. If activated for a Special Event, the DORA would be activated beginning at the time included in the Special Event application and continuing until 11:59 p.m. on that same day. In addition, the Special Event organizer (excluding the City, the LLC and any Home Team) will pay an activation fee to the LLC.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Mayor or designee will retain the discretion to temporarily suspend the operations of the DORA or alter operational parameters at his or her sole discretion if determined necessary for public health, safety, or welfare.

**Section 5.** Council finds that the City and the AD DORA LLC are committed to ensuring the health and safety of patrons of the Arena District DORA and cleanliness of the area. Pursuant to ORC 4301.82(F)(1)(d), the following safety plan is currently implemented on each Game Day for the Columbus Blue Jackets, the Columbus Clippers and the Columbus Crew (each, the “Home Team”).

- a. Columbus Blue Jackets -between 10 - 15 special duty City of Columbus police officers are on site to manage traffic and safety outside of Nationwide Arena before and after every home game with the CBJ engaging additional special duty police officers to support safety needs inside the Arena. The total number of officers on-site varies based on the game time and expected crowd size.
- b. Columbus Clippers - 6 Franklin County sheriff deputies are on site to support traffic and safety outside of Huntington Park before and after every home game as well as to support any safety needs inside the Park during the game. Two additional special duty City of Columbus police officers are also engaged to manage traffic and safety outside of the Park before and after every home game.
- c. Columbus Crew - 16 special duty City of Columbus police officers will be onsite to manage traffic and safety needs before and after every home game.

In addition, at the expense of the applicable Home Team, two special duty City of Columbus bike patrol police officers will initially be required to ensure public safety in the DORA on most Game Days; provided, however, the continuing need for such officers will continually be assessed by the City.

**Section 6.** That Council adopts the sanitation plan set forth in the application and incorporated herein by reference as required by ORC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(e) & (f), to maintain the appearance and public health of the area, and Council finds the City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) empties the public trash receptacles within the Arena District each Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Each run requires one staff member per truck. Additionally, the City provides regular street sweeping in the Arena District from April 1 to November 1.

The Recreation and Parks Department (“R&P”) provides sanitation services within City parks in the Arena District each Monday and Friday. Each run requires up to 2 staff members. Applicants must provide a sanitation plan to R&P in order to receive a Special Events Permit and the City will work with all Special Event organizers to require those organizers to provide, at their expense, additional trash receptacles and/or sanitation services as deemed necessary in the City’s reasonable discretion.

The City believes the current DPS and R&P staffing levels and services are sufficient to adequately maintain the appearance and public health when the Arena District DORA is created. However, the City and the AD DORA LLC will continually assess the sanitation service levels and staffing needs and the LLC will provide any supplementary sanitation services on Game Days needed to keep the DORA area in a clean, safe, and sanitary state.

Further, the City will continually assess the public safety and sanitation needs on an ongoing basis, and the City will work with the LLC, the applicable Home Team (s) and/or the Special Event organizers to require those organizers to provide additional sanitation or security detail as deemed necessary in the City’s reasonable discretion, such as when multiple sporting or Special Events are occurring simultaneously.

**Section 7.** The Mayor or the Mayor’s Designee may establish additional rules and regulations for operation of the Arena District DORA and will update such rules and regulations from time to time as deemed necessary for public health, safety, or operational purposes; provided however, such rules will always require, pursuant to ORC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(g), that all alcoholic drinks served to be consumed outside of establishments within the DORA shall be served in a designated eco-friendly plastic container.

**Section 8.** That the Mayor or his or her designee is hereby authorized to take all necessary and proper actions to ensure the Arena District DORA is operated and maintained in a clean and safe manner and with regard for the health, safety, and welfare of businesses, residents, visitors and other persons who are impacted by the operation and maintenance of the DORA, which authorization specifically includes but is not limited to:

- a. taking all necessary and proper actions to install the signage authorized by Section 3 of this Ordinance; and
- b. taking all necessary and proper actions to enforce the hours of operation established by Section 4 of this Ordinance; and
- c. taking all necessary and proper actions to provide for public safety within the DORA as provided in Section 5 of this Ordinance, and
- d. taking all necessary and proper actions to implement the sanitation plan established by Section 6 of this

Ordinance; and

e. establishing additional rules and regulations for the operation of the DORA as deemed necessary for public health, safety, or operational purposes; and

**Section 9.** That the Mayor or his designee(s) are hereby authorized to enter into a memorandum of understanding (“MOU”) or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the Arena District DORA consistent with provisions of the application.

**Section 10.** That, pursuant to R.C. Section 4301.82(I)(1), within five years following the effective date of this Ordinance, Council shall review the operations of the Arena District DORA to determine whether to permit its ongoing operation, under either the same or modified requirements, or whether to dissolve it in accordance to R.C. Section 4301.82(I)(1).

**Section 11.** That the City Clerk is hereby instructed forthwith to provide notice of the creation of the Arena District DORA, as required by R.C. Section 4301.82(C), to the Ohio Division of Liquor Control and the Investigative Unit of the Ohio Department of Public Safety.

**Section 12.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2090-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention & Visitor’s Bureau dba Experience Columbus, in an amount up to \$250,000.00, for the Diversity Apprenticeship program.

Prior to the Covid-19 pandemic, the Columbus, Ohio leisure and hospitality workforce consisted of 73% white, 16% black, 5.6% Asian, and 5.9% Hispanic employees. As the travel industry begins to recover from the effects of the pandemic, the diversity levels remain stagnant and the need to create a more inclusive workforce, as well as the need for more leadership opportunities for minorities in this industry, has emerged. The Diversity Apprenticeship program is designed to address these issues by providing participants hands on, on-the-job experience working across multiple departments (i.e., marketing, sales, finance, etc.) in travel industry organizations. The program will position the apprentice for long-term professional success in a leadership capacity in the travel industry. As the program and contract are developed and if it is determined that this program is eligible to be funded by federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, the funding source will be changed and the program and contract shall be in alignment with federal guidelines.

Support of this initiative aligns with Columbus City Council’s priorities of building strong neighborhoods, promoting the creation of good-paying jobs, and developing pathways out of poverty.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds will be transferred from the General Fund Citywide Account to the Department of

Development General Fund budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 006014 and expires on January 7, 2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention & Visitor's Bureau, dba Experience Columbus, in an amount up to \$250,000.00 for the provision of the Diversity Apprenticeship program; to authorize a transfer within the General Fund in an amount up to \$250,000.00; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the travel industry has begun rebuilding from the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS,** diversity levels remain stagnant and the need to create a more inclusive workforce and leadership opportunities for minorities in the Columbus area travel industry is evident; and

**WHEREAS,** the Diversity Apprenticeship program is designed to address these issues and position apprentices for long-term professional success; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Experience Columbus for the provision of the Diversity Apprenticeship program; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention & Visitor's Bureau, dba Experience Columbus; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 4501, object class 10 to Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Greater Columbus Convention & Visitor's Bureau dba Experience Columbus in an amount up to \$250,000.00 for the Diversity Apprenticeship program.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT).

Recognizing the increase in litter and debris throughout the city of Columbus neighborhoods, it is imperative that we engage Columbus youth as often as possible during our efforts to create a cleaner Columbus.

The focus of PACT is to engage youth groups, including sports teams, cheer squads, scout units, chess clubs, and service, academic, and civic organizations to collect litter and debris at various locations in the Hilltop, Linden, Near East Side, Far East Side, South Side and Northland neighborhoods during the summer and fall of 2021. Participants, will be required to be supervised by a parent or parent approved adult. Groups will earn a minimum of \$500 per area assigned by the City of Columbus.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Job Growth subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing the resources necessary to create job opportunities for at-risk youth.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) in support of the Cleaner Columbus Youth Grant Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, since the onset of COVID-19, the city of Columbus has had an increase in litter and debris throughout city neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, it is imperative that we engage Columbus youth as often as possible during our efforts to create a cleaner Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Partners Achieving Community Transformation's (PACT) vision is to create a healthy, financially and environmentally sustainable community where residents have access to safe and affordable housing, quality healthcare and education, and employment opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the goal is to engage Columbus youth groups and provide opportunities to contribute to the city's efforts to promote cleaner, healthier neighborhoods, while also fostering awareness of the challenges associated with litter and debris throughout the Columbus community; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute requisite agreements with, and to make payment to, the PACT as soon as reasonably practicable to prevent delays in the start of the program; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) in support of the Cleaner Columbus Youth Grant Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$100,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Department of Public Service in 03-Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$100,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2096-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$500,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide program management services for the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021.

Ordinance 1201-2021 authorized the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate approximately \$187,030,138.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds as signed into law by the President of the United States on March 11, 2021.

Similar to the 2020 Columbus-Franklin County COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program implemented by the City and Franklin County in 2020 using CARES Act funds, the department (and the county) will partner with the Columbus State Community College's Small Business Development Center (SBDC) and the Wells Foundation to provide economic support to small businesses negatively impacted by COVID-19. SBDC, acting as a subrecipient, will manage the city-county program and the Wells Foundation will hold and disburse the funds to eligible businesses (as defined by U.S. Treasury). A separate ordinance will be put forth to enter into an agreement with the Wells Foundation.

In addition to managing the program and determining who receives funding from the Wells Foundation contract,

SBDC will provide financial support to multiple entrepreneur support organizations (ESOs) to provide financial and technical assistance to Columbus small businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. ESOs will identify small businesses in need and assist with the application process.

It is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will be modified while this subrecipient agreement is in effect and it is requested that the Director of Development be given the authority to modify the terms and conditions of the subrecipient agreement without seeking additional Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance.

The Ohio Small Business Development Center at Columbus State Community College is a public / private partnership supported in part by the U.S. Small Business Administration, Ohio Development Services Agency, Columbus State Community College, the City of Columbus and other local partners. SBDC serves an eight county region including Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Logan, Madison, Pickaway and Union counties.

SBDC is part of America's Small Business Development Centers, a national network comprised of over 1000 Centers across the U.S. including 29 in Ohio. The Ohio SBDC Network provides one-on-one advising, by Certified Business Advisors, at no cost and conduct no or low cost business training. SBDC focuses on all industries and business needs from seed to maturity and everything stage in-between.

Emergency action is requested to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the American Rescue Plan Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 11, 2021.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 004263 and expires 7/20/2023.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$500,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide program management services for the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract if necessary to comply with federal guidelines without seeking further City Council approval; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 of ARPA funds from the Recovery Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** The Ohio Small Business Development Center at Columbus State Community College is a public / private partnership supported in part by the U.S. Small Business Administration, Ohio Development Services Agency, Columbus State Community College, the City of Columbus and other local partners. SBDC serves an eight county region including Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Logan, Madison, Pickaway and Union counties; and

**WHEREAS,** the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Fund will build on the success of the 2020 Fund that helped hundreds of Columbus small businesses with financial and technical assistance to address severe hardship caused by the COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in negative impacts on small businesses, such as loss profits, reduced hours, reduced customers, and even closing for a period of time; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of ARPA funding to support small business recovery is necessary to alleviate the

negative impacts caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2021 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the department of Development in that it is immediately to authorize the Director to enter into an agreement with Columbus State Community College as necessary to address the impacts of the COVID-19 health emergency, such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a subrecipient agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$500,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide program management services for the 2021 Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting March 3, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 (ARPA Recovery Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That, for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2098-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with Renter Mentor, LLC in the amount of up to \$100,000.00 for the Housing for All Community Education Campaign.

In March 2021, Columbus City Council passed the Housing for All legislative package that amended Chapters 4501 and 4551 of Columbus City Code. The amendments address some of the critical affordable housing challenges within the City of Columbus by providing residents fair access and protections in the search for affordable housing. The three ordinances include:

Source of Income Discrimination (0494-2021) - Operators are prohibited from denying prospective tenants based upon their lawful source of income, including but not limited to, income derived from wages, social security, supplemental security income, public or private sources, all forms of federal, state or local assistance

payments or subsidies, including rent vouchers, child support, spousal support, and public assistance.

Renter's Choice (0495-2021) - If an operator requires a tenant to pay a security deposit, they must provide two alternatives to paying the deposit in full, including the payment of the security deposit over a series of 3 monthly installments, or the payment of the security deposit in 6 monthly installments.

Rental Receipt (0496-2021) - Operators must provide tenants with a written receipt upon payment of rent or a security deposit.

The Columbus City Council solicited proposals from community housing experts and providers in Central Ohio to receive a contract of \$100,000.00 to provide a comprehensive community education and marketing program regarding the code changes. The intent of this project is to educate tenants and landlords on the rules and regulations associated with compliance and enforcement of the code, and also to engage the greater Columbus community on critical housing topics.

A successful community education and marketing program will inform the public of the new policies; provide guidance to residents who seek to file complaints; and elaborate on potential penalties for operators who violate the code amendments. Strategies for engagement include public forums, social media marketing, television and radio advertising, and data collection.

Two proposals were received for the Housing for All Community Education Contract. A five person review committee of City Council staff reviewed the applications and recommended award to Renter Mentor, LLC, in partnership with Cohear and the Affordable Housing Alliance of Central Ohio.

**Emergency action** is requested because the code changes are already effective.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the General Fund Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Contractor Compliance:** The vendor number is 038193 and expires on 7/1/23.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Renter Mentor, LLC for the Housing for All Community Education Campaign; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a contract to provide a comprehensive education and marketing campaign in relation to the Housing for All legislative package; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council solicited proposals for the Housing for All Community Education campaign contract; and

**WHEREAS**, Renter Mentor, LLC, in partnership with Cohear and the Affordable Housing Alliance of Central Ohio, submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Renter Mentor, LLC to provide the services described above in the amount of up to \$100,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Renter Mentor, LLC as soon as possible because the code changes are already effective, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100018, Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2:** That the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Renter Mentor, LLC for the Housing for All Community Education Campaign in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Subfund 100018, Dept-Div 4410 (Housing) Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 1965-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Defeated

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The City (through its chief executive officer, the Mayor), the Arena District, the Columbus Blue Jackets, Columbus Clippers, and Columbus Crew have partnered together to put forward an application to Columbus City Council on June 2, 2021 to create a Downtown Outdoor Refreshment Area or "DORA" in the Arena District. Creating the DORA will add to the vibrancy of our downtown and provide more opportunities for our Arena District businesses. The DORA will be active 3 hours before every home Blue Jackets, Clippers, and Crew game until 11:59 PM. The Arena District has formed AD DORA LLC (the LLC) and will provide management and operations services in the DORA. We believe that the existing services along with supplementary public safety and sanitation services are sufficient to keep the Arena District safe and clean. No additional City resources will be needed to operate the DORA.

Approval of the DORA will allow participating bars, restaurants, and other vendors to sell alcoholic beverages in designated eco-friendly plastic containers to patrons. Patrons will then be legally allowed to depart the establishment or site where the beverage was purchased and move freely around within the DORA with that beverage. The designated eco-friendly plastic containers will be provided by the LLC to the brick and mortar establishments or other approved outdoor vendors, such as for special events.

All vendors must still maintain required liquor permits to sell alcohol in accordance with state law. All property owners and establishments have the option of opting-out of participating in the DORA. In accordance with state law, patrons may only leave establishments with alcoholic beverages in the designated eco-friendly plastic containers. Further, no outside alcoholic drinks are permitted-meaning only alcoholic drinks that are purchased in the designated eco-friendly plastic container and from a properly permitted vendor in the DORA may be enjoyed outside. Signage, as further described below, will inform patrons of the rules and boundaries of the DORA.

The DORA is being launched in partnership with the LLC. The City will contract with the LLC in a supplemental memorandum of understanding to provide operations and managements services, including marketing, the production, maintenance, and distribution of signage throughout the DORA, as well as the distribution of the designated eco-friendly plastic containers. In addition, when the DORA is activated on a Game Day (as defined below), the LLC will provide supplemental sanitation services to ensure a safe and clean public space. All of these services will be provided by the LLC only within the footprint of the original DORA as described in this application.

The LLC was initially funded by the DORA participants and its continued operations will be funded through these existing resources and from revenue collected by the fee paid by Special Event organizers in connection with the activation of the DORA. The provision by the LLC of these operational and management services to the DORA, will allow the City to operate the DORA safely, efficiently, and without any ongoing increased financial commitment by the City.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to immediately allow for qualified license holders and businesses to prepare for the operational and maintenance needs of the new designated outdoor refreshment area.

To approve an application for the creation of a designated outdoor refreshment area to be known as the “Arena District DORA;” to designate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA, to authorize the Mayor or his designee(s) to enter into a memorandum of understanding or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the designated outdoor refreshment area; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (“R.C.”) Section 4301.82, municipal corporations are authorized, upon application by their executive officers, to designate certain areas within their borders as designated outdoor refreshment areas (“DORAs”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor has submitted a proper application pursuant to R.C. Section 4301.82 and Council has received the application; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of the application was published once in a newspaper of general circulation within the City, which notice indicated that the application is on file with the City Clerk and is available for public inspection; and

**WHEREAS**, the application demonstrates that the creation of the proposed DORA strengthens the downtown area and encourages further economic growth within the Arena District; and

**WHEREAS**, creation of the Arena District DORA will aid in the attraction and retention of new patrons and visitors to the establishments in the Arena District and will encourage economic growth within the district; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and Council have reviewed the application and determined that the creation and designation of the Arena District DORA conforms to the applicable requirements of R.C. Section 4301.82; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the public interest of the City to approve the application and create the Arena District DORA; and

**WHEREAS**, the proper operation and management of the Arena District DORA is also in the interests of the City and the health, safety, and public welfare of its residents and is in accordance with the applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws and requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, AD DORA LLC is an Ohio Limited Liability Corporation, created to provide management and operation services within the DORA, including marketing, eco-friendly container distribution, creation and maintenance of signage, and any supplemental sanitation services needed in the DORA; and

**WHEREAS**, accordingly, the City desires to enter into a memorandum of understanding (“MOU”) with AD DORA LLC to provide for and obtain operational and management services for the Arena District DORA, consistent with the provisions of the application and subject to any and all terms and conditions that the Mayor or his or her designee finds appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare ‘in that there is an immediate need to create the “Arena District DORA” in order for qualified license holders and businesses to prepare for the operational and maintenance needs of the new designated outdoor refreshment area; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Council hereby approves and adopts the Mayor’s application for the creation of a DORA as more fully described in **Exhibit A** of the application, with such area generally encompassing the neighborhood known as the Arena District and also including Nationwide Arena, Huntington Park, and New Crew Stadium, upon finding that the application contains all the information required by R.C. Section 4301.82, and upon further finding that the application meets the requirements of those sections in all respects, including the requirement that the proposed DORA contain no fewer than four qualified permit holders and the requirement that the application provide evidence that the uses of land within the proposed DORA are in accordance with the City’s Columbus Downtown Design Guidelines and Columbus Zoning Code as described in **Exhibit E**. The full DORA application, including its accompanying exhibits, is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 2.** That Council hereby designates the approximately 19.55 acre area depicted in the application as the Arena District DORA, the area to be described more particularly as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of the intersection of Vine Street and Front Street and continuing south along the alleyway from Vine Street to Battelle Plaza and the alleyway below the mezzanine portion of the building located at 401 N. Front Street, then extending west from the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Front Street (including the crosswalk at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Front Street) continuing along both sides of Nationwide Boulevard (including the crosswalk at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Neil Avenue and at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Hanover Street) stopping at the eastern edge of the pedestrian footbridge across the Scioto River. The DORA will also include the area beginning at the southwest intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Marconi Boulevard and continuing south along the west side of Marconi Boulevard to Locust Boulevard. In addition, the DORA will include the area beginning at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and West Street and continuing south along West Street to Spring Street, the area beginning at the intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and John H. McConnell Boulevard and continuing south along both sides of John H. McConnell Boulevard (including the sidewalk areas along McFerson Commons) to Spring Street as well as the area beginning at the southwest intersection of West Street and Spring Street and continuing west along both sides of Spring Street (including McFerson Commons and the sidewalk areas along McFerson Commons) to the southeast intersection of Spring Street and Neil Avenue. The DORA will also run on both sides of New Public Lane from Neil Avenue to John H. McConnell Boulevard. The DORA will also include the area starting at the northern intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Columbus Crew Way and continuing north along both sides of Columbus Crew Way to the southern intersection with Nordecke Drive and then extending east along Nordecke Drive to the eastern end of the pedestrian plaza area as well as the sidewalks leading up to and around the mixed-use building at the northern intersection of Nationwide Boulevard and Neiland Drive. Lastly the boundaries of the DORA will extend along the east side of Neil Avenue from Brodbelt Lane, including the green space behind the building located at 240-290 Nationwide Boulevard and continuing along the east side of Neil Avenue south to the Spring Street crosswalk as well as along the west side of Neil Avenue from the railroad tracks and continuing south along the west side of Neil Avenue (including any pedestrian walkways and plaza entrances along the way) to Spring Street. The DORA shall contain all of the street addresses and parcels listed on **Exhibit B** of the application, incorporated herein by reference, as required by RC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(a).

**Section 3.** In accordance with RC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(b), clearly marked signs will delineate the boundaries of the Arena District DORA with the number, spacing and type of signage to be as described in the application and exhibits attached thereto, incorporated herein by reference. Additionally, signage will be placed within the Arena District DORA to notify patrons of the rules of operation. Examples of signage designs are depicted in **Exhibit C** of the application.

**Section 4.** In accordance with RC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(c), the Arena District DORA will operate on all home Columbus Blue Jackets, Columbus Clippers, and Columbus Crew game days starting three (3) hours prior to the start of the game and continuing until 11:59 PM on that same day (each, a “Game Day”). In addition, the DORA may be operated during Special Events (which are defined as events, other than a Game Day) occurring within or adjacent to the DORA boundaries in partnership with the City and the AD DORA LLC, a limited liability company to provide management and operation services within the DORA. If activated for a Special Event, the DORA would be activated beginning at the time included in the Special Event application and continuing until 11:59 p.m. on that same day. In addition, the Special Event organizer (excluding the City, the LLC and any Home Team) will pay an activation fee to the LLC.



Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Mayor or designee will retain the discretion to temporarily suspend the operations of the DORA or alter operational parameters at his or her sole discretion if determined necessary for public health, safety, or welfare.

**Section 5.** Council finds that the City and the AD DORA LLC are committed to ensuring the health and safety of patrons of the Arena District DORA and cleanliness of the area. Pursuant to ORC 4301.82(F)(1)(d), the following safety plan is currently implemented on each Game Day for the Columbus Blue Jackets, the Columbus Clippers and the Columbus Crew (each, the “Home Team”).

- a. Columbus Blue Jackets -between 10 - 15 special duty City of Columbus police officers are on site to manage traffic and safety outside of Nationwide Arena before and after every home game with the CBJ engaging additional special duty police officers to support safety needs inside the Arena. The total number of officers on-site varies based on the game time and expected crowd size.
- b. Columbus Clippers - 6 Franklin County sheriff deputies are on site to support traffic and safety outside of Huntington Park before and after every home game as well as to support any safety needs inside the Park during the game. Two additional special duty City of Columbus police officers are also engaged to manage traffic and safety outside of the Park before and after every home game.
- c. Columbus Crew - 16 special duty City of Columbus police officers will be onsite to manage traffic and safety needs before and after every home game.

In addition, at the expense of the applicable Home Team, two special duty City of Columbus bike patrol police officers will initially be required to ensure public safety in the DORA on most Game Days; provided, however, the continuing need for such officers will continually be assessed by the City.

**Section 6.** That Council adopts the sanitation plan set forth in the application and incorporated herein by reference as required by RC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(e) & (f), to maintain the appearance and public health of the area, and Council finds the City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) empties the public trash receptacles within the Arena District each Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Each run requires one staff member per truck. Additionally, the City provides regular street sweeping in the Arena District from April 1 to November 1.

The Recreation and Parks Department (“R&P”) provides sanitation services within City parks in the Arena District including McFerson Commons each Monday and Friday. Each run requires up to 2 staff members. Applicants must provide a sanitation plan to R&P in order to receive a Special Events Permit and the City will work with all Special Event organizers to require those organizers to provide, at their expense, additional trash receptacles and/or sanitation services as deemed necessary in the City’s reasonable discretion.

The City believes the current DPS and R&P staffing levels and services are sufficient to adequately maintain the appearance and public health when the Arena District DORA is created. However, the City and the AD DORA LLC will continually assess the sanitation service levels and staffing needs and the LLC will provide any supplementary sanitation services on Game Days needed to keep the DORA area in a clean, safe, and sanitary state. Further, the City will continually assess the public safety and sanitation needs on an ongoing basis, and the City will work with the LLC, the applicable Home Team (s) and/or the Special Event organizers to require those organizers to provide additional sanitation or security detail as deemed necessary in the City’s reasonable discretion, such as when multiple sporting or Special Events are occurring simultaneously.

**Section 7.** The Mayor or the Mayor’s Designee may establish additional rules and regulations for operation of the Arena District DORA and will update such rules and regulations from time to time as deemed necessary for public health, safety, or operational purposes; provided however, such rules will always require, pursuant to RC Section 4301.82(F)(1)(g), that all alcoholic drinks served to be consumed outside of establishments within the DORA shall be served in a designated eco-friendly plastic container.

**Section 8.** That the Mayor or his or her designee is hereby authorized to take all necessary and proper actions to ensure the Arena District DORA is operated and maintained in a clean and safe manner and with regard for the health, safety, and welfare of businesses, residents, visitors and other persons who are impacted by the operation and maintenance of the DORA, which authorization specifically includes but is not limited to:

- a. taking all necessary and proper actions to install the signage authorized by Section 3 of this Ordinance; and
- b. taking all necessary and proper actions to enforce the hours of operation established by Section 4 of this Ordinance; and
- c. taking all necessary and proper actions to provide for public safety within the DORA as provided in Section 5 of this Ordinance, and
- d. taking all necessary and proper actions to implement the sanitation plan established by Section 6 of this Ordinance; and
- e. establishing additional rules and regulations for the operation of the DORA as deemed necessary for public health, safety, or operational purposes; and

**Section 9.** That the Mayor or his designee(s) are hereby authorized to enter into a memorandum of understanding (“MOU”) or other agreements with AD DORA, LLC to provide for the operation and maintenance of the Arena District DORA consistent with provisions of the application.

**Section 10.** That, pursuant to R.C. Section 4301.82(I)(1), within five years following the effective date of this Ordinance, Council shall review the operations of the Arena District DORA to determine whether to permit its ongoing operation, under either the same or modified requirements, or whether to dissolve it in accordance to R.C. Section 4301.82(I)(1).

**Section 11.** That the City Clerk is hereby instructed forthwith to provide notice of the creation of the Arena District DORA, as required by R.C. Section 4301.82(C), to the Ohio Division of Liquor Control and the Investigative Unit of the Ohio Department of Public Safety.

**Section 12.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :**

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation intrested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance cretification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/30/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019001 - DPU/Walk In Payment Services

The City of Columbus, through its Department of Public Utilities (DPU) and City Treasurer is soliciting requests for proposals from qualified and experienced vendors to provide Walk in Payment services that will be used by DPU to enhance our customer's ability to make payments at locations in the Columbus, Ohio and surrounding areas. All interested vendors, whether previously contracted or not, are required to submit proposals in accordance with the conditions and date outlined in this Request for Proposal (RFP) at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/45572/details> on June 14, 2021 after 5 p.m. Background: The DPU provides residents in Columbus and its suburban areas with water, sewer, and electric services. The City's service area includes approximately 279,000 water and sewer customers and approximately 15,000 electric customers. DPU currently offers one City of Columbus location where customers can make walk in payments. The office is located at the Michael B. Coleman Government Center at 111 North Front Street. Our residents also have the ability to make credit card payments through DPUs IVR system or they can use our customer portal to make credit card and ACH payments over the internet. In 2020 DPU used Western Union to provide additional locations for the customer to make walk in payments. The volume of walk in payments through the private vendor was approximately 50,000 and over \$4 million dollars. Proposal Due Date No later than 1:00 PM (EST) July 30, 2021 Pre-Bid Conference A pre-bid conference will not be held Questions: All questions should be submitted in writing at the Bonfire portal <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/45572/details>. In order to receive consideration, questions must be received no later than 5:00 PM on July 20, 2021. The City will not be bound by oral interpretations which are not reduced in writing and included in the question summary. Answers to the RFP questions will be posted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/45572/details> no later than 4:00 PM on July 23, 2021. The City will not answer questions to individual proposers.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS  
RFQ019138 - DOW and DOSD Energy Audit Professional Services

The City of Columbus, Divisions of Water and Sewerage & Drainage are soliciting proposals for Energy Audit Professional Services. The selected firm shall provide energy assessment and energy efficiency measure ("EEM") professional services for two (2) City of Columbus plants: Hap Cremean Water Treatment and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment. The Phase 1 scope of the work shall include energy analysis, energy engineering, and energy consulting services. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/47335/details>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/47335/details>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, July 30, 2021. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/47335/details>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is Friday, July 16, 2021. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum by Friday, July 23, 2021.

RFQ019407 - JPWWTP Water Softener Salt

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019345 - Police - Thule 4-Bike Rack

RFQ019378 - R&P - Comm Rec - Dodge Pottery Wheels

BID OPENING DATE - 8/3/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019114 - Diesel/Biodiesel Fuel UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 830,000 gallons annually of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, Biodiesel and Non-Road Diesel Fuel for delivery at various City locations. The proposed contract will be in effect from October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2023. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, Biodiesel and Non-Road Diesel Fuel. Delivery locations require the successful bidder to deliver via both Tank wagon and Transport. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of product and service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 12, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 15, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/4/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ019080 - JPWWTP COGENERATION FACILITY

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Cogeneration Facility, CIP 650250-100007, Contract J224, the work for which consists of constructing or providing the following at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant: Two Jenbacher JMS 420 generators including dual fuel engine gensets, fuel gas blending system, jacket water circulation and heat dissipation equipment, and electrical switchgear; heat recovery and cooling equipment including two heat recovery steam generators, hot water circulation pumps, plate and frame heat exchangers, two exhaust silencers, two CO catalysts, and four radiators; modifications to the existing Scrubber Building 1 including expansion to the basement vault; digester gas cleaning equipment including two hydrogen sulfide removal tanks, three gas compressors, two moisture removal heat exchangers, two moisture removal glycol chillers, two siloxane removal tanks, and one volatile organic compound (VOC) removal tank; modifications to the Digester Control Building 3 including new building entrances, new electrical room and stairwell entrance; rehabilitation of three steam boilers including new condensate return system, new controls, and new tubes; replacement of entire plant digester gas piping system; replacement of waste gas burners; new construction management facilities including new guardhouse and gate, renovations to the existing trailer, paving repairs, and site lighting; miscellaneous site work; all maintenance and operating instructions; training; start-up; testing; commissioning; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 4, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Arcadis, ATTN: Rita Jones, via email at [rita.jones@arcadis.com](mailto:rita.jones@arcadis.com) prior to 5:00 PM July 21, 2021 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ019219 - SWWTP E. Primary Admin Lab HVAC Replacements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for SWWTP E. Primary Admin Lab HVAC Replacements 650265-100108 SCP 17SO the work for which consists of replacement of HVAC Units of the East Primary Control Building and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Brian Johnson via email at [brian.johnson@aecmep.com](mailto:brian.johnson@aecmep.com) prior to July 28, 2021 by 12:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 8/5/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019251 - Fleet - Tire Service Truck Up-Fitting

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division/Department of Finance to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Tire Service Truck Up-Fitting. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Tire Service Truck Up-Fitting. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, July 21, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, July 26, 2021 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ019287 - Fleet - Electric Powered Flatbed

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of three (3) Electric Powered Flatbeds to be used in the Division of Fleet Management facility. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of three (3) electric powered flatbeds. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, July 21, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, July 26, 2021 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ019393 - Parks Maintenance - Hustler 104 ZTR

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Parks Maintenance Division/Department of Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Hustler 104 ZTR or equal Mower to be used in Parks Maintenance. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a Hustler 104 ZTR or equal Mower. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/5/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019422 - Dodge - Portable Dance Flooring

\*\*\*SEE ATTACHED SPEC SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/6/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019158 - Body Worn Cameras BVP

The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety and Department of Technology, is seeking proposals pursuant to Columbus City Codes, from experienced professional firms, (hereafter Offerors) to design, purchase, configure, install, and test a body-worn, in-car video systems, and interview room recording technologies, including cameras, video management software, storage of public safety videos, and the professional services to migrate or integrate the City's existing public safety video technologies, and to design, configure, test, install, and achieve satisfactory operational production of a turnkey public safety video system, i.e., "the public safety video system." Visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/47462/details> for specifications and to submit a proposal.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/6/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019354 - Fleet - Overhead Door Opening Repairs

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division/Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Overhead Door Opening repairs at its Groves Rd. facility. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of the material and services to repair Overhead Door Openings. All Offerors must document the manufacturer certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment/material/services and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment/material and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least five customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 12:00 pm Tuesday, August 3rd. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, August 4th at 12:00 pm. 1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at 4211 Groves Rd is scheduled for August 2nd at 9:30 am. Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site. See Section 3.2.5 for further information. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/6/2021 5:00:00 PM

RFQ019153 - Vision Services PPO Third Party Administrator

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/46747/details>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/10/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019250 - OPERATION SIDEWALKS - CELEBRATEONE SIDEWALK - NEAR SOUTH (DE

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 10, 2021 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Operation Sidewalks - CelebrateOne Sidewalk - Near South (Deshler from 18th Street to Lockbourne Avenue) & Operation Sidewalks - CelebrateOne Sidewalk - Near South (Kossuth - Carpenter to Linwood) project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves constructing sidewalk on the south side of Deshler Avenue from 18th Street to Lockbourne Road and constructing a sidewalk on the south side of Kossuth Street from Carpenter Street to Linwood Avenue. This project includes the construction of curb, sidewalk, and curb ramps, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is July 30, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.



THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/11/2021 10:00:00 AM

RFQ019351 - Roadway Improvements - Sancus Blvd Widening

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 11, 2021 at 10:00 AM local time, for professional services for the Roadway Improvements - Sancus Blvd Widening and the Bikeway - Sancus Boulevard SUP - Worthington-Galena Road to Worthington Woods Boulevard RFPs. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This project involves the design of street improvements to Sancus Boulevard from Worthington Woods Boulevard to Lazelle Road. Improvements include pavement widening to add a center turn lane where necessary, pavement rehabilitation, shared use path, sidewalk, traffic signal replacements, and street lighting. It also includes the design of a new shared use path (SUP) along the west side of Sancus Boulevard from Lakeview Plaza Boulevard/Worthington-Galena Road to Worthington Woods Boulevard, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 25, 2021. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is July 30, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/11/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ019282 - JPWWTP PIB HVAC UNIT H5 Replacement

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for JWWTP PIB UNIT H5 REPLACEMENT 650265-100110 SCP 22JP the work for which consists of replacement of HVAC Units of the (PIB) Primary Influent Building and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 11, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE A pre-bid web conference shall be held on July 29, 2021, at 1:00 P.M. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Brian Johnson via email at [brian.johnson@aecmep.com](mailto:brian.johnson@aecmep.com) prior to August 4, 2021 by 12:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ019324 - Mock Road Area Water Line Improvements

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Mock Road Area Water Line Improvements, CIP 690236-100103, Contract 2127, the work for which consists of approximately 9,900 linear feet of 2-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch water mains, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). HERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, August 11, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: David Soldaini, PE, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [dmsoldaini@columbus.gov](mailto:dmsoldaini@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, August 4, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/12/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019118 - Parking Meter Payment System

RFQ019277 - Parks Maintenance - Self-Contained Large Area Mower

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Parks Maintenance Division/Department of Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Self-Contained Large Area Mower to be used in Parks Maintenance. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a Self-Contained Large Area Mower. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 26, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 29, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ019286 - Traffic Pedestal Poles UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Traffic Pedestal Poles to be used as supports for traffic signals and associated equipment along the roadways within the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2023. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver various pedestal support poles, transformer-base poles, bases, anchor bolts and other accessories. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/13/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019295 - Financial Empowerment Center Counseling

The City of Columbus is launching a Financial Empowerment Center (FEC) and is seeking a qualified community organization to serve as the financial counseling provider. Learn more and submit applications at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/48251>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/16/2021 5:00:00 PM

RFQ019218 - 2021 Police Evidence Fund Audit

COLUMBUS, OHIO OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES GENERAL EVIDENCE FUND You are invited to submit a proposal for agreed-upon procedures for the City of Columbus General Evidence Fund for the period ending September 30, 2019, and each of the two years following. The agreed-upon procedures will be conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. A written report will be issued upon completion that lists the procedures performed and any findings. Your proposal must contain information as to your background and experience in auditing governments as well as experience with agreed-upon procedures. The proposal must also contain a statement as to an understanding of the work to be performed.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/17/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019323 - Roadway - Shook Road Phase II

BID OPENING DATE - 8/18/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ019319 - DPU Second Barrell Interconnector Augmentation 650860-116300

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Second Barrel Interconnector Augmentation, CIP 650860-116300 for installing 2300 feet of 104" sanitary sewer and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 18, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18. Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is highly recommended and will be held via WebEx on July 28th 2021, at 9 AM. Questions must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Fang Cheng, PhD, PE, via email at [facheng@columbus.gov](mailto:facheng@columbus.gov) prior to August 6, 2021 5:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov). Answers to questions received will be posted at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) via addendum by Wednesday, August 11, 2021.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/19/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019332 - Fleet Non CDL Roll Back Wrecker

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division/Department of Finance to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a NON CDL ROLL BACK WRECKER 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a NON CDL ROLL BACK WRECKER. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, July 29, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, August 2, 2021 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ019350 - DPS - Infrastructure - Upfit Ford F-450 Pickup Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for parts and installation up-fits for one (1) City supplied vehicle, CNG F450 Super Cab with Service Body. The trucks will need to be picked up and delivered from the City of Columbus Fleet facility. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide pick up and deliver of the CNG F450 truck up-fitted as described in the following specifications of this bid. The installation cost will include all related components (wiring/control module/cab command controls/hydraulics end etc.). Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 2, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 5 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ019367 - Police Uniforms and Accessories UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase of tailoring services, purchase, and distribution of uniforms, shoes, and accessories for its sworn and civilian personnel. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver tailoring services, purchase and distribution of uniforms, shoes, and accessories. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.2.3 Location: The successful Bidder is required to have a fitting and distribution facility of at least 2,500 sq. ft., located within the City of Columbus corporate limits or within Franklin County. The successful Bidder must also provide minimum staffing, extended hours and minimum inventory levels, as specified herein. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, July 28, 2021 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, August 2, 2021 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number

RFQ019373 - Police Uniform Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE & CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase and distribution of accessories for its sworn and civilian personnel. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver the purchase and distribution of Accessories. This contract shall include Badges, insignias, emblems and related items. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit and outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 a.m. Thursday, July 29, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, August 3, 2021 at 4:00 p.m. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors/columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ019374 - Body Armor and Tactical Gear UTC

1.0 SCOPE & CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Police, with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) for the measurement, purchase, and distribution of body armor and tactical gear for its sworn personnel. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2024, with the option to extend two (2) additional one-year periods. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver tactical gear, body armor, and related items. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 a.m., Thursday, July 29, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, August 3, 2021 at 4:00 p.m. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ019380 - DPS - Infrastructure - (5) Upfits Ford F-350 Pickup Trucks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for parts and installation up-fits for five (5) City supplied vehicles, five (5) F350 Super Cab's. The trucks will need to be picked up and delivered from the City of Columbus Fleet facility. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide pick up and deliver of the F350 trucks up-fitted as described in the following specifications of this bid. The installation cost will include all related components (wiring/control module/cab command controls/hydraulics end etc.). Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 2, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 5 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ019383 - DPS - Traffic - 37 ft. ITS Splicing Utility Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Traffic Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a diesel-powered conventional truck chassis with regular cab having a minimum G.V.W. of 19,500 pounds and equipped with a utility superstructure and a 37-foot aerial lift. This unit is intended for use in the maintenance of the overhead fiber optic cable systems within the City of Columbus, Ohio and will be operated on-and-off highway. The unit may be parked with the engine running for hours at a time while servicing the overhead cable systems. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of new and unused diesel-powered conventional truck chassis with regular cab having a minimum G.V.W. of 19,500 pounds and equipped with an aluminum utility superstructure and a 37-foot articulating telescoping aerial lift, operated by an auxiliary drive system. The successful bidder shall provide an authorized facility/company in Franklin County, Ohio, or contiguous county to do the warranty work. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 2, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 5, 2021 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/19/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019177 - FMD-HELIPORT DOOR REPLACEMENT

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Facilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the replacement of one (1) City of Columbus heliport garage door, operator and all hardware. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery and replacement of one (1) City of Columbus Heliport Garage Door. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 02, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 05, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at 2130 W. Broad St. Columbus, OH 43223 is scheduled for 1:30 – 2:30 PM, Tuesday, July 13, 2021. Interested bidders are strongly encouraged to attend. Bidders are advised that this will be the only time bidders may view this site prior to the bid opening. Failure to attend the Pre-Bid Walk-through will not disqualify a bidder; however, bidders shall comply and be responsible for the bid specifications and information discussed at the Pre-Bid Walk-through. See Section 3.2.5 for further information. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ019404 - Roadway - Sullivant Avenue - Hague to I70 - Street Lighting

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 19, 2021 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Roadway - Sullivant Avenue - Hague to I70 - Street Lighting project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. The work for this project consists of Improvements to Sullivant Avenue from Hague Avenue to I-70, including street lighting, power facilities, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3750 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is August 9, 2021; phone calls will not be accepted. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/25/2021 3:00:00 PM

RFQ019326 - Volunteer Sump Pump - 5th X NW 1, Phase 1

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint 5th X NW 1, Phase 1, CIP 650876-142001, the work for which consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). (See full ad in Bid book on Bid Express). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 25, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215. PRE-BID CONFERENCE There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below. QUESTIONS Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted only in writing to Timothy Naim, City of Columbus, via email at [tanaim@columbus.gov](mailto:tanaim@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. local time Wednesday, August 18, 2021 QUALIFICATIONS • The Contractor shall have a minimum of 3 years continuous successful experience in installing sump pumps in existing basements. • Work performed under this contract shall be performed by a licensed plumber. • All electrical work shall be performed by a licensed electrician.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ019401 - SWWTP Boiler System Operational Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for SWWTP Boiler System Operational Improvements, CIP 650260-103004, Contract SCP07SO, the work for which consists of constructing or providing the following at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant: upgrades to the HVAC system in the Service Building; new day tanks for chemicals, a new feedpump, and other improvements to the boiler system in the Service Building; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 25, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Burgess & Niple, company name, ATTN: Vui Chung, contact person, via email at [vui.chung@burgessniple.com](mailto:vui.chung@burgessniple.com) prior to 5:00 PM on August 18, 2021 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 8/26/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019421 - Fleet - Emergency Vehicle Lighting and Warning Equipment UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Emergency Vehicle Lighting and Warning Equipment to be used on City vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2023. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Emergency Vehicle Lighting and Warning Equipment, including emergency lights, sirens and auditory warning products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 9, 2021. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 12, 2021 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/27/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ019309 - DPU Blueprint Outreach 650004-100005

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is in the process of implementing Blueprint Columbus in targeted neighborhoods throughout the City to address overflows that occur from the City's sanitary sewer system during periods of wet weather. There are four components that make up Blueprint Columbus: lining resident's sewer lateral, a voluntary sump pump program, redirecting roof water runoff away from the home's foundation drain, and installing green infrastructure on right-of-way property to treat the runoff before it enters the storm sewer system. . The Department has identified a need for assistance in community outreach during design and implementation phases in six project areas encompassing approximately 18,000 residents. The consultant will use a variety of avenues to reach diverse populations in the project areas and engage them in a topic rarely discussed – sanitary sewer overflows – to help them understand the City's solution and how it affects them. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/48863/details> . Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, August 27, 2021. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/48863/details> No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is Wednesday, August 18, 2021. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by end of business Friday, August 20, 2021.

THE CITY BULETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ019400 - DPU Water Line Improvements 690236-100127, 128, 129

BID OPENING DATE - 9/2/2021 11:00:00 AM

RFQ019419 - Cabling and Hardware UTC

BID OPENING DATE - 9/3/2021 1:00:00 PM

RFQ018958 - DPU/Water Treatment Residuals Turnkey Dewatering Services

This RFP involves residuals from the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP), the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP), and residuals previously disposed in the McKinley Avenue Quarry (MAQ). The City has historically transferred water treatment residuals from HCWP and DRWP to MAQ for disposal. At MAQ, solid particles in the liquid slurry residuals streams settle to the quarry bottom while clarified supernatant overflows into the Scioto River under the City's NPDES discharge permit. Based on studies performed by the City and its consultants, under current loading from HCWP and DRWP residuals, MAQ has limited remaining service life. Based on this capacity limitation, the City is seeking to provide both a short-term loading reduction to MAQ and to develop long-term beneficial use markets/outlets for HCWP and DRWP residuals to reduce the long-term reliance on MAQ. The City is seeking proposals to provide Residuals Management Turnkey Services (hereafter referred to as Turnkey Services) that will include handling, dewatering, transportation, beneficial use, and in very limited cases, disposal of WTR from HCWP and DRWP. The selected Offeror will be responsible for designing, furnishing, installing, and operating all facilities, equipment, material, consumables, and labor required to provide the requested services. There are several residuals streams generated from HCWP and DRWP that may be handled by the selected Offeror and several potential handling locations. These are described in Appendix F and shown in Appendix G. RFP Pre-Proposal Meeting: Pre-Proposal Site visits will be limited to the following dates and times at the HCWP and MAQ facilities. Contractors will be limited to three people per team. There will be no additional opportunities to visit the site. Wednesday, June 23 from 8:30-10:00am at HCWP and Thursday, June 24 from 8:30-10:00am at MAQ. Obtain RFP: All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/46272/details> after 5 pm today. Hard copies will not be provided. Secure information can be obtained at the Division of Water, Water Supply Group-Technical Support Section, 910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor. Offerors must complete and submit the Document Control Agreement contained in Appendix K the RFP in order to receive the secure information. To request this information, contact Stacia Eckenwiler at [skeckenwiler@columbus.gov](mailto:skeckenwiler@columbus.gov). The completed Document Control Agreement can be submitted at the time of obtaining the secure information or it can be sent in advance via email upon request.

RFQ019412 - DPU DOSD Power System Upgrades and Safety Improvements

The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit proposals for professional engineering services for the following projects: Jackson Pike WWTP Power System Upgrades and Safety Improvements – Phase 1, Capital Improvement Project No: 650257-100101 and for Southerly WWTP Power System Upgrades and Safety Improvements – Phase 1, Capital Improvement Project No: 650357-100101. The City intends to award two (2) separate Engineering agreements to two different consulting firms/teams, one (1) for each project. Offerors should include all work for both sites in the project proposal. Include project approach and appendices A and B for each site separately. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/48956/details>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/48956/details>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, September 3, 2021. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/48956/details>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is Wednesday, August 25, 2021. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum by Friday, August 27, 2021.



# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0011-2021

**Drafting Date:** 1/6/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact name:** William Gaines

**Contact phone:** 614-645-5436

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in hearing room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 25, 2021 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held February 22, 2021 at 1:30pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2021

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia, Community Relations Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

2021 Community Relations Commission Meeting Schedule

Thursday, January 28, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, March 25, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, May 27, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, July 22, 2021 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, September 23, 2021, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, November 18, 2021 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.\*

\*Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be tentatively held via WebEx Web Conferencing. Please email or call Pedro Mejia for log in information. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0034-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far Westside Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Rebecca Deeds  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-288-7844  
**Contact Email Address:** redeeds@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0035-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Rebecca Deeds  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-288-7844  
**Contact Email Address:** redeeds@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0045-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Clintonville Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900  
**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0046-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900  
**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0047-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900  
**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0050-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Central Area Commission Election Has Been Cancelled  
**Contact Name:** Tiffany White  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-570-5369  
**Contact Email Address:** twhite9.tw@gmail.com

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0052-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Linden Area Commission Amended By-Laws  
**Contact Name:** DeLena Scales  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0699  
**Contact Email Address:** dpscales@columbus.gov

**Please see attachment.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0054-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100  
**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0055-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100  
**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

#### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
	<b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>	
	6:30pm	
		January 19, 2021
		February 16, 2021
		March 16, 2021
	April 20, 2021	
	May 18, 2021	
	June 15, 2021	
		July 20, 2021
		August (no mtg.)
		September 21, 2021
		October 19, 2021
		November 16, 2021
	December (no mtg.)	

January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b> 6:30pm	<b>Commission Meetings</b> <b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>
-------------------------	---	---

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
---------------------------------------	----------------------------

to be determined

the third Tuesday of the month

6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **[cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org)** for current login information.

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**

**Commission Meetings**

to be determined

the third Tuesday of the month

6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021  
August (no mtg.)  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)  
January 18, 2022

**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **cbusareacommissions.org** for current login information.

<b>to be determined</b>	<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b> 6:30pm	<b>Commission Meetings</b> <b>the third Tuesday of the month</b>
-------------------------	---	---

January 19, 2021  
February 16, 2021  
March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021  
May 18, 2021  
June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021  
August (no mtg.)  
September 21, 2021  
October 19, 2021  
November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)  
January 18, 2022



**2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The **Mideast** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit **cbusareacommissions.org** for current login information.

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**  
to be determined

**Commission Meetings**  
the third Tuesday of the month  
6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0056-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Greater South East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lynne LaCour

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-0100

Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

Please see attached.

---

Legislation Number: PN0057-2021

Drafting Date: 2/12/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Livingston Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jesus Ovalle

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7131

Contact Email Address: jdovalle@columbus.gov

## LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission normally meets at St. Johns' Learning Center, 640 S. Ohio Avenue. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Commission Meetings

The third Tuesday of the month

6:30 PM

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

NO AUGUST MEETING

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December 21, 2021

January 8, 2022 \*NOTE: Annual meeting, second Saturday in January

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0058-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/12/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Near East Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jesus Ovalle

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7131

**Contact Email Address:** [jdovalle@columbus.gov](mailto:jdovalle@columbus.gov)

## LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission normally meets at St. Johns' Learning Center, 640 S. Ohio Avenue. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Commission Meetings

**The third Tuesday of the month**

**6:30 PM**

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

NO AUGUST MEETING

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December 21, 2021

January 8, 2022 \*NOTE: Annual meeting, second Saturday in January

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0059-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0061-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo Grogan Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Alfred Akainyah  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7964  
**Contact Email Address:** [aaakainyah@columbus.gov](mailto:aaakainyah@columbus.gov)

**Milo Grogan Area Commission  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The “Milo Grogan” Area Commission normally meets at “862 E 2nd Ave Columbus Ohio 43201”. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

<b>Zoning &amp; Variance Meetings</b>	<b>Commission Meetings</b>
<b>Scheduled by Zoning Chair prior to AC Meeting</b>	<b>The Second Tuesday of the month</b>
January	January 12, 2021
February	February 9, 2021
March	March 9, 2021
April	April 13, 2021
May	May 11, 2021
June	June 8, 2021
July	July 13, 2021
August	August 10, 2021
September	September 14, 2021
October	October 12, 2021
November	November 9, 2021
December	December 14, 2021
January	January 11, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0062-2021

**Drafting Date:** 2/17/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Central Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Alfred Akainyah

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7964

**Contact Email Address:** aaakainyah@columbus.gov

**North Central Area Commission  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES**

The “North Central” Area Commission normally meets at “Ohio Dominican University 1216 Sunbury Road Columbus Ohio 43219-Student Center”. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

**Zoning & Variance Meetings**

**Scheduled by Zoning Chair prior to AC Meeting**

**Commission Meetings**

**The first Thursday of the month**

January	January 7, 2021
February	February 4, 2021
March	March 4, 2021
April	April 1, 2021
May	May 6, 2021
June	June 3, 2021
July	July 1, 2021
August	August -No Meeting
September	September 2, 2021
October	October 7, 2021
November	November 4, 2021
December	December 2, 2021
January	January 6, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0097-2021

**Drafting Date:** 3/19/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission Zoning Committee Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100  
**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Far East Area Commission normally meets at the Far East Neighborhood Pride Center, at 2500 Park Crescent Dr. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

#### Zoning & Variance Meetings

**Last Tuesday of the month**

**7pm**

March 30, 2021

April 27, 2021

May 28, 2021

June 29, 2021

July 27, 2021

August 31, 2021

September 28, 2021

October 26, 2021

November 30, 2021

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0107-2021

**Drafting Date:** 3/30/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission: Christopher Columbus Statue Committee Meetings **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-483-3511 (c) 614.645.6986 (o)

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the lessening of COVID-19 restrictions, the City of Columbus officially transitioned to in-person meetings. Starting July 8, 2021, the Christopher Columbus Statue Committee will begin holding meetings at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215. Meetings will be in the Hearing Room #204 and be held from 9:00 to 10:30 AM. Contact the committee staff person, Lori Baudro, for more information at [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov).

Meetings will be streamed on YouTube: [www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus](http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus) Streaming will begin shortly before the meeting is convened. Comments received via YouTube will *not* be part of the official public record for the meeting.

**Committee Meeting Dates\*\***

April 8, 2021

May 13, 2021

June 10, 2021

July 8, 2021

~~August 12, 2021~~ **CANCELED**

September 9, 2021

October 14, 2021

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0139-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green



**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbus.gov

FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Franklinton Area Commission normally meets at THE MOUNT CARMEL COMMUNITY HEALTHY RESOURCE CENTER, Medical Office Building 2, at 777 West State Street. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings  
the first Tuesday of each month @ 6pm

Commission Meetings  
The second Tuesday of each month @ 6pm

January 5, 2021	January 12, 2021
February 2, 2021	February 9, 2021
March 2, 2021	March 9, 2021
April 6, 2021	April 13, 2021
May 4, 2021	May 11, 2021
June 1, 2021	June 8, 2021
July 8, 2021	July 13, 2021
August 3, 2021	August 10, 2021
September 7, 2021	September 14, 2021
October 5, 2021	October 12, 2021
November 2, 2021	November 9, 2021
December 7, 2021	December 14, 2021
January 4, 2022	January 11, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0140-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbus.gov

Greater Hilltop Area Commission  
2021 Meeting Schedules

The Greater Hilltop Area Commission normally meets at Hilltop YMCA, 2879 Valleyview Drive. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings

the third Tuesday of each month @ 7pm

Commission Meetings

The first Tuesday of each month @ 7pm

January 19, 2021

January 5, 2021

February 16, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 16, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 20, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 18, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 15, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 20, 2021

July 8, 2021

August 17, 2021

August 3, 2021

September 21, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 19, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 16, 2021

November 2, 2021

December 21, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 18, 2022

January 4, 2022

**Legislation Number:** PN0141-2021

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbs.gov

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION  
2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Westland Area Commission normally meets at Doctor's Hospital West, Osteopathic Heritage Center, 5100 West Broad Street. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

Zoning & Variance Meetings

the second Tuesday of each month @ 6pm

\*\*Except as stated below

Commission Meetings

The third Wednesday of each month @ 7pm

January 12, 2021

January 5, 2021

February 9, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 9, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 13, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 11, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 8, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 13, 2021

July 8, 2021

August 10, 2021

August 3, 2021

\*\*September 15, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 12, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 9, 2021

November 2, 2021

\*\*December 15, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 11, 2022

January 4, 2022

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0160-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rules of the Community Relations Commission, Effective June 24, 2021

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

### **Rules of the Community Relations Commission Effective June 24, 2021**

To become America's opportunity city, Columbus must be just and inclusive for all residents. The Department of Neighborhoods, through the Community Relations Commission (CRC), plays an important role in the promotion of mutual understanding and respect of different communities in Columbus. This work helps to eliminate the effects of current and past discrimination.

#### **Section 1 - Practice and Procedure**

a) Scope of Rules

These rules outline how the work of the Community Relations Commission as defined in Chapter 139 and 2331 of the Columbus City Code will be implemented.

b) Amendments

A majority vote by the members of the Commission can be used to amend the rules. Ten business days prior to a vote on a proposed rule change occurring, all CRC members must receive the proposed amendment(s). The amendment shall be distributed to all members in the same manner used for regular meeting materials.

c) Attendance

Commissioners shall notify the Chair of the Commission and the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods when they are unable to attend a Commission meeting. Commission members shall be allowed to miss two regularly scheduled meetings of the full Commission per year. Any Commissioner absent for three regularly scheduled meetings in one year shall be considered to have provided their notice of intent to resign from the Commission. Prior to action being taken to remove a CRC member, any extenuating circumstances shall be considered by the Chair and Director.

d) Regular and Special Meetings

An annual schedule for Commission and Executive Committee meetings shall be established by the Executive Committee each November and posted to the City Bulletin and Department of Neighborhoods website. Full Commission meetings shall be held six (6) times annually, and Executive Committee meetings shall be held up to twelve (12) times annually. Special meetings may be called by the Chair, or at the request of any five members of the Commission. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each member at least seventy-two (72) hours before the time of the meeting. The manner of delivery shall be the same used to distribute regular meeting materials.

e) Quorum and Voting

Quorum shall be reached when fifty (50) percent plus one (1) Commission members or Executive Committee members who have been confirmed by City Council at the time of a

meeting are present. A majority vote of the members present at any such meeting in which a quorum exists shall be required to pass any motion. Members must be present at the meeting to vote. Voting by proxy or by electronic means is prohibited.

f) Conflict of Interest

In the case when a member of the Community Relations Commission has a conflict of interest, they are expected to disclose the conflict to the Commission Chair and/or Director of the Department of Neighborhoods and exclude themselves from any further engagement on the matter.

g) Commission Minutes and Records

Records of the Community Relations Commission shall be maintained in accordance with the Department of Neighborhoods' approved records retention schedule. The Director of the Department of Neighborhoods, or her/his designee, shall prepare minutes of all meetings and shall provide a copy to all members of the Commission.

## **Section 2 - Organization**

a) Membership of the Commission

The Commission shall comprise of fifteen (15) members appointed by the Mayor and approved by City Council. In addition, there shall be five (5) non-voting advisors to the Commission who represent City elected officials and Department Directors as outlined in Chapter 139 of the Columbus City Codes. The Commission shall strive to be representative of the diverse communities found in Columbus.

b) Expectations of Membership

The Commission shall establish by majority vote expectations for all members regarding meeting attendance and participation in Commission activities. All members are expected to acknowledge and adhere to the policy that is established.

c) Commission Officers and Executive Committee

The Commission, at its regular meeting in November of every other year, shall elect a Chair, Vice Chair, and three (3) additional members to serve on the Executive Committee to begin on January 1 of the following year. Executive Committee members are to serve a term of two (2) years. The Chair shall preside over all meetings of the Commission and Executive Committee and shall decide all points of procedure pursuant to Roberts' Rules of Order. In the absence of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside over Commission and Executive Committee meetings.

d) Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall conduct Commission business between regular meetings. All actions of the Executive Committee shall be subject to review by the Commission.

e) Committees of the Commission

In addition to the Executive Committee, the Commission may establish, by a vote of a majority of the Commission, official committees for the purpose of aiding in the discharge of its duties. The activities of all committees shall be subject to the direction and control of the Commission. The chair of every Committee shall be appointed by the Chair of the Commission and subject to the approval of the Commission for a term of one (1) year. Membership of a Committee shall be coordinated and maintained by the Chair of the Committee.

## **Section 3 - Complaints of Discrimination**

a) Definitions

Definitions of all terms included in investigatory procedures shall be found in section 2331.01 of the Columbus City Code.

b) Processing Complaints of Discrimination

A complaint of discrimination that is submitted to the CRC may be accepted if it meets the following requirements:

- Occurred within the geographical limits of the City of Columbus
- Occurred within the past six months
- Occurred on the basis of a protected class and within the area(s) of employment, public accommodation, or housing
- For allegations related to employment, the employer must have at least four or more employees

Complaints will be referred to other governmental agencies in instances where another agency has the primary jurisdiction for a matter. Referrals may also be made if the type of relief sought by a complainant is only possible through another governmental agency. A record of all complaints received will be maintained by the Community Relations Commission.

Complaints may be filed electronically through the Department of Neighborhoods' website, or by paper. The intake form will be made available for download online or may be picked up at the Department of Neighborhoods' administrative office. Completed paper forms can be mailed in or dropped off at the Department of Neighborhoods' administrative office.

Forms will be made available in English, Somali, and Spanish, and may be made available in other languages upon request.

When a complaint is submitted, a staff person who is assigned to accept complaints will perform an initial inspection to confirm that all requirements to accept a complaint have been fulfilled.

If more information is required to determine if a complaint can be accepted, a staff person will immediately contact the complainant for more information.

If a complaint does not meet the requirements a staff person will contact the complainant to inform the complainant that the complaint cannot be accepted. When possible, a staff person will also offer to identify a referral to another agency.

It is the responsibility of the complainant to notify and update the CRC on any changes to information on the complaint form. This includes phone number, address, email, and any other details that emerge regarding the complaint.

If the CRC has attempted to contact the complainant, and the CRC has not received a response for a period of sixty (60) days, the CRC may dismiss the complaint.

The Commission shall strive to resolve, dismiss, or refer for prosecution complaints within six (6) months of receipt of the complaint. If at six (6) months after the date of receipt a complaint is not resolved, dismissed, or referred for prosecution, or no fine is issued, the CRC shall notify the complainant of the current status of their complaint and when possible, provide information on other organizations that may accept the complaint.

The Commission will maintain records of all complaints filed in accordance with the Department of Neighborhoods' records retention schedule.

c) Investigatory Procedure

(A) Whenever it is alleged in a complaint,—in writing, by a person or aggrieved organization, hereinafter referenced to as "complainant," that any person, employer, employment agency, ~~and~~—or labor organization, hereinafter referred to as the "respondent," has engaged in or is engaging in any unlawful discriminatory practices as defined in Title 23, Chapter 2331 of the Columbus City Codes, or upon its own initiative, in matters relating to such discriminatory practices, the community relations commission staff may initiate a preliminary investigation. Such complaint shall be filed with the community relations commission within six (6) months after the alleged unlawful discriminatory practices are committed.

(1) If the community relations commission staff determines after such investigation, that there is no reasonable basis to believe that unlawful discriminatory practices have been or are being engaged in, staff may recommend to the community relations commission that the complaint be dismissed. If the commission approves, staff shall notify the complainant that it has so determined, and the complaint will be dismissed.

(2) If the community relations commission staff determines, after such investigation, that there is a reasonable basis to believe that unlawful discriminatory practices have been or are being engaged in, they shall endeavor to eliminate such practices by informal methods of conference, conciliation, and persuasion.

(a) If after such investigation and conference the community relations commission staff is satisfied that any unlawful discriminatory practice of the respondent will be eliminated, staff may recommend to the community relations commission that it treat the complaint as conciliated. If the commission agrees, staff shall notify the complainant that the complaint will be dismissed.

(b) If the community relations commission staff fails to effect the elimination of such unlawful discriminatory practices or to obtain conciliation of the matter, or, if the circumstances warrant, in advance of or during any such preliminary investigation or endeavors to conciliate the matter, the community relations commission may refer the complaint to the City Prosecutor to evaluate for criminal prosecution.

(c) If the community relations commission staff fails to effect the elimination of such unlawful discriminatory practices or to obtain conciliation of the matter and no referral to the City Prosecutor to evaluate for criminal prosecution is then pending, the community relations commission may direct staff to issue and cause to be served upon the respondent a notice of finding of an administrative violation and imposition of civil penalty. The notice shall notify the respondent of the right to request an administrative hearing before a hearing officer appointed by the community relations commission to contest the finding of administrative violation. Failure to request an administrative hearing within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the notice of violation shall constitute a waiver of the right to a hearing.

(B) If a hearing officer is appointed, the hearing officer shall have the authority to:

(1) Conduct an administrative hearing;

(2) Provide to all the parties, witnesses, and the Community Relations Commission timely notice of the hearing date, time, and location;

(3) Direct the exchange of discovery;

(4) Set, change as necessary, and timely communicate to the parties such reasonable procedural rules as the hearing officer shall deem appropriate including:

(a) A member of the Community Relations Commission staff shall have the burden of going forward with the presentation of evidence. All parties shall have the right to appear and be heard in person, or by legal counsel, to present their case.

(b) All parties shall have the right to: offer and examine witnesses and present evidence in support of their case; cross examine adverse witnesses; and proffer evidence into the record if its admission has been denied.

(c) Testimony shall be given under oath.

(d) The hearing officer shall make recommendations on all matters of evidence. In so doing, the hearing officer is not strictly bound by the rules of evidence. The hearing officer may ask questions of any witness at any point in the proceedings and may set time and other limitations for each side in the presentation of evidence. A record of proceedings shall be kept. Parties seeking a stenographic record shall acquire such stenographic record at their own expense.

(5) Except as otherwise prescribed by law, the hearing officer shall submit to the Community Relations

Commission a written report setting forth the hearing officer's findings of fact and conclusions of law and a recommendation of the action to be taken by the Commission.

(a) If the Hearing Officer finds, by a preponderance of the evidence, that respondent did engage in, or continues to engage in, an unlawful discriminatory act or practice under this chapter as noticed in the finding of administrative violation, the Hearing Officer's report shall so indicate by recommending that the finding of violation be upheld.

(b) If the Hearing Officer finds that the evidence presented failed to support the finding of violation, the Hearing Officer's report shall so indicate by recommending that the finding of administrative violation be overturned and the complaint dismissed.

(c) The final report of the Hearing Officer may not include any orders for reinstatement of employment, refund of monies paid, other mitigation of damages, or any other orders for corrections or sanctions, except as provided in this section.

(6) A copy of the Hearing Officer's written report and recommendation shall, within five days of the date of filing thereof, be served upon the respondent or respondent's attorney, by certified mail. The respondent may, within ten days of receipt of the copy of the written report or recommendation, file with the Community Relations Commission written objections to the report and recommendation, which objections shall be considered by the Community Relations Commission before approving, modifying, or disapproving the recommendation. The Community Relations Commission may grant extensions of time to the respondent within which to file such objections. No recommendation of the Hearing Officer shall be approved, modified, or disapproved by the Community Relations Commission until ten days after the service of the report and recommendation as provided in this section. The Community Relations Commission may order additional testimony to be taken or permit the introduction of further documentary evidence.

(7) The Community Relations Commission, by majority vote, may approve, modify or disapprove the recommendation from the Hearing Officer by written decision which shall become effective upon service to the affected parties, unless otherwise stated in the Community Relation Commission's decision.

(8) The final decision of the Community Relations Commission may be appealed pursuant to the provisions of R.C. Chapter 2506.

(B) Civil Penalties

(1) Upon an administrative finding of violation by the commission, a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) may be imposed;

(2) Upon an administrative finding of violation by the commission, if the violator has been found to have committed one violation of this Chapter during the five-year period immediately preceding the date on which a complaint was filed with the community relations commission, a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) may be imposed;

(3) Upon an administrative finding of violation by the commission, if the violator has been found to have committed two or more violations of this Chapter during the five-year period immediately preceding the date on which a complaint was filed with the community relations commission, a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000) may be imposed;

(E) If a civil penalty has been imposed by the Community Relations Commission, and any portion thereof remains unpaid thirty days following receipt of service of the notice of finding of violation or, if an administrative hearing had been requested, thirty days following receipt of service of the final written decision of the Community Relations Commission, the City Attorney may institute civil enforcement proceedings against the respondent.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0163-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Clintonville Zoning Schedule for 2021



**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900  
**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

The CAC Z&V Committee will return to normal in two ways. **First, the meetings will be back to 7:00 p.m.** Second, they will again be at the Clinton Heights Lutheran Church. Here's the schedule for the rest of this calendar year:

June 23  
July 28  
Aug. 25  
Sept. 29  
Oct. 27  
Nov. 22\* (a Monday)  
Dec. 29

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0165-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Northeast Area Commission 2021 Elections

**Contact Name:** DeLena Scales

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0699

**Contact Email Address:** dpscales@columbus.gov

Public Meeting Notice: Northeast Area Commission 2021 Elections

Date: August 7th, 2021,

Time: 1-3 pm

The Northeast Area commission will host 2021 election for the following seats:

1. Arlington Park I District (Seat of Commissioner Elenora Moore/term expiring)
2. Arlington Park II District (Seat of Commissioner Antwan Horston/term expiring)
3. At-Large (Vacant seat/term expiring)
4. Walnut Creek District (Seat of Commissioner Robert Hill/ term expiring)

POLLING STATIONS:

1. Northern Lights Library, study room 4  
4093 Cleveland Avenue
2. Shepard Branch Library, study room 2  
850 North Nelson Road

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0185-2021

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Meeting Location

**Contact Name:** Kristen McKinley, Chair, West Scioto Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-404-9220

**Contact Email Address:** mckinleywsac@gmail.com

Until further notice, the West Scioto Area Commission will hold its full Commission and Zoning Committee meetings at the City of Columbus West Side Neighborhood Pride Center, located at 1186 West Broad St, Columbus, OH 43222. Additional updates can be found on the WSAC website, at <https://www.westsciotoarea.com/>. Questions regarding this matter should be forwarded to the WSAC Chair, Kristen McKinley.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0190-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2021

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## MEETING SCHEDULE

### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2021 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 22, 2021**

**Monday, August 30, 2021**

**Monday, November 22, 2021**

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0198-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North East Area Commission By-Law's Amended  
**Contact Name:** DeLena Scales  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0699  
**Contact Email Address:** dpscales@columbus.gov

Please see attached.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0203-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Council Residential Districting Commission Upcoming Working Sessions  
**Contact name:** Niyah Walters  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 965-9145  
**Contact Email Address:** [CRDC@columbus.gov](mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov) <<mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov>>

Council Residential Districting Commission (CRDC) will hold weekly working sessions starting on July 13th through August 25th to review public input, Census data, and begin the mapping process. These working sessions are open to the public. Send any questions to [CRDC@columbus.gov](mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov) <<mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov>>

**Details:**

Title: CRDC Working Sessions  
Location: Columbus City Hall, Council Chambers  
Time: 5:30-7:30 pm  
Schedule:

- Tuesday, July 13th
- Wednesday, July 21st
- Wednesday, July 28th
- Wednesday, August 4th
- Wednesday, August 11th
- Wednesday, August 18th
- Wednesday, August 25th

Schedule is subject to change and working sessions may be added as needed.

The first round of maps is tentatively scheduled for release and public input on Wednesday, September 1st. This timeframe is subject to change.

**How To Attend:**

We strongly encourage residents to view these working sessions virtually through Facebook or YouTube live. You may attend in person at Columbus City Hall in Council Chambers with limited seating and social distancing. If you have any questions or would like more information about these upcoming meetings, please direct your email to [CRDC@columbus.gov](mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov) <<mailto:CRDC@columbus.gov>>

All meetings are accessible to view by Facebook Live/YouTube Live/CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0209-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Linden Area Commission General Election

**Contact Name:** DeLena Scales

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0699

**Contact Email Address:** [dpscales@columbus.gov](mailto:dpscales@columbus.gov)

**What:** General Election

**Who:** North Linden Area Commission

**Location:** Linden Opportunity Center  
1350 Briarwood Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Date:** Tuesday, September 14, 2021

**Time:** 9am - 7pm

For more information contact De Lena P. Scales at [www.dpscales@columbus.gov](http://www.dpscales@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0211-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/21/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civilian Review Board Meeting

**Contact Name:** Kate Pishotti

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645.8573

**Contact Email Address:** [kmpishotti@columbus.gov](mailto:kmpishotti@columbus.gov)

The Civilian Review Board will receive a presentation on the Public Records Law, Ethics with regard to the Board, and discuss additional meetings and training. The Board will also elect a Vice-Chair. The meeting is open to anyone who would like to attend, though public testimony will not be received by the Commission.

Date: Tuesday, August 3, 2021

Time: 2:00 - 4:00 p.m.

Location:

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0212-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994

**Contact Email Address:** panelson@columbus.gov

**PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD AGENDA**

**Monday, August 9, 2021 @ 1:00**  
**111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room**

1. **Case Number PMA-427                      VARIANCE                      TABLED FROM JUNE**  
**Appellant:** 239 Nineteenth Avenue LLC/Ben & Garth Denlinger  
**Property:** 239 E. 19th Avenue  
**Inspector:** Jimmy Kohlberg  
**Accela#:** 21440-01662
  
2. **Case Number PMA-428**  
**Appellant:** Jim M. Ryan                      TABLED FROM JUNE  
**Property:** 3165 Dale Avenue  
**Inspector:** Preston Salas  
**Accela#:** 21440-01609
  
3. **Case Number PMA-433**  
**Appellant:** Gail and William Gross  
**Property:** 5984 Pinerock  
**Inspector:** Jose Shipe  
**Accela#:** 21440-02893
  
4. **Case Number PMA-434**  
**Appellant:** Amy Rinehart  
**Property:** 145 S. Roys Ave.  
**Inspector:** Melanie Mallett  
**Accela#:** 21440-02721
  
5. **Case Number PMA-435**  
**Appellant:** Chuanxue Bi  
**Property:** 380 Wyandotte Ave.

**Inspector:** Jimmy Kohlberg  
**Accela#:** 21440-02993

**NOTE TO SECURITY:**

**Current Board Members Include:**

**Pamela Palmer   Alex Macke   Katie McCann**  
**Joyce Bruce   Tiffanie Harris   Matthew Zenko**

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Code Enforcement Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0214-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/26/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission Revised By-Laws

**Contact Name:** Melissa Green

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-2033

**Contact Email Address:** megreen@columbus.gov

Please see Attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0215-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/27/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - August 12, 2021

**Contact Name:** Kelsey Priebe

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-1341

**Contact Email Address:** [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

**AGENDA**

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

**ZONING MEETING**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**AUGUST 12, 2021**

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following policy item and zoning applications on **Thursday, August 12, 2021**, beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at the following link: <http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>.

With the return to in-person meetings, we want to assure attendees that all safety precautions per the CDC will be followed. The hearing room will be cleaned after each meeting, attendees should feel comfortable wearing a mask if they choose. Free

masks will be available for any participant. Spectator chairs and commission members' chairs have been set up with social distancing in mind. We ask that chairs and tables not be moved to ensure a safe meeting environment for all who attend.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities Section at 614-645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING ZONING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 4:30 PM AGENDA:**

**1. APPLICATION: Z21-032**

**Location:** 2450 SOBECK RD. (43232), being 5.75± acres located at the terminus of Sobeck Road (010-294402; Mideast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-I, Limited Institutional District.

**Request:** M-1, Manufacturing District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Manufacturing uses.

**Applicant(s):** Daniel Onifer; 12225 Stephens; Warren, MI 48089.

**Property Owner(s):** Crown Enterprises; 12225 Stephens; Warren, MI 48089.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**2. APPLICATION: Z21-039**

**Location:** 2299 RIVER OAKS DR. (43228), being 19.09± acres located at the northeast corner of River Oaks Drive and Dublin Road (560-239130; West Scioto Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District.

**Request:** L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Conform existing apartment complex to facilitate a lot split.

**Applicant(s):** River Oaks Apartment Management, LLC; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**Property Owner(s):** Lawrence S. Connor, Trustee, et al. 10510 Springboro Pike; Miamisburg, OH 45342.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

**3. APPLICATION: Z21-048**

**Location:** 1599 ALUM CREEK DRIVE (43209), being 12.93± acres located on the west side of Alum Creek Drive, 240± feet north of Frebis Avenue (010-221413; Columbus South Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-110).

**Proposed Use:** Expansion to existing behavioral hospital.

**Applicant(s):** Brandilyn Fry, AIA; Hasenstab Architects; 190 North Union Street, Suite 400; Akron, OH 44304.

**Property Owner(s):** New Vista Healthcare; c/o Kyle Studabaker; 670 Enterprise Drive, Suite C; Lewis Center, OH 43035.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine; 614-645-2208; [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

**4. APPLICATION: Z21-038**

**Location:** 3590 TWIN CREEKS DR. (43204), being 6.0± acres located at the northeast corner of Twin Creeks Drive and Wilson Road (560-125544 & 145-286330; West Scioto Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and L-C-2, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing (H-60).

**Proposed Use:** Limited manufacturing and commercial uses.

**Applicant(s):** Wilson Twin Creek Partners, LLC; c/o Thomas L. Hart, Atty.; Two Miranova Place, #910; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Wilson Twin Creek Partners, LLC; Two Miranova Place, #910; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**5. APPLICATION: Z21-035**

**Location:** 888 POLARIS PKWY. (43240), being 2.79± acres located at the northeast corner of Polaris Parkway and Antares Avenue (31843201016000; Far North Columbus Communities Coalition).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-110).

**Proposed Use:** Fuel sales facility with accessory eating and drinking establishment and convenience store.

**Applicant(s):** SkilkenGold Development; 4270 Morse Road; Columbus, OH 43230.

**Property Owner(s):** NP Limited Partnership; 8800 Lyra Drive, Suite 680; Columbus, OH 43240.

**Planner:** Hayley Feightner; 614-645-3526; [hefeightner@columbus.gov](mailto:hefeightner@columbus.gov)

**6. APPLICATION: Z21-026**

**Location:** 375 E. 5TH AVE. (43201), being 8.24± acres located on the south side of East Fifth Avenue, south of the terminus of North Grant Avenue (010-022758; Italian Village Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District.

**Request:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District and AR-1 Apartment Residential District (H-60).

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** CGV, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Clark Grave Vault Co.; c/o Doug Beck; P.O. Box 8250; Columbus, OH 43201.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

**THE FOLLOWING ZONING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 5:00 P.M. AGENDA:**

**7. APPLICATION: Z20-106**

**Location:** 2253 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43209), being 2.46± acres located at the southwest corner of East Livingston Avenue and College Avenue (010-005131, 010-088060, and 010-004462; Mideast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Fuel sales, convenience store, and eating and drinking establishment.

**Applicant(s):** SkilkenGold Development, LLC; c/o Andrew Richlen; 4270 Morse Road; Columbus, OH 43230.

**Property Owner(s):** McLaughlin Land Holdings, LLC; 1031 College Avenue; Columbus, OH 43209.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0216-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/28/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** [jlb@columbus.gov](mailto:jlb@columbus.gov)

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, August 23, 2021: G and J Pepsi Cola Bottlers, Inc., 1241 Gibbard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. August 2, 2021, through August 20, 2021, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio



43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0217-2021

**Drafting Date:** 7/30/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Communications 7/28/21

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-3377

New Type: D5  
To: Tigerlilly Ltd  
DBA Tigerlilly  
19 E Gay St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 8940757

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: King Lincoln Drive Thru LLC  
1232-1234 Mt Vernon Av 1st Fl Only  
Columbus OH 43203  
From: Mount Vernon Drive Thru Inc  
1232-1234 Mt Vernon Av 1st Fl Only  
Columbus OH 43203  
Permit# 4652550

New Type: C2  
To: Ohio Springs Inc  
DBA Sheetz  
1485 N Cassidy Ave  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit# 65215090350

Advertise Date: 7/31/21  
Return Date: 8/10/21

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0288-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2021 Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Kensler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.6821

**Contact Email Address:** planninginfo@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov))\*

Hearing Date\*\*  
(Franklin County Courthouse)+  
1:30PM

December 15, 2020  
January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 16, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 15, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 17, 2021  
September 14, 2021  
October 12, 2021  
November 16, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 8, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 10, 2021  
September 14, 2021  
October 12, 2021  
November 9, 2021  
December 14, 2021

+ The location is 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule (REVISED)

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c)

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the

ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> ( <a href="mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov">lsbaudro@columbus.gov</a> )*8:30 am	<b>Business Meeting Dates**</b>	<b>Hearing Dates+**</b>
December 21, 2020		January 20, 2021
January 20, 2021		February 17, 2021
February 17, 2021	March 10, 2021	March 17, 2021
March 17, 2021	April 14, 2021	April 21, 2021
April 21, 2021	May 12, 2021	May 19, 2021
May 19, 2021	June 9, 2021	June 16, 2021
June 16, 2021	July 14, 2021	July 21, 2021
No Deadline	August 11, 2021	NO AUGUST HEARING
August 18, 2021	September 8, 2021	September 15, 2021
September 15, 2021	October 13, 2021	October 20, 2021
October 20, 2021	November 10, 2021	November 17, 2021
November 17, 2021	December 8, 2021	December 15, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the lessening of COVID-19 restrictions, the City of Columbus officially transitioned to in-person meetings. Starting July 21, 2021, the Columbus Art Commission will resume holding meetings at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215. Meetings will be in the Hearing Room #204 and start at 4:30 PM. Contact the Commission staff person\* for more information and to confirm a meeting is being held; hearings are often canceled if no applications have been received. Please email/file share your applications to [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov).

Hearings will be live-streamed to YouTube. For information on viewing meeting live streams, visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c).

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

**Legislation Number:** PN0295-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

Contact Name: Planning Division

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-4437

Contact Email Address: BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (BDC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** <b>(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)</b> 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204) <b>4:00p.m.</b>
December 11, 2020	December 17, 2020^	January 7, 2021
January 8, 2021	January 21, 2021	February 4, 2021
February 5, 2021	February 18, 2021	March 4, 2021
March 5, 2021	March 18, 2021	April 1, 2021
April 9, 2021	April 22, 2021	May 6, 2021
May 7, 2021	May 20, 2021	June 3, 2021
June 4, 2021	June 17, 2021	July 1, 2021
July 9, 2021	July 22, 2021	August 5, 2021
August 6, 2021	August 19, 2021	September 2, 2021
September 10, 2021	September 23, 2021	October 7, 2021
October 8, 2021	October 21, 2021	November 4, 2021
November 5, 2021	November 18, 2021	December 2, 2021
December 10, 2021	December 16, 2021^	January 6, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

Legislation Number: PN0296-2020

Drafting Date: 11/25/2020

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (DC@columbus.gov) *	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 8:30am	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 8:30am
December 29, 2020	January 12, 2021	January 26, 2021
January 27, 2021	February 9, 2021	February 23, 2021
February 24, 2021	March 9, 2021	March 23, 2021
March 30, 2021	April 13, 2021	April 27, 2021
April 28, 2021	May 11, 2021	May 25, 2021
May 26, 2021	June 8, 2021	June 22, 2021
June 29, 2021	July 13, 2021	July 27, 2021
July 28, 2021	August 10, 2021	August 24, 2021
August 31, 2021	September 14, 2021	September 28, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 12, 2021	October 26, 2021
October 27, 2021	November 9, 2021	November 17, 2021^
November 23, 2021	December 7, 2021	December 15, 2021^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

^Date change due to holiday. November 17th and December 15th are on Wednesday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0297-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 3:00pm
December 30, 2020	January 13, 2021	January 27, 2021
January 28, 2021	February 10, 2021	February 24, 2021
February 25, 2021	March 10, 2021	March 24, 2021
March 31, 2021	April 14, 2021	April 28, 2021
April 29, 2021	May 12, 2021	May 26, 2021
May 27, 2021	June 9, 2021	June 23, 2021
June 30, 2021	July 14, 2021	July 28, 2021
July 29, 2021	August 11, 2021	August 25, 2021
August 26, 2021	September 8, 2021	September 22, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 13, 2021	October 27, 2021
October 28, 2021	November 10, 2021	November 22, 2021^
November 24, 2021	December 8, 2021	December 22, 2021

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

^Date change due to holiday. November 22nd is on a Monday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0298-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> <sup>^^</sup> ( <a href="mailto:GVC@columbus.gov">GVC@columbus.gov</a> )* Rm.204)	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> ** (111 N. Front St., Rm. 204)  12:00pm	<b>Hearing Date</b> ** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.)  4:00pm
December 9, 2020	December 22, 2020	January 5, 2021
January 6, 2021	January 19, 2021	February 2, 2021
February 3, 2021	February 16, 2021	March 2, 2021
March 10, 2021	March 23, 2021	April 6, 2021
April 7, 2021	April 20, 2021	May 4, 2021
May 5, 2021	May 18, 2021	June 1, 2021
June 9, 2021	June 22, 2021	July 6, 2021
July 7, 2021	July 20, 2021	August 3, 2021
August 11, 2021	August 24, 2021	September 7, 2021
September 8, 2021	September 21, 2021	October 5, 2021
October 6, 2021	October 19, 2021	November 9, 2021 <sup>^</sup>
November 10, 2021	November 23, 2021	December 7, 2021
December 8, 2021	December 21, 2021	January 4, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday.

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0299-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**  
**Contact Telephone Number:**  
**Contact Email Address:** HRC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (HRC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., Rm 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 23, 2020^	January 7, 2021	January 21, 2021
January 22, 2021	February 4, 2021	February 18, 2021
February 19, 2021	March 4, 2021	March 18, 2021
March 19, 2021	April 1, 2021	April 15, 2021
April 23, 2021	May 6, 2021	May 20, 2021
May 21, 2021	June 3, 2021	June 17, 2021
June 18, 2021	July 1, 2021	July 15, 2021
July 23, 2021	August 5, 2021	August 19, 2021
August 20, 2021	September 2, 2021	September 16, 2021
September 24, 2021	October 7, 2021	October 21, 2021
October 22, 2021	November 4, 2021	November 18, 2021
November 19, 2021	December 2, 2021	December 16, 2021
December 23, 2021^	January 6, 2022	January 20, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0300-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**



**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline^^**  
([IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

**Business Meeting Date\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 204)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
**4:00p.m.**

December 16, 2020  
January 13, 2021  
February 10, 2021  
March 17, 2021  
April 14, 2021  
May 12, 2021  
June 16, 2021  
July 14, 2021  
August 18, 2021  
September 15, 2021  
October 13, 2021  
November 17, 2021  
December 15, 2021

December 29, 2020  
January 26, 2021  
February 23, 2021  
March 30, 2021  
April 27, 2021  
May 25, 2021  
June 29, 2021  
July 27, 2021  
August 31, 2021  
September 28, 2021  
October 26, 2021  
November 30, 2021  
December 28, 2021

January 12, 2021  
February 9, 2021  
March 9, 2021  
April 13, 2021  
May 11, 2021  
June 8, 2021  
July 13, 2021  
August 10, 2021  
September 14, 2021  
October 12, 2021  
November 9, 2021  
December 14, 2021  
January 11, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0301-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Nolan Harshaw

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ Hearing Dates\*\*  
[\(\[planninginfo@columbus.gov\]\(mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov\)\)\\*](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov) (New Albany Village Hall)+

December 23, 2020^	January 21, 2021
January 21, 2021	February 18, 2021
February 18, 2021	March 18, 2021
March 18, 2021	April 15, 2021
April 22, 2021	May 20, 2021
May 20, 2021	June 17, 2021
June 17, 2021	July 15, 2021
July 22, 2021	August 19, 2021
August 19, 2021	September 16, 2021
September 23, 2021	October 21, 2021
October 21, 2021	November 18, 2021
November 18, 2021	December 16, 2021

+ The location is 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 and the start time will be 4:00 PM.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0302-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [uidrb@columbus.gov](mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov">uidrb@columbus.gov</a> )*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
December 31, 2020	January 14, 2021	January 28, 2021
January 29, 2021	February 11, 2021	February 25, 2021
February 26, 2021	March 11, 2021	March 25, 2021
March 26, 2021	April 8, 2021	April 22, 2021
April 29, 2021	May 13, 2021	May 27, 2021
May 28, 2021	June 10, 2021	June 24, 2021
June 25, 2021	July 8, 2021	July 22, 2021
July 29, 2021	August 12, 2021	August 26, 2021
August 27, 2021	September 9, 2021	September 23, 2021
September 29, 2021	October 14, 2021	October 28, 2021
October 29, 2021	November 4, 2021	November 15, 2021^
November 24, 2021	December 2, 2021	December 20, 2021^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0306-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2021 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (VVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204) 4:00p.m.
December 17, 2020	December 30, 2020	January 13, 2021
January 14, 2021	January 27, 2021	February 10, 2021
February 11, 2021	February 24, 2021	March 10, 2021
March 18, 2021	March 31, 2021	April 14, 2021
April 15, 2021	April 28, 2021	May 12, 2021
May 13, 2021	May 26, 2021	June 9, 2021
June 17, 2021	June 30, 2021	July 14, 2021
July 15, 2021	July 28, 2021	August 11, 2021
August 12, 2021	August 25, 2021	September 8, 2021
September 16, 2021	September 29, 2021	October 13, 2021
October 14, 2021	October 27, 2021	November 10, 2021
November 11, 2021	November 24, 2021	December 8, 2021
December 16, 2021	December 29, 2021	January 12, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time changed to 4:00 p.m. in July 2020.

^^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2021 Schedule

Contact Name: Mark Lundine

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1693

Contact Email Address: [malundine@columbus.gov](mailto:malundine@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

9:00am

January 21, 2021

February 18, 2021

March 18, 2021

April 15, 2021

May 20, 2021  
June 17, 2021  
July 15, 2021  
August 19, 2021  
September 16, 2021  
October 21, 2021  
November 18, 2021  
December 16, 2021

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0322-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2021 Commission Meetings - TENTATIVE

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932  
**Contact Email Address:** [sybrock@columbus.gov](mailto:sybrock@columbus.gov)

**Columbus Recreation and Parks**  
**2021 Commission Meetings - TENTATIVE**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

**Wednesday, January 13, 2021 - Video web meeting link:** [<<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84353272387>](https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84353272387)

**Meeting ID: 843 5327 2387**

**Phone #: +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (New York)**

**Phone #: +1-301-715-8592, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (Washington D.C)**

**Wednesday, February 10, 2021 - Video web meeting link: <<<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84353272387>>>**

**Meeting ID: 843 5327 2387**

**Phone #: +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (New York)**

**Phone #: +1-301-715-8592, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (Washington D.C)**

**Wednesday, March 10, 2021 - Video web meeting link: <<<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84353272387>>>**

**Meeting ID: 843 5327 2387**

**Phone #: +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (New York)**

**Phone #: +1-301-715-8592, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (Washington D.C)**

**Wednesday, April 14, 2021 - Video web meeting link: <<<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84353272387>>>**

**Meeting ID: 843 5327 2387**

**Phone #: +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (New York)**

**Phone #: +1-301-715-8592, Conference Code: 84353272387# US (Washington D.C)**

**Wednesday, May 12, 2021 - Video web meeting link: [https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?](https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?MTID=ma9f018efcb0f5815de450c0ca9dcfd32)**

**[MTID=ma9f018efcb0f5815de450c0ca9dcfd32](https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?MTID=ma9f018efcb0f5815de450c0ca9dcfd32)**

**Meeting ID: 160 532 2219**

**Phone #: +1-650-479-3207, Conference Code: 1605322219##**

**Wednesday, June 9, 2021 - Video web meeting link: [https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?](https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?MTID=ma9f018efcb0f5815de450c0ca9dcfd32)**

**[MTID=ma9f018efcb0f5815de450c0ca9dcfd32](https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?MTID=ma9f018efcb0f5815de450c0ca9dcfd32)**

**Meeting ID: 160 532 2219**

**Phone #: +1-650-479-3207, Conference Code: 1605322219##**

**Wednesday, July 14, 2021 - Jerry Hammond Building, 1111 E. Broad St.**

**August Recess - No Meeting**

**Wednesday, September 8, 2021 - Linden Community Center, 1350 Briarwood Ave.**

**Wednesday, October 13, 2021 - TBD**

**Wednesday, November 10, 2021 - TBD**

**Wednesday, December 8, 2021 - TBD**

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Paul R. Rakosky, Director

Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

## Far West Side Area Commission Meeting Dates

<u>Interim Meeting</u>	<u>Regular Meeting</u>
3rd Tuesday of month	4th Tuesday of month
October 15, 2019	October 22, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019
December 17, 2019	
January 21, 2020	January 28, 2020
February 18, 2020	February 25, 2020
March 17, 2020	
April 21, 2020	April 28, 2020
May 19, 2020	May 26, 2020
June 16, 2020	June 23, 2020
July 21, 2020	July 28, 2020
August 18, 2020	August 25, 2020
September 15, 2020	September 22, 2020
October 20, 2020	October 27, 2020
November 17, 2020	November 24, 2020
December 15, 2020	
January 19, 2021	January 26, 2021
February 16, 2021	February 23, 2021
March 16, 2021	March 23, 2021
April 20, 2021	April 27, 2021
May 18, 2021	May 25, 2021
June 15, 2021	June 22, 2021
July 20, 2021	July 27, 2021
August 17, 2021	August 24, 2021
September 21, 2021	September 28, 2021
October 19, 2021	October 26, 2021
November 16, 2021	November 23, 2021
December 14, 2021 (2nd Tuesday)	
January 18, 2022	January 25, 2022
February 15, 2022	February 22, 2022
March 15, 2022	March 22, 2022
April 19, 2022	April 26, 2022
May 17, 2022	May 24, 2022
June 21, 2022	June 28, 2022
July 19, 2022	July 26, 2022
August 16, 2022	August 23, 2022
September 20, 2022	September 27, 2022
October 18, 2022	October 25, 2022





## West Scioto Area Commission

### 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

#### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the first Wednesday of each month  
or 15 days prior to A C Meeting

January 6, 2021

February 3, 2021

March 3, 2021

April 7, 2021

May 5, 2021

June 2, 2021

July 7, 2021

August 4, 2021

September 1, 2021

October 6, 2021

November 3, 2021

December 1, 2021

January 5, 2022

#### **Commission Meetings**

the third Thursday of the month

January 21, 2021

February 18, 2021

March 18, 2021

April 15, 2021

May 20, 2021

June 17, 2021

July 15, 2021

August 19, 2021

September 16, 2021

October 21, 2021

November 18, 2021

December 16, 2021

January 20, 2022



## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Clintonville Area Commission normally meets at 3909 N. High Street Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the fourth Wednesday of each month

January 27, 2021

February 24, 2021

March 24, 2021

April 28, 2021

May 26, 2021

June 23, 2021

July 28, 2021

August 25, 2021

September 22, 2021

October 27, 2021

November 24, 2021

December 22, 2021

January 26, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

the first Thursday of the month

January 7, 2021

February 4, 2021

March 4, 2021

April 1, 2021

May 6, 2021

June 3, 2021

July 1, 2021

August 5, 2021

September 2, 2021

October 7, 2021

November 4, 2021

December 2, 2021

January 6, 2022

5<sup>th</sup> by NW Area Commission

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The 5<sup>th</sup> by NW Area Commission normally meets at 1150 W 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

the second Monday of each month

January 11, 2021

February 8, 2021

March 8, 2021

April 12, 2021

May 10, 2021

June 14, 2021

July 12, 2021

August 9, 2021

September 13, 2021

October 11, 2021

November 8, 2021

December 13, 2021

January 10, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

the first Tuesday of the month

January 5, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 6, 2021

August 3, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 2, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 4, 2022

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The University Area Commission normally meets at 2231 N. High Street Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings**

**the first Monday of each month**

January 4, 2021

February 1, 2021

March 1, 2021

April 5, 2021

May 3, 2021

June 7, 2021

July 5, 2021

August 2, 2021

September 6, 2021

October 4, 2021

November 1, 2021

December 6, 2021

January 3, 2022

### **Commission Meetings**

**the third Wednesday of the month**

January 20, 2021

February 17, 2021

March 17, 2021

April 21, 2021

May 19, 2021

June 16, 2021

July 21, 2021

August 18, 2021

September 15, 2021

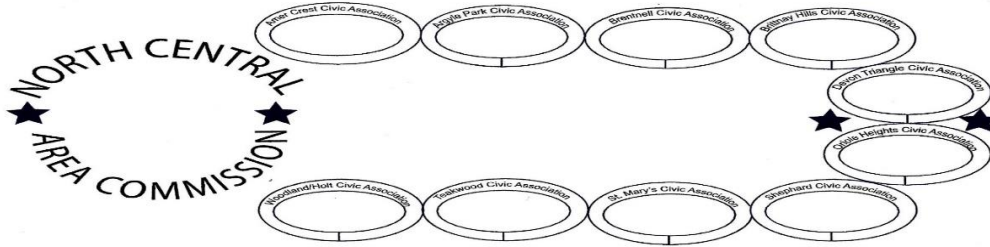
October 20, 2021

November 17, 2021

December 15, 2021

January 19, 2022

## North Central Area Commission At Large Elections



The North Central Area Commission election has been cancelled. One candidate withdrew their name so there is no need for an election (the number of candidates no longer exceeds the number of vacancies).

Should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact Tiffany White at 614 570 5369 or by email [twhite9.tw@gmail.com](mailto:twhite9.tw@gmail.com)

Thank you

REVISED BYLAWS  
of  
THE NORTH LINDEN AREAS COMMISSION

Amended July 16, 2020

---

**ARTICLE I. NAME & BOUNDARIES**

All members shall be appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of City Council.

**Section 1.** There is hereby created in the city of Columbus a Commission area to be known as the North Linden Area Commission, hereafter in this document referred to as the Commission.

**Section 2.** This area shall be bounded and described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of the railroad right-of-way west of Joyce Ave. and Hudson St. and proceeding in a westerly direction along the center line of Hudson St. to the first north-south railroad right-of-way immediately east of Indianola Ave.; thence proceeding in a northerly direction along the centerline of the railroad right-of-way to Cooke Rd.; thence proceeding in an easterly direction along the centerline of Cooke Rd. to Karl Rd.; thence proceeding in a northerly direction along the centerline of Karl Rd. to Ferris Rd.; thence proceeding in an easterly direction along the centerline of Ferris Rd. to the north-south railroad right-of-way west of Joyce Ave.; thence proceeding in a southerly direction along the centerline of the railroad right-of-way to the point of beginning.

**ARTICLE II. PURPOSE**

*JAT* **Section 1.** These Bylaws shall establish the proceedings by which the North Linden Area Commission shall execute its duties and functions under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code.

*ARC*  
*08/15/2020* **Section 2.** This Commission is established to afford citizen participation in the decision-making process functioning in an advisory capacity and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers.

**ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP**

**Section 1.** There shall be maximum of 9 members of the Commission. All members shall be appointed by the mayor with concurrence of City Council.

- a) Seven (7) persons living in the Commission area shall be selected as resident members by the selection procedure outlined in Art. III, Sect. d.
- b) Two (2) members, who need not be area residents but who have shown a demonstrated interest in the area, shall be nominated by the selected members of the Commission.

c) For selected members running for consecutive selected terms, the signatures of 25 residents within the area are not required.

d) Except as otherwise specified, all members have equal rights.

c) All members shall serve without compensation

**Section 2. Selection, Terms, Vacancies**

a) Initially, terms shall be determined by lot with five (5) selected, two (2) nominated members and the Mayor's appointee serving for a term of three (3) years, four (4) selected and three (3) nominated serving for a term of two (2) years.

b) Thereafter, all terms shall be for a period of three (3) years, staggered with four (4) of the commissioners' terms expiring on a given year and three (3) commissioners' terms expiring on a different year.

c) Each term shall end on December 31 of the year the term expires.

d) After the selection of initial Commissioners, selection of subsequent commission members shall be by residents of North Linden by petition and election.

i. Candidates must submit a resume, short biography, essay, and petition with signatures of at least 25 North Linden residents.

ii. Availability of petitions will be announced at the regular June and July meetings and published in available media.

iii. Petitions are due by the second Thursday in August.

iv. Candidates must be 18 years of age or older and be a North Linden Resident

v. Signers of petitions must be 18 years of age or older and be residents of North Linden.

vi. Petitions must contain 25 or more valid signatures for a candidate to be considered for selection.

vii. An election shall take place annually in the month of September.

a. All valid candidates, (Article III, Sect. 2d, i-vi), shall be placed on the ballot.

b. Election shall be by secret ballot. All North Linden residents and Commissioners attending the September meeting may cast a ballot.

viii. No election shall be scheduled if the number of candidates is less than or equal to the number of selected Commissioners with expiring terms.

*JSK*  
*08/15/2020 FFB*



e) Any vacancies caused by death, resignation, disqualification, or by other means shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment of the Mayor with the concurrence of Council. The area commission may recommend appointees to the Mayor to fill vacancies. Candidates for appointment must submit a resume, cover letter, essay and qualifying petition (ARTICLE III, Sect. 2d, i, iv-vi)

f) A commissioner who is elected or appointed to a seat may not be elected or appointed to a different seat until the term of the seat held by the commissioner has expired.

### Section 3. Expectations and Responsibilities of Commissioners

a) No member shall represent the Commission in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority vote at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

b) Statements made by Commissioners outside of official meetings, including on social media, do not represent the Commission unless the Commissioner has been directly authorized by position or vote to represent and speak on behalf of the Commission.

c) When presenting personal views before public or private bodies or on social media, Commissioners should clarify that they are not representing or speaking on behalf of the Commission.

**Section 4.** If a member of the Commission selected by the selection procedures moves out of the described Commission area, such member must relinquish his or her resident status *in writing* and be replaced per Section 2e. Resignation will be officially announced at the next public meeting.

### Section 5. Attendance

a) Commissioners are required to attend all meetings of the Commission


b) Commissioners who communicate an absence to the Chair prior to a public meeting will be deemed excused. Except for emergency, Commissioners are not permitted to have more than three (3) consecutive excused absences.

c) Commissioners who fail to communicate absence to the Chair prior to a public meeting will be deemed un-excused. Two (2) consecutive unexcused absences from regular monthly meetings (Art. V, Sect.1) or from four (4) regular monthly meetings in a 12 month period are in violation of Sect. 5a.

d) A Commissioner in violation of part (b) or (c) of this section will be officially removed by the Commission at the next regular meeting.



## ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS



**Section 1.** The Officers of the Commission shall be Chair, Vice-chair, Zoning Chair, and Treasurer.

08/15/2020

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected by a majority of the Commission members present at the October monthly meeting.

**Section 3.** Each Officer shall be elected for a term of one (1) year, beginning January 1.

**Section 4.** The duties of the officers shall be:

- a) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Commission and prepare the agenda for Commission meetings, in consultation with the other Commission members.
- b) The Vice-Chair shall perform the duties of the Chair in the Chair's absence and shall perform such special duties that may arise from time to time at the request of the Chair.
- c) The Treasurer shall receive and submit all Commissioners' requests with receipts for reimbursement; and shall receive and disburse all funds of the Commission.

**Section 5.** The Vice-Chair shall fill a vacancy in the Chair position. A vacancy in every other position shall be filled by election by a majority of the Commission members present at the subsequent monthly meeting. A vacancy filled for six (6) months or more shall be considered full term.

**Section 6.** Election of officers shall be by roll call.

*JH*  
*A/B*  
*08/15/2020*  
**ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1. Regular Meetings**

- a) Regular meetings shall be on the third Thursday of each month at a stated time to be determined by two-thirds vote of the Commission and shall be open to the public. Regular meetings shall commence no later than 15 minutes after the stated time.
- b) The first regular meeting in January shall be the Annual Meeting at which time the new Commissioners shall take office, officers shall be elected by roll call (Article IV, Section 6) and annual reports from committees will be received.
- c) A regular meeting may be cancelled, or the meeting date changed, by a two-thirds vote of the Commission.

**Section 2. Special Meetings**

- a) Special meetings may be called by the Chair or by a majority of members present in a regular or special meeting or by the Chair at the written request of at least five (5) members.
- b) Written notice of any special meeting shall be given to each Commission member and the public at least seven (7) days in advance, except in an emergency. This written notice shall specify the date, time, and place of the meeting and describe all business to be conducted at the meeting.

c) No business shall be conducted at a special meeting unless it was included in the notice of the special meeting.

d) Special meetings shall be open to the public.

### Section 3. Quorums

A quorum shall be defined as greater than 50% of the Commission members. A majority of the Commission members present and voting shall be required to approve a motion, except as otherwise provided.

**Section 4.** The business of the Commission shall contain the following unless otherwise directed by a majority of members present:

Call to Order

Roll Call

Approval of previous minutes

Recognition of Public Officials

City Reports

Scheduled speakers

Reports of standing committees (Old and New Business)

Reports of special committees (Old and New Business)

Reports from Neighborhood Organizations

For the Good of the Order - Announcements and Comments

Adjournment

**Section 5.** The Chair may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission and have turned in speaker slips concerning issues under discussion and on the agenda

a) If a member of the public wishes to be included on the Agenda, the person must contact the Chair. In turn, the Chair will inform the Commission.

b) The member of the public must state their name and the issue to be presented.

c) A uniform time limit for such presentations may be set by the Chair.

**Section 6.** Issues brought before the Commission that are not under discussion, nor on the Agenda may be discussed or tabled by a vote of a show of hands so that proper authorities can be consulted.

**Section 7.** When guests are invited to speak to the Commission the time will generally be limited to fifteen (15) minutes or at the discretion of the Chair.

**Section 8.** Dissenting or non-concurring Committee member's reports may be filed by Commission or committee members and shall be attached to the Standing and Special Committees' reports.

**Section 9.** Commission meetings shall be limited to not more than three (3) hours unless deemed appropriate and approved by a majority of the Commission members present.

**Section 10.** Except as otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted in an orderly and reasonable manner using the latest current revision of Robert's Rules of Order as a guide.

- a) Voting shall take place by a show of hands
- b) At the request of any Commissioner, a roll call vote may be granted.

*JDH*  
*AGB*

## ARTICLE VI. COMMITTEES

**Section 1.** Appointment of Commission members to both standing and special committees shall be made by the Chair in consultation with Commission members and shall be subject to the approval of a majority of the Commission members.

**Section 2.** Each standing committee may appoint persons who are not Commissioners as committee members, subject to the approval by the Commission. All committee members have voting privileges within that committee. Non-commissioners may or may not outnumber Commissioners on any standing committee.

**Section 3.** Each committee shall select a member to Chair the committee, and may select other Officers and adopt internal rules necessary to carry out their assigned task. The selected Chair of any committee shall be a Commissioner.

- a) The selected Chair of any committee may be requested to step down as the Chair of that committee by the Commission Chair. The selected Chair of any committee may be voted out as the Chair of that committee by a two-thirds majority vote of the Commission.
- b) Voting by the entire Commission, for the purpose of removing a selected Chair of a committee shall be conducted at a Special Meeting of the Commission.
- c) At any time before voting by the entire Commission, for the purpose of removing a selected Chair, the selected chair may resign the chair.
- d) Leaving the committee is the decision of the individual. If the individual remains on the committee, the individual shall not publicly represent the committee or the Commission in a position of authority with regard to that committee or any of that committee's functions. The individual is an internal member only on that committee.

**Section 4.** A special committee may be established or dissolved by a majority vote of the Commission. Its size, powers and duties shall be specified by the creating resolution.

**Section 5.** All committee meetings must be publicized by sending the date, location, time and agenda to the Department of Neighborhoods at least 7 days in advance for submission to the city bulletin.

**Section 6.** The Chair of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees and their responsibilities are:

- a) **Executive Committee**

1. Consists of Chair, Vice-Chair, Zoning Chair, and Treasurer;
2. Prepare the agenda of regular meetings; plan the direction and scope of Commission activities;
3. Review finances and policies.

**b) Planning & Development Committee**

1. Review & recommend long-range plans for the North Linden Area;
2. Investigate funding for implementation of such plans;
3. Develop methods for involving the citizens in such planning;
4. Maintain planning files.

**c) Zoning Committee**

Receive, review and make recommendations concerning applications for rezoning, zoning variances, demolitions and special permits for property located in the area.

**d) Community Engagement Committee**

1. Review social and recreation services in the area and take appropriate action to improve or maintain them;
2. Monitor consumer - business relations in the area;
3. Initiate, coordinate or assist at community-wide events;
4. Work to develop a community identity;
5. Work to improve the quality of life for all our residents;
6. Publicize the North Linden Area Commission as a community resource.

**e) Health & Safety Committee**

1. Coordinate and/or initiate efforts to reduce crime in the community. Work with other groups as desired;
2. Initiate and/or help with efforts to maintain a clean community;
3. Initiate and/or assist with efforts to control conditions which interfere with the health of residents.

**4. Sub-committee – Code Enforcement**

- a. Report known code violations in the North Linden Area Commission area to the appropriate Code Enforcement officer of the City of Columbus;
- b. Become knowledgeable about code enforcement problems in the community and make constructive suggestions about remedying them; and
- c. The Committee may undertake programs to educate the community about code enforcement issues.

**f) Job Creation and Workforce Development**

1. Providing opportunities for entrepreneurship;
2. Partnering with businesses to offer employment.

3. Sub-Committee – Education

- a. Linking business owners and educators;
- b. Promoting training for employees.

**g) Transportation Committee**

Initiate and/or assist with efforts to alleviate vehicular traffic problems in the community

*K. H. W.*

*H. B.*  
*08/15/20*

**ARTICLE VII. CODE OF CONDUCT**

Commissioners have an obligation to limit comments from litigious content that jeopardizes the NLAC. If comments are deemed harmful, by the NLAC, to any member of the Public and/or the NLAC, then the offending Commissioner must issue a public statement for the record at the subsequent NLAC meeting. This statement must include reference to the offense and indicate that her/his opinions and comments were personal and had no bearing on the NLAC.

**ARTICLE VIII. AMENDMENTS**

**Section 1.** A proposed amendment to these Bylaws shall be submitted in writing by any Commission member at any regular meeting.

a) The proposed amendment shall first be read at the regular meeting when submitted and again at the next two (2) regular meetings following. The proposed amendment shall be voted on after the reading at the third regular meeting.

b) With a unanimous vote of the Commission members present at the first reading, the proposed amendment may be voted on at the next regular meeting.

c) Adoption of the proposed amendment shall be by a two-thirds majority vote of the entire Commission.

**Section 2.** In accordance with Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the Department of Neighborhoods after its adoption. Such amendment shall take effect thirty (30) days after publication in the City Bulletin.

*[Signature]*

JOHN S. LATHAM ~~TOB~~ 08/09/2020  
Chair, North Linden Area Commission.

*[Signature]*

Holly L. Borghese 8-9-2020



## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The **Mid-east** Area Commission normally meets at **Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd.** Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### **Zoning & Variance Meetings** to be determined

### **Commission Meetings** the third Tuesday of the month 6:30pm

January 19, 2021

February 16, 2021

March 16, 2021

April 20, 2021

May 18, 2021

June 15, 2021

July 20, 2021

August (no mtg.)

September 21, 2021

October 19, 2021

November 16, 2021

December (no mtg.)

January 18, 2022





Far East Area Commission

## 2021 MEETING SCHEDULES

The Far East Area Commission normally meets at the Far East Neighborhood Pride Center, at 2500 Park Crescent Dr. Due to COVID-19, these public meetings are being held virtually. Please visit [cbusareacommissions.org](http://cbusareacommissions.org) for current login information.

### Zoning & Variance Meetings

to be determined

### Commission Meetings

the first Tuesday of the month  
6:45pm

January 5, 2021

February 2, 2021

March 2, 2021

April 6, 2021

May 4, 2021

June 1, 2021

July 6, 2021

August 3, 2021

September 7, 2021

October 5, 2021

November 2, 2021

December 7, 2021

January 4, 2022



# CITY OF COLUMBUS OHIO

## INCOME TAX DIVISION

### General Rules and Regulations for

**Chapters 375 and 376, Columbus City Code**  
City Auditor's Office – Division of Income Tax  
City of Columbus, Ohio  
Effective July 1, 2021

- I. General Provisions and Administration of Tax
  - A. **Authority:** Chapters 375 and 376 of the Columbus City Code establish the tax on amounts received as admission to any place located within the City of Columbus and authorizes the City Auditor or their designee to adopt and enforce rules and regulations pertaining to the administration and enforcement of the provisions of those chapters.
  - B. **Purpose of rules:** the rules and regulations herein are intended to clarify provisions in Columbus City Code Chapters 375 and 376 for the purposes of administration of and compliance with the chapters. The rules and regulations are a supplement to, and not a replacement of, the language contained in Columbus City Code Chapters 375 and 376.
  - C. **Admissions:** taxable admissions, as defined in 375.01(a) and 376.01(a), do not include the following:
    - i. Virtual events, streaming services, digital content, online services and subscriptions;
    - ii. Entry fees that are payments to participate in a competition, competitive event, fitness event, or exhibition.
    - iii. Fees for non-entertainment services that include entry or access to a facility only if the entry or access to the facility is ancillary to non-entertainment services provided. The burden of proving that any transaction is not subject to the tax imposed by this chapter is upon the person upon whom the duty to collect the tax is imposed.
  - D. **Location:** taxable admissions, as defined in 375.01(a) and 376.01(a) include admissions charged to places and events located within the Columbus taxing jurisdiction for income tax purposes.
  - E. **Designee of City Auditor:** Under 375.01(b) and 376.01(b), the Income Tax Administrator is hereby designated to carry out the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this chapter on behalf of the City Auditor and is hereby empowered to adopt and promulgate and to enforce rules and regulations relating to any matter or thing pertaining to the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this chapter.
  - F. **Collection and remittance:** Each vendor, or authorized agent thereof, shall on or before the twentieth day of each month make and file a return for the preceding month using Form A-1, Monthly Return of Admissions Tax.
- II. Memberships and Packages
  - A. **Applicability:** Memberships that grant admissions (including but not limited to memberships to attractions, exhibits, country clubs, etc.) shall be taxable under Chapters 375 and 376. Memberships for non-entertainment services (e.g. wine clubs, gym memberships, tanning beds, massage clubs, newspaper subscriptions, etc.) are not taxable. Memberships for non-entertainment services that include entry or

access to a facility are not taxable under Chapters 375 and 376 only if the entry or access to the facility is ancillary to the non-entertainment services provided (e.g., gym membership). The burden of proving that any transaction is not subject to the tax imposed by this chapter is upon the person upon whom the duty to collect the tax is imposed.

**B. Taxable value of a membership:**

- i. The taxable value of a membership is the daily non-member admission rate for one visit multiplied by the number of guests included in the membership.
- ii. For memberships that do not define number of guests that may be admitted, the taxable value of the membership is the lesser of:
  - a. The daily non-member admission rate for one visit multiplied by two guests, or
  - b. The total cost of the membership.

**C. Taxable value of a package:** For packages that include admission and other services (e.g. birthday party packages) or goods (e.g. merchandise, food, beverage), the taxable value of the package is the lesser of:

- i. The value of admissions included in the package if sold separately from the package, or
- ii. The total cost of the package.

**D. Taxable value of resale admissions:** A vendor making or facilitating the resale of admissions must tax the resale value, which shall be calculated as the difference between the full resale price and the face value price (also known as the established price or base ticket price) of admissions.

**III. Exemptions**

- A. **Venue capacity:** Capacity for a place where an event is conducted is determined by the total of all occupancy permits issued by the City of Columbus for that specific address.
- B. **Capacity vs. attendance:** Admissions to an event conducted in a place with capacity for 400 or fewer attendees are exempt from the admissions tax. The capacity exemption applies to a capacity of 400 or fewer people, not attendance of 400 or fewer people.
- C. **Proceeds partially benefit exempt organization:** The tax is applied to the full price to gain admission, except for admissions where the proceeds *exclusively* benefit an organization listed in C.C.C. 375.09(a) or 376.08(a). The full amount paid to gain admission to an event where proceeds partially benefit an organization listed in C.C.C. 375.09(a) or 376.08(a) shall be considered taxable.

**IV. Third Party Vendors**

- A. **Non-exempt vendors selling on behalf of an exempt organization:** Non-exempt organizations that charge admissions to an event where the admissions proceeds exclusively benefit an organization exempt from taxation under C.C.C. 375.09(a) are not required to charge or collect the admissions tax.
- B. **Tax collected at each point of sale:** The tax is charged at each point of sale. If an organization sells admissions *through* a third party vendor, the organization must charge the tax through the platform or vendor selling on behalf of the organization. If an organization sells tickets *to* a third party vendor for resale, the organization must charge the tax on the admissions sold to the third party.

**V. Nexus for Remote Vendors**

**A. Nexus:**

- i. "Substantial nexus with this city" means that the vendor has sufficient contact with this city, in accordance with Section 8 of Article I of the Constitution of the United States, to allow the city to require the vendor to collect and remit admissions tax made to consumers in this city. The vendor must engage in continuous and widespread solicitation of purchases from residents of this city or otherwise purposefully directs its business activities at residents of this city.
- ii. "Substantial nexus with this city" is presumed to exist when the vendor does any of the following:
  - a. Uses an office or any place of business within this city, whether operated by the vendor or any other person, other than a common carrier acting in its capacity as a common carrier.

- b. Regularly uses employees, agents, representatives, solicitors, salespersons, or other persons in this city for the purpose of conducting the business of the vendor.
  - c. Uses any person, other than a common carrier acting in its capacity as a common carrier, in this city for any of the following purposes:
    - a. Receiving or processing orders;
    - b. Using that person's employees or facilities in this city to advertise, promote, or facilitate sales by the vendor to customers;
  - d. Has an affiliated person that has substantial nexus with this city.
  - e. Has gross receipts in excess of one hundred thousand dollars in the current or preceding calendar year from the sale of admissions to events or places located in this city.
  - f. Engages, in the current or preceding calendar year, in two hundred or more separate transactions selling admissions to events or places located in this city.
- iii. A marketplace facilitator, as defined in C.C.C. 375.01(e) and C.C.C. 376.01(e), is presumed to have substantial nexus with this state if either of the following apply in the current or preceding calendar year:
- a. The aggregate gross receipts derived from sales of admissions to events or places located in this city, including sales made by the marketplace facilitator on its own behalf and sales facilitated by the marketplace facilitator on behalf of one or more marketplace sellers, exceed one hundred thousand dollars;
  - b. The marketplace facilitator engages in on its own behalf, or facilitates on behalf of one or more marketplace sellers, two hundred or more separate transactions selling admissions to events or places located in this city.

Northeast Area Commission By-Laws  
Addendum

The Term "Effective Immediate" is to be added to the Northeast Area Commissions ByLaws.

The term "effective immediate", will make it possible for the Northeast Area Commissioners to better serve the Northeast Area Commission, the seven Civic Associations and the many businesses in the community.

Effective Immediately, will require the vote of 5 Commissioners for approval. Before votes are called for, the chair will ask if the vote is effective immediate or regular vote.

The following changes to the Northeast Area Commission's by-laws shall be effective immediately.

1. A full term shall be 4 years for all Commissioners.
2. Each community shall elect their Commissioners every 4 years.
3. The Northeast Area Commission's election will be every 4 years, starting in May 2012.
4. Officers are elected by the Northeast Area Commission every 4 years.
5. Regardless of the number of years commissioners have already served, if they are elected by their respective communities, they may serve until removed by their community civic association.
6. Mayor's appointee, serves at the pleasure of the Mayor.
7. Call meetings may be called by the chair, with the approval of 5 Commissioners.

The Commission approved this Addendum June 7, 2012.

Stephen C. Dunbar, Assistant City Attorney approved this Addendum  
June 27, 2012 at 11:47 a.m.



## Franklinton Area Commission Bylaws

As adopted July 13, 2021

These By-Laws / Rules of Procedure shall establish all proceedings under which the Franklinton Area Commission (herein referred to as "the Commission") shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted in Chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Code. These bylaws serve as an operating agreement and method of regulation for the members, officers and the management of the Commission including, but not limited to:

- Books and records of account
- Minutes of proceedings
- Requirements for notices of meetings
- Computation of time for notice, method of giving notice
- Quorum requirements
- Procedures for disqualification of area commissioners

These bylaws are consistent with Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code.

### **Article I: Boundaries**

The Franklinton Area Boundaries are: Starting at the northwest corner where the alley west of Schultz Avenue would, if extended, intersect the Scioto River, then South along said alley, crossing West Broad Street to a point where, if extended, said alley would intersect I-70; then South along I-70 to Central Avenue, South on Central Avenue to Mound Street, East on Mound Street to Mt. Calvary; then South on Mt. Calvary to the midpoint on Renick and Mt. Calvary Streets; then following the boundary of the City of Columbus first West, then South to Greenlawn Avenue; then North on Harmon Avenue to West Mound Street; then East along I-70, to the East bank of the Scioto River; then North and West along the Scioto River to the place of the beginning.

### **Article II: Duties / Purpose**

- A. Area commissions are established in the City of Columbus to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers.
- B. The Commission is an advisory body. No duty or function of the Commission shall invalidate any decision made by the Mayor's Administration or action of Columbus City Council.

- C. The Commission shall identify and study the problems and requirements of the Commission area in order to:
- a. Create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area
  - b. Bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies or residents
  - c. Recommend solutions or legislation.
  - d. Aid and promote communications within the Commission area and between it and the rest of the city by means of:
    - i. Regular and special meetings of the Commission which are open to the public
    - ii. Public hearings on problems, issues, and proposals affecting the area
    - iii. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for area residents, businesses, and organizations to state their problems and concerns
    - iv. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the area and city, including organizations, institutions, and government
    - v. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations, which will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the area
    - vi. Promoting and encouraging businesses whose functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirements of the area.
    - vii. Initiating, reviewing and recommending criteria and programs for the preservation, development, and enhancement of the Commission area, including, but not limited to, parks, recreational areas, sidewalks, streets and traffic, by means of:
      1. Reviewing the proposed capital improvements budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the area
      2. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical elements within the area
      3. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation, prior to adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the area.
  - e. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission area by means of:
    - i. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area
    - ii. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions
    - iii. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service



- or practice in the area, and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes
- iv. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council
  - v. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezonings, special permits, variances, demolitions, and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.
- f. Recommend persons from the Commission area for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
  - g. The Commission may meet with applicants for rezonings, special permits, demolition permits, or variances regarding property wholly or partly within the Commission area to discuss the proposal, its relationship to the area, and possible modifications. In order to assist decision-making without disrupting existing procedures, the Commission shall conduct such meetings and notify the appropriate body of its recommendations in a timely manner. Upon good cause shown, inability of the Commission to make a recommendation may be grounds for postponement of subsequent action by other bodies.
    - i. Suggestions and comments of the Commission shall be advisory only and failure of the applicant to comply therewith shall not in itself constitute grounds for denial of the application. Failure of the applicant to consult the Commission in a timely manner, however, may be grounds for postponement of further action by other bodies.
  - h. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

### **Article III: Membership and Terms**

- A. The Commission shall consist of thirteen (13) residents of the Franklinton area selected according to election procedures adopted by the Commission and seven (7) individuals, appointed from agencies, businesses or organizations located in the Franklinton area. All members shall be appointed by the mayor with the concurrence of council.
- B. Except as noted elsewhere in these bylaws, members of the area commission shall serve without compensation for a term of three (3) years.
- C. Commission members are expected to participate with one or more committee meetings within their first year. By the beginning of their second year, it is the expectation that Commission members will join a committee and remain active in one or more committees until their term expires.
- D. No commissioner shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual area commissioners to represent their own view before public or

private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

- E. **Disqualification:** Area commissioners shall maintain their residence, employment or business in the Commission area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of an area commissioner to maintain his / her residence, employment or business in the area commission area shall be deemed a resignation and the Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods. An area commissioner's absence from three (3) regular meetings in any one (1) year shall be deemed a resignation from the area commission unless a written petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The petition from the area commissioner shall request that some or all of the absences be excused due to extenuating circumstances. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the Department of Neighborhoods. Failure to abide by federal, state, and local laws or these adopted bylaws may result in disqualification of an area commissioner. Disqualification of an area commissioner shall require a three quarter (3/4) majority vote of the area commission and the Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods.
- F. **Resignation:** Members of the Commission may resign in the following manners:
  - a. Written resignation submitted to the Executive Committee. Written resignations will be announced at the next regular meeting of the Commission.
  - b. Verbal resignation at a Commission meeting.
  - c. As noted above in article III section D, absence from three (3) regular meetings in any one (1) year shall be deemed a resignation. Resignations where a petition has not been received will be announced at the next regular meeting of the Commission.
  - d. The Chairperson shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of any resignations immediately after the condition for resignation is fulfilled.
  - e. Resignations may not be retracted once submitted to the Department of Neighborhoods.
- G. **Vacancies:** The Executive Committee, following procedures created by the Election Committee, will nominate one (1) or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, resignation or disqualification, or other means for the remainder of the unexpired term. The Commission will review all nominated candidates and vote to appoint one (1) candidate to fill the vacancy.
- H. All area commissioners must be appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of Columbus City Council. Compliance with Columbus City Code 3109.08, 3109.10 and /or 3109.12 must be satisfied to officially participate as an area commissioner.

**Article IV: Officers**

- A. The officers of the Commission shall include: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Zoning Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. An individual may not be elected to serve in multiple officer positions.
- B. The officers of the Commission shall be elected by the membership of the Commission at the January meeting. Incoming officers shall begin duties on February 1.

- C. Commission officers shall serve without compensation for the term of one (1) year.
- D. The Chairperson may serve no more than six (6) consecutive years but may be re-elected after a gap of at least three (3) consecutive years.
- E. An individual serving six (6) consecutive years as the Chairperson is not eligible to serve as any other officer of the commission for three (3) consecutive years after their term as Chairperson expires. This individual is eligible to continue to serve as an area commissioner.
- F. Officer Duties:
  - a. The Chairperson shall:
    - i. Be a resident of Franklinton.
    - ii. Preside at all meetings of the Commission.
    - iii. Serve as Ex-officio member of all committees.
    - iv. Prepare regular meeting agendas.
  - b. The Vice-Chairperson shall:
    - i. Be a resident of Franklinton.
    - ii. Perform said duties of the Chairperson in the absence of the Chairperson.
    - iii. Perform such duties of the Chairperson as the Chairperson may from time to time delegate.
  - c. Zoning Chairperson
    - i. Receive applications for rezoning, zoning variances, and special permits for property located in the area.
    - ii. Receive and manage all demolition permits for property in the area.
    - iii. Comply with current City zoning notification requirements.
    - iv. Be chairperson of the Zoning Committee.
  - d. The Secretary shall:
    - i. Call the roll at each meeting and maintains a permanent written record of it.
    - ii. Maintain a permanent written record of all action by the Commission and related committees.
    - iii. Maintain a permanent file of all correspondence of the Commission.
    - iv. Maintain a permanent written record of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Commission members.
  - e. The Treasurer shall:
    - i. Have oversight of all Commission funds.
    - ii. Monitor the financial operations and financial condition of the Commission.
    - iii. Cause all financial records of the Commission to be maintained and reported to the Commission at each regular meeting, and to the City of Columbus as required.
    - iv. Be chairperson of the Finance Committee.
    - v. Be responsible for assuring that sound financial practices are maintained.

**Article V: Meetings**

- A. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public at all times.
- B. In December annually, the Commission shall provide to the Department of Neighborhoods the schedule of regularly scheduled meetings for the upcoming year to be published in the Columbus City Bulletin.
- C. The Commission shall establish a method for communicating to the public the time and place of all regular and special meetings in addition to publication in the Columbus City Bulletin.
- D. All meetings other than the regularly scheduled monthly meetings or subcommittee meetings shall be published in the Columbus City Bulletin no less than seven (7) days prior to the date of the meeting. A meeting is defined as a gathering of a quorum. A quorum is a majority of current commissioners where commission business is conducted, transacted, deliberated, or discussed. Eleven current members shall constitute a quorum for all meetings of the Commission.
- E. Commission members must be in attendance at a meeting in order to be considered present or to vote at the meeting.
- F. The Commission members may not vote by secret ballot for commission appointments, officers, or for any other commission business.
- G. Meeting minutes shall be promptly prepared, filed, and maintained and shall be open to public inspection.
  - a. A copy of all meeting minutes shall be provided to the Department of Neighborhoods within thirty (30) days after approval by the area commission.

**Article VI: Committees**

- A. The functions carried out by any committee of the Commission may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Study the problems and needs of the Franklinton area, bring the problems and needs to the attention of proper government agencies or the citizens of the Franklinton area, and recommend solutions.
  - b. Determine the need for, and with agreement from the Commission, recommend to City Council or any other government body any needed legislation affecting the Franklinton area.
  - c. Provide a communication mechanism within the Franklinton Area Commission and thus to City Government through:
    - i. Holding regular and special meetings open to the public.
    - ii. Conducting public hearings on problems or issues confronting the Franklinton area.
    - iii. Sponsoring public forums on a periodic or as needed basis to provide an opportunity for Franklinton area residents to air problems or concerns.
  - d. Solicit input from all segments of the community including organizations, institutions, and government.
- B. The Chairperson of the Commission shall appoint committee members in February of each year.

- C. Committee members may be drawn from Commissioners, residents of Franklinton, or individuals from agencies, businesses or organizations located in the Franklinton area. All committee members have voting privileges within their committees. Committee members serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson.
- D. After appointment in February, the members of each committee shall elect a Committee Chairperson and Secretary from members of the Commission sitting on the respective committees.
- E. Present standing committees and their responsibilities are:
  - a. Executive Committee
    - i. Consist of the Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Zoning Chairperson, Treasurer, and Chairpersons of any standing committee.
    - ii. Plan the direction and scope of the Commission
    - iii. Oversees the filling of vacant seats following Election Committee policies.
  - b. Planning Committee
    - i. Review area plans and makes recommendations concerning them.
    - ii. Address sanitation and traffic in the Franklinton area and make recommendations concerning related codes, as they pertain to area plans.
    - iii. Examine historical significance of the area and make recommendations concerning the same.
    - iv. In consultation with the City of Columbus, review flood control measures and other storm related problems, specifically including the adequacy of the West Columbus Flood Protection Plan, storm sewers, and sanitary sewers, and make recommendations concerning the same.
  - c. Housing Committee
    - i. Foster relationships between public, private, and nonprofit sectors for the betterment of housing for all Franklinton residents.
    - ii. Review housing and development projects.
    - iii. Field housing concerns from Franklinton residents.
    - iv. Leverage development to stabilize housing for all Franklinton residents.
  - d. Election Committee
    - i. Oversee and ensure compliance with election and membership policies.
    - ii. Annually review election and membership policies. Submit revisions, if any, to Commission for acceptance.
    - iii. The decision of the Election Committee shall be final in deciding any election result that has been challenged. Challenges to the Election Committee decision may be referred to the City Attorney.
  - e. Zoning Committee
    - i. Receive, review, and make recommendations concerning applications for rezoning, zoning variances, and special permits for property located in the area.
    - ii. Receive and review all demolition permits for property in the area.

- iii. The zoning committee shall consider zoning cases that have been received by the Zoning Chair at least 14 calendar days prior to the Commission meeting. Cases received less than 14 days ahead will be heard at the next Commission meeting.
  - iv. Commissioners shall be notified by the Zoning Chair of upcoming zoning cases no less than 12 days before the area commission meeting.
  - f. Community Service Committee
    - i. Review social, recreation, safety, and health services in the area and make recommendations concerning them.
    - ii. Review employment and education opportunities for residents of the area and make recommendations concerning them.
    - iii. Review consumer-business relations in the area and make recommendations concerning the same.
  - g. Finance Committee
    - i. The Treasurer of the Commission shall be the Chair of this Committee.
    - ii. The Committee shall be responsible for the planning, monitoring, and evaluation of the Commission funding and financial management.
    - iii. The Committee shall recommend an annual budget for approval by the Commission at the March meeting.
  - h. Special committees
    - i. May be established for specific purposes by a majority vote at any meeting.
    - ii. Membership on special committees may be accorded to commission members and non-members.
    - iii. Special committees may be terminated by a majority vote at any meeting.
- F. All findings of the Commission's committees which result in proposed actions or resolutions shall be submitted at a regular or special meeting for Commission consideration.

**Article VII: Elections**

- A. The following rules shall apply to all election policies and procedures.
  - a. Election of resident Commissioners shall take place at a location determined by the Election Committee annually prior to September 30. Public elections may be conducted by secret ballot.
  - b. The Commission shall certify election results annually prior to September 30 at a regular full Commission meeting.
  - c. The commission shall appoint agency, business, or organization seats annually prior to September 30 at a regular Commission meeting.
  - d. All elected and appointed Commissioners shall complete the area commission appointment / code of conduct form and return the completed form to the Department of Neighborhoods. All forms shall be signed by

the Commission Chairperson and submitted to the Department of Neighborhoods annually prior to September 30.

- e. No election procedure shall be scheduled if the number of candidates is less than or equal to the number of elected commissioners with expiring terms.
- f. No write-in candidates shall be allowed.
- g. No elector shall cast more than one (1) ballot in an election. Elections shall be determined by plurality of vote if three (3) or more candidates vie for a single position, otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect.
- h. Commissioners shall begin their term on January 1. Commissioner appointments are subject to approval by the Mayor with the concurrence of Columbus City Council.
- i. Commissioner terms shall end on December 31 in the year that their term expires.
- j. Commissioners may not serve on more than one (1) area commission.
- k. Voters must be age 18 or over, a resident of Franklinton, and show proof of residency.

#### **Article VIII: Training**

- A. All Commission members are strongly encouraged to attend area commission training classes provided by the Department of Neighborhoods.
- B. Newly elected or appointed area commissioners are required to attend the new area commission training class provided by the Department of Neighborhoods within one (1) year of appointment or election.
- C. Newly elected Chairpersons, Vice Chairpersons and Zoning Chairpersons are required to have previously attended or to attend two zoning training classes provided by the Department of Neighborhoods and the Department of Building and Zoning Services within one (1) year of appointment or election.

#### **Article IX: Public Records**

- A. The Commission Secretary is responsible for maintaining all public records of the Commission.
- B. All public records shall be retained for the applicable period of time specified by the records retention schedule for the Department of Neighborhoods. Public records include, but are not limited to, official meeting minutes, agendas, election materials, zoning application packets, tape or video recordings of meetings and other correspondence.
- C. The Commission's records shall be organized and maintained in a manner that they can be made available for inspection or copying. Upon request, all public records shall be promptly prepared and made available for inspection to any person.

#### **Article X: Code of Conduct**

- A. Area commissioners shall conduct themselves in a professional and civil manner. Harassment, intimidation, or discrimination, as defined in Columbus City Code 2331, in any form will not be tolerated.

Chairperson Initials

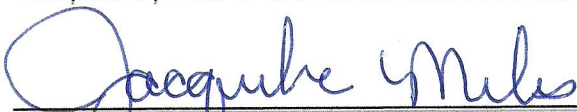
JM

- B. Area commissioners shall treat other area commissioners, developers, and members of the public with respect and consideration regardless of the other's opinion, income, homeowner status, renter status, political affiliation, race, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, disability, familial status or military status.
- C. Area commissioners, their family members, or business associates shall not benefit financially, or in any way as a result of their duties as an area commissioner or present the appearance of impropriety as a result of said duties. Area commissioners shall fully disclose to their area commission, at the earliest opportunity, information that may result in a perceived or actual conflict of interest. Area commissioners shall recuse themselves from all participation in any matters involving a conflict of interest on behalf of said commissioner.
- D. Failure of the Commission to abide by these adopted bylaws may result in the withholding of funding, the postponement of meetings and operations, or the exclusion of recommendations and actions to other bodies.

**Article XI: Amendment of By-Laws**

- A. These by-laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the members, provided that the amendment was submitted in writing and read at the previous meeting of the area commission. The Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of any approved amendment immediately after its adoption for filing with the Columbus City Clerk and publication in the Columbus City Bulletin. Amendments will take effect ten (10 days) after such publication per Columbus City Code 121.05.

Adopted by vote of the Franklinton Area Commission July 13, 2020

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Jacqueline Miles  
Chairperson  
Franklinton Area Commission